2010-11 British Crime Survey

Core Questionnaire (April 2010)
# Table of Contents

1. **HOUSEHOLD BOX** .................................................................................. 1
2. **PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME MODULE** .................................................. 7
3. **SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE** .............................................................. 21
4. **VICTIMISATION MODULE** ................................................................... 39
5. **PERFORMANCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM** ..................... 95
6. **MOBILE PHONE, SECOND HOME AND BICYCLE CRIME** ................. 102
7. **FOLLOW-UP MODULE A: EXPERIENCES OF THE POLICE** ............... 105
8. **FOLLOW-UP MODULE B: ATTITUDES TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM**  ......................................................................................... 121
9. **FOLLOW-UP MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY** ........ 129
10. **FOLLOW-UP MODULE D: AD HOC CRIME TOPICS** .......................... 147
11. **PLASTIC CARD FRAUD MODULE** ..................................................... 153
12. **ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR MODULE** ................................................. 158
13. **ROAD SAFETY AND TRAFFIC MODULE** .......................................... 160
14. **DEMOGRAPHICS AND MEDIA MODULE** .......................................... 166
15. **SELF-COMPLETION MODULES: DRUG USE AND DRINKING** .......... 187
16. **SELF COMPLETION MODULE: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, SEXUAL VICTIMISATION AND STALKING MODULE** ................................................. 209
17. **END OF INTERVIEW ADMINISTRATION** ............................................ 260
1 HOUSEHOLD BOX

1.1 INTERVIEW AND HOUSEHOLD CHECKS

CHKDATE [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: TODAY’S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS [DAY/MONTH/YEAR]. IS THIS CORRECT? It should be in dd/mm/yy format. So today’s date is day [dd], month [mm], year [yy]. Is this correct?

It is vital today’s date is entered correctly and in correct (dd/mm/yy) format as questions in the script depend upon this.

1. Yes
2. No

CHKDTE2 [IF CHKDATE = NO]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD DATE OF INTERVIEW IN THE FORMAT dd/mm/yy. SEPARATE THE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WITH SLASHES AND A LEADING ZERO FOR NUMBERS LESS THAN 10.

Text: Maximum 50 characters

SERIAL [ASK ALL]

ENTER THE SERIAL NUMBER FROM THE FRONT PAGE OF THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET.

100000…999999

SCREEN [ASK ALL]

ENTER THE SCREEN NUMBER FROM THE FRONT PAGE OF THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET. ALL MAIN SAMPLE HAS A SCREEN NUMBER OF 0.

0

CHECK [ASK ALL]

NOW ENTER THE CHECK DIGIT RELATING TO THE SERIAL NUMBER FROM THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET. INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PRESS THE SPACE BAR AT THE END OF THE NUMBER

0..96

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

This interview is part of the [MAIN] sample. You should have entered the Serial and Screen numbers from a [WHITE] Address Contact Sheet.

If you are happy that you have entered the correct Serial and Screen numbers then press 1 to continue otherwise use SHIFT + BACKSPACE to go back and correct them.

1. Continue
The reference period for most questions will be from the first of ["DATE"] to today.

The module being asked is [A (Attitudes to the Police)/B (Attitudes to the Criminal Justice System/C (Crime Prevention/D (Ad hoc Crime)]

**HSELEC** [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT: How many occupied dwelling units are at this address? YOU WILL HAVE RECORDED THIS AT C2 ON THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET

1..10

**NSELEC** [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT: How many ELIGIBLE adults aged 16 or over live in the household. YOU WILL HAVE RECORDED THIS AT C4 ON THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET

1..10

**NADULTS** [ASK ALL]

How many adults live in this household, INCLUDING YOURSELF? By adults I mean all people aged 16 or over.

1..10

**PSELEC** [IF NADULTS>1]

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT Which person number did you select from the Address Contact Sheet? YOU WILL HAVE RECORDED THIS AT C5 ON THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET.

1..10
1.2 DEMOGRAPHIC DETAILS OF ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLD

[The respondent's details are always recorded on the first iteration of each question (SEX, MARST, etc). Details of other household members are recorded in subsequent iterations (SEX2-SEX10, MARST2-MARST10, etc.) in any order.]

+NAME-  NAME10  [ASK ALL]

Can I have your first name? ASK THIS OF THE RESPONDENT [IE. THE PERSON YOU PREVIOUSLY SELECTED/the first name of person number X]

SEX-  SEX10  [ASK ALL]

Code [^NAME^'s] sex
1. Male
2. Female

AGE-  AGE10  [ASK ALL]

What was [your/^NAME^'s] age last birthday?
16..99

BAGE-  BAGE10  [ASK IF AGE = DK OR REF]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M1
Looking at this card, could you please tell me in which group [your/^NAME^'s] age lies?
1. 16 to 19
2. 20 to 24
3. 25 to 29
4. 30 to 34
5. 35 to 39
6. 40 to 44
7. 45 to 49
8. 50 to 54
9. 55 to 59
10. 60 to 64
11. 65 to 69
12. 70 to 74
13. 75 to 79
14. 80 or over

[DK/REF IS NOT ALLOWED FOR THE RESPONDENT. IF A VALID BANDED AGE IS NOT OBTAINED THE INTERVIEWER IS ASKED TO ESTIMATE AN AGE IN ORDER TO CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW]
MARST- MARST10 [ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD
Are you/is [*NAME*]...READ OUT

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS IN A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP CODE AS SINGLE AT THIS QUESTION AND COHABITING AT THE NEXT QUESTION

1. single, that is, never married
2. married and living with [husband/wife]
3. married and separated from [husband/wife]
4. divorced
5. or widowed?

COHAB- COHAB10 [ASK IF NADULTS>1 AND MARST NE MARRIED]

ASK OR RECORD
May I just check, [are you/is ^NAME^] living with someone in this household as a couple?

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Same sex couple

RELTORER- RELTORE10 [ASK IF PERSON IS NOT THE RESPONDENT]

INTERVIEWER: Code [*NAME^]'s relationship to [*RESPONDENT'S NAME^]

1. [Husband/Wife]
2. Cohabitee
3. [Son/Daughter] (including adopted/step/foster)
4. [Son/Daughter]-in-law
5. Parent/guardian (including adoptive/step/foster)
6. Parent-in-law
7. [Brother/Sister] (including adopted/step/foster)
8. [Brother/Sister]-in-law
9. Other relative
10. Non-relative
WHOHPR-
WHOHRP10 [ASK IF NADULTS >1 ON EACH ITERATION UNTIL HRP IDENTIFIED]

INTERVIEWER DO NOT READ OUT: YOU WILL NEED TO CODE THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, THIS IS THE PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THE ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED. ASK:

Can I just check, in whose name is this property owned or rented?

IF THERE ARE JOINT OWNERS/TENANTS THE HRP IS THE PERSON WITH THE HIGHEST INCOME. IF NECESSARY ASK:

And which of these people has the highest income?

IF HOUSEHOLDERS HAVE EXACTLY THE SAME INCOME, YOU SHOULD CODE THE OLDER PERSON AS THE HRP.

DO NOT READ OUT: IS [^NAME^] THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON?

1. Yes
2. No

INFORM-
INFORM10 [ASK IF PERSON = 1 AND NADULTS > 1]

INTERVIEWER: IS [^NAME^] THE RESPONDENT?

1. Yes
2. No
1.3 DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD

NCHIL [ASK ALL]

How many children under 16 live in this household?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY COUNT CHILDREN IF IT IS THEIR MAIN RESIDENCE. IF CHILDREN LIVE AT MORE THAN ONE ADDRESS THEIR MAIN RESIDENCE IS THE ONE AT WHICH THEY SPEND MOST NIGHTS OF THE WEEK.

DO NOT COUNT CHILDREN AT BOARDING SCHOOL WHO MAY BE HOME FOR THE HOLIDAYS.

0..10

+CHNAME- CHNAM10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]

Can I have [the child's name/ the name of child number [n]]?

CSEX01- CSEX10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]

CODE SEX OF [^CHNAME^]

1. Male
2. Female

CAGE01- CAGE10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]

What was [his/her] age last birthday?

0..15

CRELA01- CRELA10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]

INTERVIEWER: Code [his/her] relationship to [^RESPONDENT'S NAME^]

1. [Son/Daughter] (including adopted/step/foster)
2. [Brother/sister] (including adopted/step/foster)
3. [Brother/sister] in law
4. Other relative
5. Non-relative
2 PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME MODULE

2.1 LENGTH OF TIME IN LOCAL AREA

YRSAREA [ASK ALL]

How long have you lived in this AREA? By this area, I mean within about a 15 minute walk from here.

1. Less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years but less than 20 years
7. 20 years or longer

YRSADDR [ASK ALL]

How long have you lived at this address?

1. Less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years but less than 20 years
7. 20 years or longer

MTHSADDR [ASK IF YRSADDR = 1 OR YRSADDR = 2]

How many months have you lived here?

0..23

RESYRAGO [ASK IF YRSADDR = 1 OR YRSADDR= 2]

Can I just check, were you personally living at this address 12 months ago, that is on the first of ["DATE"]?

1. Yes
2. No

MTHMOVE [ASK IF RESYRAGO=2]

In what month did you move to this accommodation?

[CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW]
2.2 CAUSES OF CRIME AND IMPACT OF CRIME ON QUALITY OF LIFE

CAUSECCA-
CAUSECCL [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M2
In your view, what are the major causes of crime in Britain today? You can choose from the factors on this card. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: What others?

1. A. Too lenient sentencing
2. B. Poverty
3. C. Lack of discipline from school
4. D. Lack of discipline from parents
5. E. Drugs
6. F. Alcohol
7. G. Unemployment
8. H. Breakdown of family
9. I. Too few police
10. DO NOT PROMPT: None of these

CAUSEM [ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ANSWER GIVEN AT CAUSEC]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M2
And which ONE of the causes you mentioned do you think is the MAIN cause of crime in Britain today? CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. Too lenient sentencing
2. B. Poverty
3. C. Lack of discipline from school
4. D. Lack of discipline from parents
5. E. Drugs
6. F. Alcohol
7. G. Unemployment
8. H. Breakdown of family
9. I. Too few police
10. SPONTANEOUS: Do not think there is one main cause

[IF ONLY 1 ANSWER GIVEN AT CAUSEC, SET CAUSEM=CAUSEC]

QUALIF2 [ASK ALL MODULE D1 RESPONDENTS]

How much is YOUR OWN quality of life affected by crime on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 is no effect and 10 is a total effect on your quality of life?

1...10

QUALLIFE [ASK ALL MODULE D2 RESPONDENTS]

How much is YOUR OWN quality of life affected by fear of crime on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 is no effect and 10 is a total effect on your quality of life?

1...10
2.3 PERCEPTIONS OF FEELING SAFE

WALKDARK  [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark? Would you say you feel...READ OUT

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT NEVER GOES OUT ALONE AT NIGHT, PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

OUTALON2  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Thinking about the spring and autumn periods, how often do you usually walk alone in this area after dark?

1. At least once a week
2. At least once a fortnight
3. At least once a month
4. Less often than once a month
5. Never

NOWALK3A-NOWALK3R  [ASK IF OUTALON2=4 OR OUTALON2=5]

You mentioned that you [never walk alone in this area after dark/walk alone in this area less often than once a month after dark]. Why do you [never go out/not go out more]?   DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Too old
2. Too ill/sick/disabled
3. Family responsibilities e.g. children/sick relatives
4. Fear of being mugged or physically attacked
5. Fear of burglary/vandalism
6. Fear of the dark/night
7. Fear of going out on your own
8. Nowhere to go/nothing to do/no reason to go out
9. Busy working/content to stay in - watch TV
10. Don't want to go out
11. Drive/use car when go out
12. Tend to go out with other people
13. Due to groups/gangs of teenagers hanging around in local area
14. Poor/non-existent street lighting/because it is dark
15. Due to traffic/busy roads/poor condition of pavements
16. Other (SPECIFY)
WALKDAY [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area during the day? Would you say you feel...READ OUT

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT NEVER GOES OUT ALONE DURING THE DAY, PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

HOMEALON [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel when you are alone in your own home at night? Would you say you feel.....READ OUT

NOTE: IF NEVER ALONE PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

2.4 WORRIES ABOUT CRIME

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

INTERVIEWER: FOR THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS PLEASE MAKE ESPECIALLY SURE THAT THE SCREEN IS TURNED AWAY FROM RESPONDENT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
Most of us WORRY at some time or other about being the victim of a crime.

Using one of the phrases on this card, could you tell me how worried you are about the following.

WBURGL [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
How worried are you about....having your home broken into and something stolen?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)
WMUGGED  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about)......being mugged and robbed?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WCARSTOL  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about)......having your car stolen?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WFROMCAR  [ASK IF WCARSTOL NE 5]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about)......having things stolen from your car?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WRAPED  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about)......being raped?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WATTACK  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about)......being physically attacked by strangers?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)
WINSULT  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]
LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about) …..being insulted or pestered by anybody, while in the street or any other public place?
1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
2. (Not applicable)

WRACEATT  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]
LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about).....being subject to a physical attack because of your skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?
1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WOVER  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]
LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
And now, thinking about all types of crime, in general how worried are you about being a victim of crime?
1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WMOST  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]
LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M4
Of the following three types of crime, which, if any, are you MOST worried about happening?  
CODE ONE ONLY
1. Having your home broken into
2. Having your car stolen, or something stolen from it
3. Being physically or sexually attacked, or mugged
4. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Not worried about any of these
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Cannot choose one over another/equally worried about all three
2.5  PERCEPTION OF CRIME RATE IN AREA

CRIMRAT2  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

How much would you say the crime rate here has changed since two years ago? In this area, would you say there is more crime or less crime?

PROBE: Is that a lot or a little more/less?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS LIVED IN THE AREA FOR LESS THAN 2 YEARS ASK THEM TO THINK BACK OVER THE TIME THEY HAVE LIVED IN THE AREA

1. A lot more crime
2. A little more crime
3. About the same
4. A little less crime
5. A lot less crime

2.6  PERCEPTIONS ABOUT CRIME

PERCLL  [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about the level of crime.

Not all areas of the country experience the same levels of crime. What happens in your local area may, or may not, reflect the national picture. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions, it is just what you think.

Compared to the country as a whole do you think the level of crime in your local area is....READ OUT

1. higher than average
2. lower than average
3. or about average?

PERCLL2  [ASK IF PERCLL = 1 OR 2]

Do you think it is…. READ OUT

1. a little [higher/lower]
2. or a lot [higher/lower] than average?

PERCON  [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

To what extent has your CONCERN ABOUT CRIME increased or decreased over the last few years? Would you say it has…READ OUT

1. increased
2. decreased
3. or stayed about the same?

PERCON2  [ASK IF PERCON = 1 OR 2]

Has it [increased/decreased]…READ OUT

1. A lot
2. or a little?
PERVICT  [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

How likely do you think you PERSONALLY are to be a victim of crime in the next year?  READ OUT

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

PERCLL3  [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M5
Looking at this card what do you think has happened to crime in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

PERCLC2  [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M5
And what do you think has happened to crime in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

IMPCRNA- IMPCRN  [ASK ALL MODULE A1, B1, D1 RESPONDENTS IF PERCLL3 IN (1..5)]

Looking at this card which of these sources would you say has given you the impression that crime has [answer from PERCLL3] in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Personal experience
2. Relatives' and/or friends' experiences
3. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
4. Broadsheet newspapers (eg Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
5. Tabloid newspapers (eg Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
6. Local newspapers
7. TV documentaries
8. News programmes on TV/radio
9. Radio programmes
10. Internet / world-wide-web
11. Something else (SPECIFY)
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No one particular source/Not sure
IMPCRLA-IMPCRLO [ASK ALL MODULE A2, B2, D2 RESPONDENTS IF PERCLL3 IN (1..5)]

Looking at this card which of these sources would you say has given you the impression that crime has [answer from PERCLL3] in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Personal experience
2. Relatives’ and/or friends’ experiences
3. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
4. Broadsheet newspapers (eg Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
5. Tabloid newspapers (eg Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
6. Local newspapers
7. TV documentaries
8. News programmes on TV/radio
9. Radio programmes
10. Internet / world-wide-web
11. Information from the police (eg newsletter, notice board, word of mouth)
12. Something else (SPECIFY)
13. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No one particular source/Not sure

2.7 PERCEPTIONS ABOUT PROBLEMS IN AREA

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
For the following things I read out, can you tell me how much of a problem they are in your area. By your area I mean within 15 minutes walk from here.

NOISNEIG [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
How much of a problem are….noisy neighbours or loud parties?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

TEENHANG [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem are…) teenagers hanging around on the streets?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all
RUBBISH  [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem is…. ) rubbish or litter lying around?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

VANDALS  [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem is…. ) vandalism, graffiti and other deliberate damage to property or vehicles?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

RACEHAT2  [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem is…) people being attacked or harassed because of their skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DRUGUSE  [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem are…) people using or dealing drugs?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DRUNK  [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem are…) people being drunk or rowdy in public places?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all
ABANCAR  [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem are…) abandoned or burnt out cars?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

PESTER2  [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem is….) people being harassed or intimidated?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DFTSPD1  [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]¹

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem is…) speeding traffic?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

2.8 Trust in official statistics

TRFIGCR  [ASK ALL MODULE A AND D RESPONDENTS]

The following questions are about official figures on crime that is the figures published by the Home Office about levels of crime.

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8
Looking at this card how much do you trust that the figures published by the Home Office give a true picture of what is happening to crime?

1. Trust strongly
2. Trust slightly
3. Neither trust or distrust
4. Distrust slightly
5. Distrust strongly

¹ Question placed on survey from October 2009
TRWHYATRWHYT [ASK IF TRFIGCR IN (1..5)]

You have said that you [TEXT FROM TRFIGCR] the official crime figures. What are your reasons for saying this? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: Anything else?

1. Don't trust figures from personal experience
2. Heard / read something bad about the figures
3. Crimes are difficult to count or measure; crimes not always recorded; unclear or complex definitions
4. Home Office/government cannot be trusted to collect or produce figures accurately
5. Figures are misrepresented or spun by politicians
6. Figures are misrepresented or spun by the media
7. Figures alone do not tell whole story / there is more to it than just the figures
8. Trust the figures from personal experience
9. Heard / read something good about the figures
10. Crimes are easy to count or measure; crimes are always recorded; are based on clear definitions
11. Home Office/government can be trusted to collect and produce the figures accurately
12. Figures are manipulated/misrepresented (general)
13. Mistrust of all official figures
14. Different information from different sources
15. Impression of crime is different to the figures
16. Don't know a lot about the figures
17. No particular reason
18. Something else (please specify)

TRPFAB1-TRPFAB4 [ASK ALL MODULE A AND D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M9
Now I'm going to read out several statements. Taking your answer from this card, please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree nor disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree

ATTITUDE STATEMENTS (RANDOMISED):
A. Politicians present crime figures in a fair and balanced way [TPRFAB1]
B. The Home Office present crime figures in a fair and balanced way [TPRFAB2]
C. The media present crime figures in a fair and balanced way [TPRFAB3]
D. The police present crime figures in a fair and balanced way. [TPRFAB4]

TKNOWCR [ASK ALL MODULE A AND D RESPONDENTS]
How much would you say you know about crime figures that are published by the Home Office? Would you say you know…READ OUT

1. A great deal
2. A fair amount
3. Not very much
4. or Nothing at all?

TNOTCR [ASK ALL MODULE A AND D RESPONDENTS]

And how much notice do you take of the crime figures when they are published by the Home Office? Would you say you take…READ OUT

1. A great deal of notice
2. A fair amount of notice
3. Not very much notice
4. or no notice at all?

2.9 GOING OUT

WEEKDAY [ASK ALL]

Thinking about an average weekday, how many hours do you spend away from your home during the day?

1. None
2. Less than 1 hour
3. 1 hour or more, but less than 3
4. 3 hours or more, but less than 5
5. 5 hours or more, but less than 7
6. 7 hours or more

UNOCW [ASK IF WEEKDAY NE 1]

Can I check, is your home ever left unoccupied during weekdays?

IF NECESSARY, EXPLAIN NO-ONE AT HOME DURING DAYTIME HOURS

1. Yes
2. No

UNOCCL [ASK IF UNOCW = YES]

For how long is your home left unoccupied on an average weekday?

1. Rarely
2. Less than 1 hour
3. 1 hour or more, but less than 3
4. 3 hours or more, but less than 5
5. 5 hours or more, but less than 7
6. 7 hours or more

PUBEVE [ASK ALL]
In the last month, how many times did you visit a pub or bar in the evening?

1. None
2. Between 1 and 3 times (Less than once a week)
3. Between 4 and 8 times (Once to twice a week)
4. Between 9 and 12 times (About 3 times a week)
5. More than 12 times (Almost every day)

**BARSAF2**  
[ASK IF MODULE A OR MODULE C RESPONDENT AND PUBEVE IN (2..5)]

Thinking about the times you have visited a pub or bar in the last month, did you ever feel unsafe on any occasion because of the behaviour of other people in the pub or bar?

1. Yes
2. No

**CLUB**  
[ASK ALL]

And still thinking about the last month, how many times did you visit a nightclub or disco?

1. None
2. Between 1 and 3 times (Less than once a week)
3. Between 4 and 8 times (Once to twice a week)
4. Between 9 and 12 times (About 3 times a week)
5. More than 12 times (Almost every day)
3 SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE

3.1 SCREENER QUESTIONS: VEHICLES AND BICYCLES

MOTORCYC [ASK ALL]

Can I check, has anyone in this household, owned or had the regular use of a motorcycle, scooter or moped at any time since the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

CAR [ASK ALL]

Has anyone in this household owned or had the regular use of a car, van or other motor vehicle at any time since the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

NUMCAR [ASK IF CAR = YES]

And how many cars, vans or other motor vehicles does the household own or have regular use of now?

0..10

CARTOT [ASK IF CAR = YES]

And for most of this period how many did the household have?
NOTE: THIS MEANS FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE YEAR

0..10

DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

SHOW RESPONDENT LIFE EVENTS CALENDAR

Before asking you about crimes or incidents that may have happened to you over the last 12 months I’d like to give you a calendar. I’d like you to keep this in front of you when answering the next part of the interview.

If at any stage you are unsure about whether or not something happened in the last 12 months you may find looking at the calendar will help to prompt your memory.

INTERVIEWER: MARK OFF THE CORRECT 12 MONTH REFERENCE PERIOD ON THE CALENDAR, THAT IS SINCE THE FIRST OF [^DATE^] UNTIL PRESENT, AND HAND TO RESPONDENT
I'm now going to ask you about things that may have happened over the last 12 months, that is since the first of [^DATE^], in which you may have been the victim of a crime or offence. This doesn't mean that crimes that may have happened before this time are unimportant, but we want to build a picture of just the last 12 months so we can measure how people's experience of crime changes from one year to the next.

I am only concerned with incidents that have happened to YOU PERSONALLY [or to people who are NOW members of your household].

I don't just want to know about serious incidents – I want to know about small things too.

**MOTTHEFT [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]**

1. During the last 12 months, that is [since ^DATE^], have [you/ you or anyone else now in your household] had [your/their] car, van, motorcycle or other motor vehicle stolen or driven away without permission?

   INTERVIEWER: THEFT OF COMPANY CARS SHOULD BE INCLUDED. WORK VANS SHOULD ALSO BE INCLUDED IF THEY ARE USED BY ANYONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD FOR PERSONAL USE OR IF THE OWNER OF THE VAN IS SELF-EMPLOYED AND HAS NO EMPLOYEES (I.E. A ONE MAN/WOMAN BAND)

   1. Yes
   2. No

**NMOTTHEF [ASK IF MOTTHEFT = YES]**

   How many times has this happened?

   NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

   1..96
   97 More/too many to remember

**MOTSTOLE [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]**

2. And [apart from this] in the time since [the first of ^DATE^] have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] had anything stolen off [your/their] vehicle or out of it (parts of the vehicle, personal possessions or other things)?

   1. Yes
   2. No

**NMOTSTOL [ASK IF MOTSTOLE = YES]**

   How many times has this happened?

   NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

   1..96
   97 More/too many to remember
CARDAMAG  [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]
3
And [apart from this], in that time [have you had your/has anyone had their] vehicle tampered with or damaged by vandals or people out to steal?

1. Yes
2. No

NCARDAM  [ASK IF CARDAMAG = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

OWNBIKE  [ASK ALL]

Can I just check, [have you/has anyone in this house hold] owned a bicycle at any time since [the first of ^DATE^]? [Please include any bicycles belonging to children].

1. Yes
2. No

NOWNBKE  [ASK IF OWNBIKE = YES]

How many bicycles does the household own or have regular use of now? [Please include any bicycles belonging to children.]

0..10

BIKTHEFT  [ASK IF OWNBIKE = YES]
4
During the last 12 months, that is since [the first of ^DATE^], apart from anything you have already mentioned, [have you/has anyone in this household] had a bicycle stolen?

NOTE: IF 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME IT COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT

1. Yes
2. No

NBIKTHEF  [ASK IF BIKTHEFT = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

NOTE: IF 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME IT COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
3.2 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PREVIOUS RESIDENCE

[THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ONLY APPLY TO THOSE INFORMANTS WHO HAVE MOVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS]

PREVTHEF [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

5

I would like you to think back to the place or places you were living between the first of ["DATE"] and the time you moved here. In that time, did anyone GET IN without permission and STEAL or TRY TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVTHE [ASK IF PREVTHEF = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PREVDAM [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

6

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone GET INTO your house/flat without permission and CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVDAM [ASK IF PREVDAM = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PREVTRY [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

7

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time have you had any evidence that someone had TRIED to get in without permission to STEAL or to CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No
NPREVTRY  [ASK IF PREVTRY = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PREVSTOL  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

8

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything STOLEN out of your house/flat?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVSTO  [ASK IF PREVSTOL = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PROSIDE  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

9

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything (else) that belonged to someone in your household stolen from OUTSIDE the house/flat – from the doorstep, the garden or the garage for example?

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT MILK BOTTLE THEFT

1. Yes
2. No

NPROSIDE  [ASK IF PROSIDE = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PRDEFACE  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

10

And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone deliberately deface or do damage to your house/flat or to anything OUTSIDE it that belonged to someone in your household?

1. Yes
2. No
NPRDEFACT [ASK IF PRDEFACE = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

HOMETHEF [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

I would now like you to think about the time since you moved here. Since you moved here, has anyone GOT INTO this house/flat without permission and STOLEN or TRIED TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes
2. No

NHOMTHEF [ASK IF HOMETHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

3.3 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PRESENT RESIDENCE

YRHOTHEF [ASK IF RESYRAGO = YES OR YRSADDR IN (3..7)]

During the last 12 months, that is [since the first of ^DATE^] has anyone GOT INTO this house/flat without permission and STOLEN or TRIED TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHOTHEF [ASK IF YRHOTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
YRHODAM  [ASK ALL]
13
[Apart from anything you have already mentioned] in that time did anyone GET INTO your house/flat without permission and CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHODAM  [ASK IF YRHODAM = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

YRHOTRY  [ASK ALL]
14
[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time have you had any evidence that someone has TRIED to get in without permission to STEAL or to CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHOTRY  [ASK IF YRHOTRY = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

YRHOSTOL  [ASK ALL]
15
[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything STOLEN out of your house/flat?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHOSTO  [ASK IF YRHOSTOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
YROSIDE  [ASK ALL]
16
And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything (else) that belonged to someone in your household stolen from OUTSIDE the house/flat - from the doorstep, the garden or the garage for example?
NOTE: DO NOT COUNT MILK BOTTLE THEFT

1. Yes
2. No

NYROSIDE  [ASK IF YROSIDE = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

YRDEFACE  [ASK ALL]
17
And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone deliberately deface or do damage to your house/flat or to anything outside it that belonged to someone in your household?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRDEFAC  [ASK IF YRDEFACE = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

3.4 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PERSONAL CRIMES

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL]

The next few questions are about things that may have happened to you PERSONALLY [not the other people in your household] over the last 12 months, that is since the first of ["DATE"], in which you may have been the victim of a crime or offence. Again, I only want to know about things that have happened in the period marked on the calendar, so we can build a picture of crime in the last 12 months.

Please include anything that happened to you during that time – at home, in the street, at work, in a shop, in a park, on a train or anywhere else.
PERSTHEF  [ASK ALL]
18
Since the first of [*DATE*], [apart from anything you may have already mentioned], was anything you were carrying stolen out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case?
1. Yes
2. No

NPERSTH  [ASK IF PERSTHEF = YES]
How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

TRYPERS  [ASK ALL]
19
[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anyone TRIED to STEAL something you were carrying out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case?
1. Yes
2. No

NTRYPERS  [ASK IF TRYPERS = YES]
How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

OTHTHEF  [ASK ALL]
20
And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anything (else) of yours been STOLEN, from a cloakroom, an office, a car or anywhere else you left it?
1. Yes
2. No

NOTHTHEF  [ASK IF OTHTHEF = YES]
How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
DELIBDAM  [ASK ALL]
21
And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anything else of yours been DELIBERATELY DAMAGED or tampered with by vandals or people out to steal?

1. Yes
2. No

NDELIBDA  [ASK IF DELIBDAM = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

DELIBVIO  [ASK ALL]
22
And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], since the first of [*DATE*] has anyone, including people you know well, DELIBERATELY hit you with their fists or with a weapon of any sort or kicked you or used force or violence in any other way?

1. Yes
2. No

NDELIBV  [ASK IF DELIBVIO = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

THREVIOL  [ASK ALL]
23
And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time, has anyone THREATENED to damage things of yours or THREATENED to use force or violence on you in any way that actually frightened you?

1. Yes
2. No

NTHREVIOL  [ASK IF THREVIOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
SEXATTAK [ASK ALL]

24

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU BEEN SEXUALLY INTERFERED WITH, ASSAULTED OR ATTACKED, EITHER BY SOMEONE YOU KNEW OR BY A STRANGER?

1. Yes
2. No

NSEXATT [ASK IF SEXATTAK = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

ADULTTHH [ASK IF NADULTS =1]

INTERVIEWER, CHECK: HAS THERE BEEN MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD SINCE THE FIRST OF [*DATE*]

1. Yes
2. No

HHLDVIOL [ASK IF NADULTS >1 OR ADULTTHH = YES]

25

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M9
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

APART FROM ANYTHING YOU MAY HAVE ALREADY MENTIONED, DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD (AGED 16 OR OVER) DELIBERATELY HIT YOU WITH THEIR FISTS OR WITH A WEAPON OF ANY SORT, OR KICKED YOU, OR USED FORCE OR VIOLENCE ON YOU IN ANY OTHER WAY?

1. Yes
2. No

NHHLVDVIO [ASK IF HHLDVIOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
WHOPRESA-WHOPRESF [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO WAS PRESENT DURING THE MAIN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. No-one else in room during Main Questionnaire
2. Child(ren) under 16 present
3. Husband, wife, partner
4. Other adult, including visitor

3.5 CHECKING WHETHER ANY INCIDENTS ARE SERIES

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I am now going to ask you some more about the time since [the first of ‘DATE’].

+SIMILAR_1 [ASK IF NMOTTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF MotThef INCIDENTS FROM NMotThef] incidents of VEHICLE THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_2 [ASK IF NMOTSTOL > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF MotStol INCIDENTS FROM NMotStol] incidents of THEFT FROM A VEHICLE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_3 [ASK IF NCARDAM > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF CarDamag INCIDENTS FROM NCarDam] incidents of VEHICLE DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_4 [ASK IF NBIKTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF BikTheft INCIDENTS FROM NBikThef] incidents of BICYCLE THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No
SIMILAR_5  [ASK IF NPREVTHE > 1]
You mentioned [NUMBER OF PreThef INCIDENTS FROM PrevThe] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

SIMILAR_6  [ASK IF NPREVDAM > 1]
You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevDam INCIDENTS FROM NPrevDam] incidents of BREAK-IN WITH DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

SIMILAR_7  [ASK IF NPREVTRY > 1]
You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevTry INCIDENTS FROM NPrevTry] incidents of ATTEMPTED BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

SIMILAR_8  [ASK IF NPREVSTO > 1]
You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevStol INCIDENTS FROM NPrevSto] incidents of THEFT FROM DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

SIMILAR_9  [ASK IF NPROSIDE > 1]
You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrOSide INCIDENTS FROM NProSide] incidents of THEFT OUTSIDE BUILDING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

SIMILAR_10  [ASK IF NPRDEFAC > 1]
You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrDeFace INCIDENTS FROM NPrDeFac] incidents of VANDALISM. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No
You mentioned [NUMBER OF HomeThef INCIDENTS FROM NHomThef] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoThef INCIDENTS FROM NYrHThef] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoDam INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoDam] incidents of BREAK-IN WITH DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoTry INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoTry] incidents of ATTEMPTED BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoStol INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoSto] incidents of THEFT FROM DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrOSide INCIDENTS FROM NYrOSide] incidents of THEFT OUTSIDE DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No
You mentioned \[\text{NUMBER OF YrDeFace INCIDENTS FROM NYrDeFac}\] incidents of VANDALISM. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned \[\text{NUMBER OF PersThef INCIDENTS FROM NPersTh}\] incidents of THEFT FROM PERSON. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned \[\text{NUMBER OF TryPers INCIDENTS FROM NTryPers}\] incidents of ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM PERSON. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned \[\text{NUMBER OF OthThef INCIDENTS FROM NOthThef}\] incidents of OTHER THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned \[\text{NUMBER OF DelibDam INCIDENTS FROM NDelibDa}\] incidents of DAMAGE TO PROPERTY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned \[\text{NUMBER OF DelibVio INCIDENTS FROM NDelibV}\] incidents of ASSAULT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No
+SIMILAR_23  [ASK IF NTHREVIOS > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF ThreViol INCIDENTS FROM NThreViol] incidents of THREATS. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_24  [ASK IF NSEXATT > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF SexAttak INCIDENTS FROM NSexAtt] incidents of SEXUAL ASSAULT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_25  [ASK IF NHHLDVIOS > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF HhldVio INCIDENTS FROM NHhldVio] incidents of HOUSEHOLD VIOLENCE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

3.6  SORTING OUT THE SERIES PATTERN

[ASK NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS SEPARATELY FOR EACH TYPE OF CRIME WHERE THERE WAS MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT PER CRIME AND INFORMANT SAID YES SOME WERE PART OF A SERIES]

+ALLPART  [ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF CRIME WHERE MORE THAN ONE AND INCIDENT SOME ARE PART OF A SERIES]

Were all the incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] part of a series or were any of them separate incidents?

1. All were part of a series
2. Some were separate incidents, the rest were a series

+XNUMSEP  [ASK IF ALLPART = 2 (SOME SEPARATE, REST SERIES)]

How many of the [number of incidents] incidents were SEPARATE incidents?

1..97
[SEPDATES] [ASK FOR EACH SEPARATE INCIDENT, IE. XNUMSEP TIMES]

Can we now think about the separate incidents of [type of crime], that is, those incidents which were NOT part of the series. Can you tell me the date of the [earliest/second/etc] separate incident of [type of crime]?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE
FIRST is EARLIEST, SECOND is NEXT AFTER THAT, ETC.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SURE, USING THE CALENDAR MAY HELP

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2006 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/06, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/06)

[CNUMSER] [ASK IF ALLPART=MIX]

So there were [NUMBER] incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] making up the SERIES?

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM, OR GO BACK AND AMEND CODING.

1. Yes
2. No

[LATEST] [ASK IF ALLPART=MIX]

Could you tell me the date of the MOST RECENT incident in the series?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SURE, USING THE CALENDAR MAY HELP

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2006 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/06, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/06)

[MIDDLE] [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT, FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER SEPARATE INCIDENT]

So there were one or more separate incidents, followed by a series of incidents, and THEN another one or more separate incidents?

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM OR GO BACK AND AMEND CODING

1. Yes
2. No

[INC1X] [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT, FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER SEPARATE INCIDENT]

Of the [NUMBER] separate incidents, how many were there BEFORE the series began?

1..97

[INC2X] [ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT, FOLLOWED BY A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER SEPARATE INCIDENT]

And how many separate incidents were there AFTER the series ended?

1..10
**IPRIOR** [PROGRAMME RECORDS WHICH INCIDENT(S) TAKES PRIORITY]

1. Series takes priority
2. Latest separate incident takes priority
3. Separate, then series, then separate

**SCRNCHK** [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER - BELOW IS A CHECK LIST OF OFFENCES COMMITTED AGAINST THE RESPONDENT AND HOUSEHOLD IN THE PAST YEAR PLEASE CONFIRM THE LIST WITH THE RESPONDENT - CHECK THAT EVERYTHING HAS BEEN MENTIONED AND NOTHING COUNTED TWICE GO BACK AND AMEND CODING IF NECESSARY. IF YOU CHOOSE TO GO BACK YOU WILL BE TAKEN TO THE BEGINNING OF THE SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE

[LIST OF CRIMES IN PRIORITY ORDER]

1. Continue
2. Go back
4 VICTIMISATION MODULE

S INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON SHORT VICTIM FORMS.

L INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON LONG VICTIM FORMS.

SL INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON BOTH LONG AND SHORT VICTIM FORMS.

DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

SL

I now want to ask you about WHEN the incident(s) you have just mentioned happened during the last 12 months. I'd like to mark on the calendar the date of each incident.

INTERVIEWER: FOR EACH CRIME, MARK ON THE CALENDAR THE DATE WHEN IT OCCURRED. THIS ONLY NEEDS TO BE ESTIMATED TO THE NEAREST MONTH.

IF THE RESPONDENT IS HAVING DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING THE EXACT MONTH YOU MAY FIND IT USEFUL TO MARK SOME OTHER LANDMARK DATES ON THE CALENDAR (E.G. BIRTHDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES, ETC.) WHICH CAN BE USED FOR REFERENCE POINTS. EXAMPLES OF SUCH EVENTS OR PERIODS CAN BE FOUND ON THE FRONT PAGE OF THE CALENDAR.

VINTRO [ASK ALL]

SL

Now I want to ask you some more about the [incident] you reported of [crime type]

[INTERVIEWER: IF SOMEONE ELSE IS PRESENT, IT MAY BE BETTER TO RETURN ON ANOTHER OCCASION TO COMPLETE THIS VICTIM FORM]

0 [Suspend this Victim Form for now]

1 Continue

[IN INCIDENTS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE OR SEXUAL ASSAULT, THE INTERVIEWER IS ALLOWED TO SKIP THE VICTIM FORM IF NECESSARY (E.G. BECAUSE OTHERS WERE PRESENT)]

WHYSKIP [ASK IF VINTRO = SUSPEND]

SL

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY YOU ARE SKIPPING THIS VICTIM FORM.

Text: Maximum 50 characters
4.1 DATE OF INCIDENT (FOR A SERIES OF INCIDENTS)

[DATESER-QTRRECIN ARE ASKED OF THOSE REPORTING A SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS]

DATESER-
DATESERH [ASK IF SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS]
SL

You mentioned a series of [NUMBER] similar incidents of [CRIME TYPE] since [the first of ^DATE^]. When did these incidents happen? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Before [the first of ^DATE^]
2. Between [^QUARTER^]
3. Between [^QUARTER^]
4. Between [^QUARTER^]
5. Between [^QUARTER^]
6. Between [the first of ^DATE^] and the present

[IF ALL THE INCIDENTS IN THE SERIES OCCURRED MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO (i.e. CODE 1) THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT GET ASKED A VICTIM FORM FOR THIS INCIDENT]

NQUART1 [ASK IF DATESER= 2]
SL
How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?
1..97

NQUART2 [ASK IF DATESER=3]
SL
How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?
1..97

NQUART3 [ASK IF DATESER=4]
SL
How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?
1..97

NQUART4 [ASK IF DATESER=5]
SL
How many incidents of this kind happened between [^QUARTER^]?
1..97

NQUART5 [ASK IF DATESER=6]
SL
How many incidents of this kind happened between [^DATE^] and the present?
1..97
**MTHRECIN**  [ASK IF DATESER IN (2..6)]
SL
In which month did the most recent of these incident(s) happen?

**INTERVIEWER EXPLAIN:** IF PART OF SERIES, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS REFER TO THE MOST RECENT INCIDENT IN SERIES.

**[CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW]**

**QTRRECIN**  [ASK IF MTHRECIN= DON'T KNOW]
SL
In what quarter did the most recent incident happen? Was it ...

1. Before [the first of "DATE"]  *Don't get asked VF*
2. Between ["QUARTER"]
3. Between ["QUARTER"]
4. Between ["QUARTER"]
5. Between ["QUARTER"]
6. Between [the first of "DATE"] and the present?

**CHKRECIN**  [ASK IF QTRRECIN IN (2..6)]
SL
And can I just check, did the most recent incident happen before or after the first of ["DATE"]?

1. Before the first of ["DATE"]  *Don't get asked VF*
2. After the first of ["DATE"]

### 4.2 DATE OF INCIDENT (FOR SINGLE INCIDENTS)

**MTHINC2**  [ASK IF SINGLE INCIDENT]
SL
You said that, since [the first of "DATE"], you (or someone in your household) had an incident of [CRIME TYPE]. In which month did that happen?

**[CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW]**

**QTRINCID**  [ASK IF MTHINC2= DON'T KNOW]
SL
In what quarter did the incident happen? Was it ...

1. Before [the first of "DATE"]  *Don't get asked VF*
2. Between ["QUARTER"]
3. Between ["QUARTER"]
4. Between ["QUARTER"]
5. Between ["QUARTER"]
6. Between [the first of "DATE"] and the present?

**CHKRECI2**  [ASK IF QTRINCID IN (2..6)]
SL
And can I just check, did the incident happen before or after the first of ["DATE"]?

1. Before the first of ["DATE"]  *Don't get asked VF*
2. After the first of ["DATE"]]
**4.3 DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT**

Before I ask you a number of detailed questions to enable us to classify exactly what happened can you tell me, very briefly, about the incident?

IF PART OF A SERIES RECORD THE MOST RECENT OCCASION.
PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NATURE AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT. (E.G. WHO WAS THE VICTIM, WHO WAS THE OFFENDER, WHERE DID IT HAPPEN, WHAT DID THEY DO?)

Text: Maximum 220 characters

**4.4 INCIDENT CHECKLIST**

INTERVIEWER TO CHECK (ASK OR RECORD) THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS INTERVIEWER TO QUESTION UNLESS CLEAR FROM DESCRIPTION

**V71** [ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was any property stolen, or taken without permission, even if the victim later got it back?

1. Yes
2. No

**V72A-V72I** [ASK IF V71=YES]

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was the property that was stolen...CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A car/van
2. Property from in or off a car/van
3. A motorbike/motorised scooter/moped
4. A bicycle
5. Something from inside the home
6. Something from outside the home (gardens, garage, drives, sheds etc)
7. or something else?
V75  [ASK ALL]
SL
ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

[Was/Apart from what was actually stolen, was] an attempt made to steal anything [else] that belonged to the victim or any other member of the household?

1. Yes
2. No

V77  [ASK ALL]
SL
ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was any property damaged (i.e. buildings, vehicles, and/or other property)?

1. Yes
2. No

V78  [ASK ALL]
SL
ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the victim (or someone in the household) have any contact with the offender(s), or any information about them, such as how many there were?

1. Yes
2. No

V710 [ASK ALL]
SL
ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the person/(any of the people) who did it actually use force or violence on anyone in any way, even if this resulted in no injury?

1. Yes
2. No
ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the offender threaten anyone?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was there any sexual element in the offence (e.g. indecent assault, touching)?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: DO YOU WANT TO SKIP THE REST OF THE VICTIM FORM?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY YOU ARE SKIPPING THE REST OF THIS VICTIM FORM

Text: Maximum 200 characters

4.5 CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT

Can I just check, did it happen in this area (within 15 minutes walk of here)?

1. Yes
2. No

Did it happen in England or Wales or did it happen somewhere else?

1. England or Wales
2. Elsewhere
RACEMOT [ASK ALL]
SL
Do you think the incident was RACIALLY motivated?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

RACEPOSS [ASK IF RACEMOT = DON’T KNOW]
SL
Was there anything about the incident that made you think it might have been RACIALLY motivated?
1. Yes
2. No

YRACEMOA-YRACEMOI [ASK IF RACEMOT=YES OR RACEPOSS=YES]
SL
Why do you think it [was/might have been] RACIALLY motivated?
DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1. Racist language used (comments, abuse, etc)
2. Because of victim’s race/country of origin
3. Because of offender’s race/country of origin
4. Because offence only committed against minorities (e.g. doesn’t happen to anyone else)
5. Because some people pick on minorities
6. Because it has happened before
7. Some other reason

HATEMT2A-HATEMT2H [ASK ALL]
SL
WHITE SHOW CARD V1
Looking at the things on this card do you think the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards any of these factors? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1. Your religion or religious beliefs
2. Your sexuality or sexual orientation
3. Your age
4. Your gender
5. Any disability you have
6. Don’t Know
7. None of these

HATEPS2A-HATEPS2H [ASK IF HATEMT2=DON’T KNOW]
SL
WHITE SHOW CARD V1
Was there anything about the incident that made you think it MIGHT have been motivated by any of these factors? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1. Your religion or religious beliefs
2. Your sexuality or sexual orientation
3. Your age
4. Your gender
5. Any disability you have
6. None of these
WHYHAP3A–WHYHAP3S [ASK ALL]

L

Can you tell me why you think this incident happened?
DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Negligence/carelessness on the part of respondent or someone else (e.g. door left unlocked)
2. Due to personal relationship/history between the victim and the offender (e.g. conflicts with spouse/partner over children/property)
3. Offender wanted money or property (i.e. motive for the incident)
4. Victim/property was specifically targeted by offender
5. Opportunist/spur of the moment/offender took advantage of situation
6. Mention of young people/kids/teenagers/mindless vandalism/for fun/something to do/boredom
7. Any mention of offender being drunk/on drugs
8. Was part of a series of incidents in area (i.e. number of houses broken into/cars stolen/offenders in area at the time)
9. The location of the car/house/property/person made it an easy target
10. The respondent/victim being victimised or picked on due to their race/ethnicity/skin colour or religion (any mention of racism or racist attitudes)
11. The respondent/victim being victimised or picked on for being different in some way (e.g. because they were gay/lesbian/an older person/disabled etc NOT RACE)
12. The offender had a bad temper/intolerant attitude/tendency for violence/history of crime
13. Offender had/appeared to have mental health problems
14. Offender was gang member/Incident was gang-related
15. Offender was determined/not deterred by security measures
16. As a result of various transport difficulties-busy roads/trains/tubes/buses/road rage/overcrowding
17. Other (SPECIFY)

4.6 TIMING AND LOCATION OF INCIDENT

WHENVIC2 [ASK ALL]

L

Did it happen during the week or at a weekend? By the weekend I mean any time from 6 p.m. on Friday evening to 6 a.m. on Monday morning

INTERVIEWER: IF AT WEEKEND PROBE FOR SPECIFIC DAY

1. During week
2. At weekend – Friday evening
3. At weekend – Saturday
4. At weekend – Sunday
5. At weekend – Early Monday morning
6. At weekend – can’t say when
TIMEVIC2  [ASK ALL]
L
WHITE SHOW CARD V2
At what time of day did it happen?

1. During morning (6am - noon)
2. During afternoon (noon - 6pm)
3. Morning/afternoon (can't say which)
4. During early evening (6pm – 10pm)
5. During late evening (10pm – midnight)
6. During night (midnight - 6am)
7. Evening/night (can't say which)

DAYLIGHT  [ASK ALL]
L
Was it daylight or dark outside at the time?

1. Daylight
2. Dark
3. Dawn/dusk

WHERVIC4  [ASK ALL]
SL
WHITE SHOW CARD V3
Where did it happen?

NOTE: 'AROUND' INCLUDES NEARBY STREETS AND CAR PARKS.

1. Own home or own garage (including attempted break-in)
2. Immediately outside home (including shed, garden, street, in same building)
3. In or near victim's place of work (including work car park)
4. In public car park
5. In/around pub/bar/working men's club
6. In/around nightclub/disco
7. In/around football ground/other sports ground
8. In/around sports centre/sports club
9. In/around other place of public entertainment (e.g. cinema, cafe, restaurant, bingo hall, etc.)
10. Travelling on transport or in or near transport facilities (e.g. at a bus stop/station, on a bus/train, car park to station)
11. In/around petrol station forecourt
12. Other public or commercial locations (e.g. shop, school, street market, hospital, etc)
13. Elsewhere

OWNHOME  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=1]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside your own home (include attempted break-in)
2. in a garage next to this house/flat
3. or in an other garage (e.g. row of garages for flats/estate)?
OUTHOME  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=2]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside the same building (corridor, stairs, lift, etc)
2. in a shed, greenhouse, or other outbuilding on the same premises
3. in a garden
4. outside the building on the same premises (doorstep, walkways, balconies, carport, car space, drive etc)
5. in the street outside your house/flat
6. in a car park for this estate
7. in a row of garages for the flats/estate?

VICWORK  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=3]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. at a place of work - inside building
2. at a place of work - out of doors
3. in a garage at work
4. in a car park at a place of work
5. or in the street near a place of work?

REPWORK  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=3]
SL
Did you formally report the incident to someone at work?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Can't remember

REPBOSSA-
REPBOSSE  [ASK IF REPWORK=1]
SL
Who did you report the incident to? Was it…READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Your employer/ manager
2. Trade Union representative
3. or someone else at work?

VICWORKP  [ASK IF WHERVIC4= 2 OR WHERVIC4= 3]
SL
Did the incident happen in a place that members of the public have general access to?

1. Yes
2. No
PUBBAR [ASK IF WHERVIC4=5]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

DISCO [ASK IF WHERVIC4=6]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

SPORTGR [ASK IF WHERVIC4=7]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

SPORTCL [ASK IF WHERVIC4=8]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

PUBENT [ASK IF WHERVIC4=9]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside
TRANSP  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=10]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT
1. on a train
2. at a railway station
3. on a tube train
4. at a tube station
5. on a bus
6. at a bus stop/station
7. on a plane
8. at an airport
9. in a taxi
10. or while driving or travelling in a car/van?

RAILSTAT  [ASK IF TRANSP =2]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT
1. in the station, on a platform
2. in a station car park
3. or in the street outside the station?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether in train, in station or immediately outside

TUBESTAT  [ASK IF TRANSP = 4]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT
1. in the station, on a platform
2. in a station car park
3. or in the street outside the station?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether in tube, in station or immediately outside

BUSSTOP  [ASK IF TRANSP = 6]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT
1. at a bus stop/ in a bus station/ or in the street outside the bus station
2. or in a bus station car park?
3. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether on bus, at bus stop or station or immediately outside

AIRPORT  [ASK IF TRANSP = 8]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT
1. at the airport
2. or in an airport car park?
3. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether at airport or in airport car park
COMPREM  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=12]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. at a shop or supermarket or shopping centre
2. at a school or college
3. at a church, church hall, mosque, etc
4. at a street market
5. or elsewhere (include hospitals, offices, factories)?

SUPMKT  [ASK IF COMPREM = 1]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside/in a shopping precinct?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

COLLEGE  [ASK IF COMPREM = 2]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside/in the grounds?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

MOSQUE  [ASK IF COMPREM = 3]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside/in the grounds?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

COMOTH  [ASK IF COMPREM =5]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside/in the grounds?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside
ELSEWHR2  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=13]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. at a friend's or relative's home
2. inside another building
3. in another car park
4. in a subway under the street or road
5. in another street or road
6. at a park, common, or other public open space
7. at an urban waste ground or building site, etc.
8. at a caravan site
9. on a boat
10. or at allotments?
11. In a hotel
12. DO NOT PROMPT: Other specific location
13. DO NOT PROMPT: Vague answer only (Include cases where respondent mentions several possible locations or says s/he does not know location

RELFRI  [ASK IF ELSEWHR2=1]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a garage/ carport/ car park
3. or in the street outside
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

XELSEWH  [ASK IF ELSEWHR2=12]
SL
INTERVIEWER PLEASE RECORD OTHER ANSWER

Text: Maximum 50 characters

4.7  METHOD OF ENTRY

HOMGARAG  [ASK IF OWNHOME=2]
SL
Does the garage have a connecting door to the house itself?

1. Yes
2. No
**OFFINHO2**  [ASK IF WHERVIC4 = 1 OR WHEREVIC4=2]

**SL**

Did the person/people who did it actually get inside your house or flat or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at any time during the incident?  
INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Yes – inside house or flat
2. Yes – inside garage or shed or other outbuilding
3. No

**OFFINVIT**  [ASK IF (WHERVIC4=1 OR 2) AND (OFFINHO2=1 OR 2)]

**SL**

Did they have a right to be inside [your house or flat/your garage or shed or other outbuilding]? For example, was it done by people who were invited in, a workman doing a job, or guests, or people who lived with you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Got in by false pretences

**INSIDEFP**  [ASK IF OFFINVIT = YES]

**SL**

Did they get inside by false pretences?

1. Yes
2. No

**TRYINSI2**  [ASK IF OFFINHO2 = NO OR DK]

**SL**

Did they TRY to get inside your house or flat or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at any time during the incident?  
INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Yes – tried to get inside house or flat
2. Yes – tried to get inside garage or shed or other outbuilding
3. No

**TRYFPINS**  [ASK IF TRYINSI2 = YES]

**SL**

Did they use false pretences to try to get inside?

1. Yes
2. No
TYPSEC3A-  [ASK IF (OFFINHO2 = 1 AND OFFINVIT = NO OR DK) OR (OFFINHO2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 1 AND (TRYFPINS = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG =1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK))]

TYPSEC3N  WHITE SHOW CARD V4
Looking at this card did you have any of these sorts of security measures at the time of the incident, even if they were not in use when the incident happened?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Burglar alarm on premises
2. Dummy box
3. Outside doors with double locks or deadlocks
4. Security chain on the doors
5. Windows that need special keys to open them
6. Bars or grilles on the windows
7. Dog in the house
8. Internal lights on timer or sensor switch
9. External lights on timer or sensor switch
10. CCTV cameras
11. Other (SPECIFY)
12. None of these

FRONTBAC  [ASK IF (OFFINHO2 = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR (OFFINHO2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 1 AND (TRYFPINS = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG =1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK))]

Did they [get in/try to get in] at the front of your house/flat (or garage), at the back or at the side?

1. Front
2. Back
3. Side
4. More than one approach

ENTDOOR  [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]

Did they [get in/try to get in] through a door?

NOTE: PATIO DOORS AND FRENCH WINDOWS ARE DOORS. BREAKING WINDOW BESIDE DOOR TO OPEN IT COUNTS AS DOOR

1. Yes
2. No
HOWDOO2A-
HOWDOO2K  [ASK IF ENDOOR = YES]

How did they [get in/try to get in] through the door?
INTERVIEWER: CODE UP TO 2

1. (Tried to) push in past person who opened door
2. Door was not locked
3. They had key
4. (Tried to) force lock/break lock
5. (Tried to) break/cut out/remove panel of door or panel beside door
6. By false pretences
7. (Tried to) break/smash glass in door
8. (Tried to) kick/smash/ram whole door from frame
9. Other (SPECIFY)

THROWIND  [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]

Did they [get in/try to get in] through a window?

1. Yes
2. No

HOWWINDA-
HOWWINDF  [ASK IF THROWIND = YES]

How did they [get in/try to get in] through the window? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Window was open/could be pushed open
2. (Tried to) force window lock/catch
3. (Tried to) break/cut out glass
4. Other (SPECIFY)

OTHENTRY  [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]

Did they [get in/try to get in] by any other way, apart from through a door or a window? (e.g. skylight, roof space, cellar)

1. Yes
2. No

XOTHENT  [ASK IF OTHENTRY = YES]

Please describe how they tried to get in.

Text: Maximum 50 characters

4.8  WHAT RESPONDENT WAS DOING AT TIME OF THE INCIDENT

ATHOME  [ASK IF WHERVIC4 = 1 OR 2]

Were you or anyone else at home at the time the incident happened?

1. Someone at home
2. No-one at home
WHATDO2  [ASK ALL]
L
What were you doing at the time it happened?

1. At work or working (not at home)
2. Travelling to/from work
3. At school/college
4. Travelling to/from school/college
5. Travelling to/from elsewhere
6. Shopping
7. On holiday/away for weekend
8. Travelling to/from an evening out
9. Other leisure activities away from home
10. Sleeping at home
11. At home (not sleeping or working)
12. Working at home
13. At someone else's house (e.g. parents, friends)
14. Other (SPECIFY)

4.9 DETAILS OF THE OFFENDERS

DESCROFF  [ASK IF V78 = NO OR V78=DK/REF]
L
Can I check, are you able to say anything at all about the people who did it - how many there were, or whether they were male or female?

1. Yes
2. No

NUMOFF  [ASK IF V78=YES OR DESCROFF=YES]
L
[You mentioned earlier that you might have some information about the offender(s).] How many were there?

1. One
2. Two
3. Three
4. Four or more

OFFSEX1  [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]
L
Was the person who did it male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

AGEOOff2  [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]
L
How old was the person who did it? Would you say [he/she] was...READ OUT

1. a child aged under 10
2. a child aged between 10 and 15
3. aged between 16 and 24
4. aged between 25 and 39
5. or aged 40 or over?
DRINKIN1  [ASK IF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]
L
As far as you know, at the time it happened was the person who did it under the influence of drink?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

DRUGINF1  [ASK IF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]
L
And as far as you know, was the person under the influence of drugs?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

RACEOFF3  [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]
L
As far as you know was the person who did it...READ OUT
1. White
2. Black
3. Asian
4. Chinese
5. Mixed ethnic group
6. Or from another ethnic group? (SPECIFY)

KNEWOFF1  [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]
L
Was [he/she] someone you/(the victim) knew before it happened or was [he/she] a stranger?
1. Someone known
2. Stranger
3. Don’t Know

SEENOFF1  [ASK IF KNEWOFF1 = 2 OR 3]
L
Had you/(the victim) seen [him/her] before?
1. Yes
2. No

HOWKNOW1  [ASK IF KNEWOFF1 = 1 OR SEENOFF1 = 1]
L
How well did you/(the victim) know [him/her]? Just by sight, just to speak to casually, or did you/(the victim) know [him/her] well?
1. Just by sight
2. Just to speak to casually
3. Known well
OFFREL3  [KNEWOFF1 = 1 OR SEENOFF1 = 1]

What was [his/her] relationship to you/(the victim)?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Husband/ wife/ partner
2. Son/daughter (in law)
3. Other household member
4. Current boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Former husband/wife/partner
6. Former boyfriend/girlfriend
7. Other relative
8. Workmate/colleague
9. Client/members of public contacted through work
10. Friend/acquaintance
11. Neighbour
12. Young people from local area
13. Tradesman/ builder/ contractor
14. (Ex) husband/(ex) wife/(ex) partner/(ex) boyfriend/(ex) girlfriend of someone else in household
15. Other (SPECIFY)

STGANG  [ASK IF KNEWOFF =1 OR SEENOFF =1]

To the best of your knowledge, was the person who did it a member of a known street gang?

IF NECESSARY: A street gang is defined as a group of people who can be identified by their gang name, the area or territory they operate in, and the code of rules they have. Gang members commit violent criminal and anti-social behaviour together.

1. Yes
2. No

OFFSEX  [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]

Were the people who did it male or female?

1. Male
2. Female
3. People of both sexes

AGEOFF2A-AGEOFF2G  [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]

How old were the people who did it? Would you say they were...READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. children aged under 10
2. children aged between 10 and 15
3. people aged between 16 and 24
4. people aged between 25 and 39
5. or people aged over 40?
DRINKINF [ASK IF ANY OF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]

As far as you know, at the time it happened were ANY of the people who did it under the influence of drink?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

DRUGINF [ASK IF ANY OF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]

And as far as you know, were any of the people under the influence of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

RACEOF3A-RACEOF3H [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]

As far as you know were the people who did it...READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. White
2. Black
3. Asian
4. Chinese
5. Mixed ethnic group
6. Or from another ethnic group? (SPECIFY)

KNEWOFF [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4)]

Were any of them people you/(the victim) knew before it happened or were they strangers?

1. All known
2. Some known, some not known
3. None known
4. Don’t Know

SEENOFF [ASK IF KNEWOFF = 3 OR 4]

Had you/(the victim) seen any of them before?

1. Yes
2. No

HOWKNOWA-HOWKNOWE [ASK IF (KNEWOFF=1 OR 2) OR SEENOFF=1]

How well did you/(the victim) know them? Just by sight, just to speak to casually, or did you/(the victim) know any of them well? CODE ALL THAT APPLY SET OF [3]

1. At least one known just by sight
2. At least one known to speak to casually
3. At least one known well
WELLKNOW [ASK IF V78=YES]

You mentioned earlier that (the victim/someone in the household) had some contact with, or knew something about the offenders. Can I just check, before the incident happened, were the offenders...READ OUT

1. Well known to you
2. Known by sight
3. Known just to speak to casually
4. or were they strangers?

OFFREL3A-OFFREL3Q [ASK IF (KNEWOFF=1 OR 2) OR (SEENOFF=1) OR WELLKNOW IN (1..3)]
SL

What was their relationship to you/(the victim)? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Husband/ wife/ partner
2. Son/daughter (in law)
3. Other household member
4. Current boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Former husband/wife/partner
6. Former boyfriend/girlfriend
7. Other relative
8. Workmate/colleague
9. Client/members of public contacted through work
10. Friend/acquaintance
11. Neighbour
12. Young people from local area
13. Tradesman/ builder/ contractor
14. (Ex)Husband/(ex)wife/(ex)partner/(ex)boyfriend/(ex)girlfriend of someone else in household
15. Other (SPECIFY)

STGANG2 [ASK IF (KNEWOFF=1 OR 2) OR (SEENOFF=1) OR WELLKNOW IN (1..3)]
SL

To the best of your knowledge, were ANY of the people who did it members of a known street gang?

IF NECESSARY: A street gang is defined as a group of people who can be identified by their gang name, the area or territory they operate in, and the code of rules they have. Gang members commit violent criminal and anti-social behaviour together.

1. Yes
2. No
4.10 DETAILS OF WHAT WAS STOLEN

STOLITEM [ASK IF V71 = NO OR V71=DK/REF]

SL Can I check, was anything at all stolen, even if you later got it back?

1. Yes
2. No

BELONGA--
BELONGH [ASK IF STOLITEM = YES OR V71 = YES]

SL [You mentioned earlier that property was stolen.] Who did the stolen property belong to? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: ‘BELONG’ = WOULD HAVE HAD TO PAY TO REPLACE IT
NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, ETC
AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/ work
5. Friend
6. Other
Could you tell me what was actually stolen, even if you later got it back?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
USE PAGE DOWN TO SEE FULL LIST
PROBE FULLY: Anything else?

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/motorised scooter/moped
3. Vehicle parts/fittings/accessories (inc. car stereo equipment, satellite navigation system)
4. Briefcase/handbag/shopping bag
5. Purse/wallet
6. Cash (not from meter)
7. Cheque book
8. Credit card/switch card/debit card/store card/cheque card
9. Mobile phone (inc. Blackberry, iPhone)
10. Jewellery/watches
11. Clothes
12. Documents (e.g. savings account book, passport)
13. Video equipment/camcorder
14. Television
15. Stereo/Hi-fi equipment
16. Camera
17. Computer, computer equipment including laptops
18. CDs/tapes/videos/DVDs
19. House keys
20. Car keys
21. Tools
22. Bicycle
23. Garden furniture, ornaments, plants, or equipment (e.g. lawnmowers, spades, wheel barrows, BBQ)
24. Bins (wheely bin, dustbin, recycling bins)
25. DVD player/recorder
26. MP3 Player (e.g. IPod, Personal Organiser (e.g. IPAQ)
27. Foreign currency
28. Glasses, sunglasses
29. Ladders
30. Games consoles/play stations and games
31. Children’s toys
32. Various household items/gadgets (e.g. small electrical appliances, torch, penknife)
33. Sports equipment (e.g. golf clubs, horse riding equipment)
34. Food/drink/alcohol/groceries/shopping
35. Toiletries/make up/perfume/medication
36. Animals/pets/fish/birds
37. Cigarettes/tobacco/lighters
38. Furniture or white goods items
39. Doors/windows/door furniture/exterior fittings
40. Books
41. Bicycle parts
42. Baby or child items (e.g. pram, carrycot)
43. Fuel (petrol, diesel, oil)
44. Scrap metal (e.g. copper pipes, lead, iron, tin, etc.)
45. Building materials (e.g. timber, brick, paving stones)
46. Other (SPECIFY)
CARVANV  [ASK IF V72=1 OR WHAST6=CAR/VAN]
L
ASK OR RECORD
Was the stolen vehicle a car or a light van?

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES ARE CODED AS CARS

1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither

VEHAGE  [ASK IF (V72=1 OR 3) OR (WHAST6=CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/]
L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED)]

And approximately how old was the stolen vehicle?

1. Less than 1 year old
2. 1 year, but less than 5 years old
3. 5 years, but less than 10 years old
4. 10 or more years old

VEHOWN1  [ASK IF (V72=1 OR 3) OR (WHAST6=CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/]
L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED)]

Who did the stolen vehicle belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN1  [ASK IF (V72=1 OR 3) OR (WHAST6=CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/]
L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED) AND CAR>1]

And was the stolen vehicle your household’s main vehicle, that is the one used most often?

1. Yes
2. No
VEHPAR3A- [ASK IF WHAST6 = VEHICLE PARTS/FITTINGS/ACCESSORIES (INC. CAR STEREO EQUIPMENT, SATELLITE NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT)]

What parts, fittings or accessories were stolen from the vehicle?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: PERSONAL PROPERTY OR POSSESSIONS STOLEN FROM THE VEHICLE OR FROM THE BOOT IF THE VEHICLE SHOULD NOT BE CODED AS A VEHICLE PART

1. Radio/CD/tape player/speakers/hi-fi unit
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust)
4. Alloy wheels
5. Non-alloy wheels/tyres/spare wheels
6. Interior fittings (e.g. seats, head rests, floor coverings)
7. Tools kept in car (spanners, jack, jump leads, screwdrivers)
8. Fuel/petrol/diesel
9. Hub caps
10. Wheel trims/dust caps
11. Aerials
12. Number plates
13. Maker’s badge/car badge
14. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
15. Windscreen wipers
16. Lights/lamps/head lights
17. Tax disc
18. Blue disabled badge
19. Other (SPECIFY)

BIKLOC [ASK IF WHAST6 = BICYCLE]

Was the bicycle locked at the time it was stolen? By locked I mean it was secured by a chain, a cable, a shackle or D lock or something similar.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE BICYCLE WAS IN A LOCKED GARAGE, SHED OR SIMILAR PLACE AT THE TIME IT WAS STOLEN BUT WAS NOT ACTUALLY SECURED BY A BICYCLE LOCK OR CHAIN CODE ‘NO’ AT THIS QUESTION

1. Yes
2. No

YNBIKLCA- [ASK IF BIKLOC = NO]

Was there a reason that the bicycle was not locked?

1. Do not own a lock (e.g. chain, cable, shackle, D lock etc)
2. In locked building, did not think lock was needed
3. Forgot to use lock
4. Nowhere to lock bike up
5. Safe area/no need to use lock
6. Too much trouble/inconvenient
7. Never thought about it/never got round to it
8. Was using/riding the bike at the time
9. Other
Did the offender(s) use the stolen car keys at any time to steal or attempt to steal any car belonging to you or someone else in the household?

1. Yes  
2. No

What type of computer or computer equipment was stolen?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Desktop PC  
2. Laptop/notebook/macbook  
3. Handheld device (palmtop, PDA)  
4. Computer storage devices (External hard disks/drives, memory sticks)  
5. Any other computer accessories (e.g. printers, scanners, speakers, webcams, keyboards, external monitors)

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was any property taken from INSIDE a car or van?

1. Yes  
2. No

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was any property taken OFF a car, van, motorcycle, scooter or moped?

1. Yes  
2. No

Who did the vehicle that they stole property [FROM/OFF] belong to?

1. Respondent  
2. Other adult household member  
3. Employer/work  
4. Friend  
5. Other

And was the vehicle that they stole property [FROM/OFF] your household’s main vehicle, that is the one you used most often?

1. Yes  
2. No
HOWBRC2A

How did they get into the car/van?

INTERVIEWER: CODE UP TO TWO

1. Door was not locked
2. Window was left open
3. Offender forced lock
4. Offender broke window
5. Offender used a key
6. Forced open/broke/bent/prised open doors
7. Other (SPECIFY)

HOLDSTOL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Can I just check, were you (was he/she), holding, carrying or wearing (any of) what was stolen, including items in pockets of clothes being worn at the time?

1. Yes
2. No

AWARE2

ASK (IF HOLDSTOL=YES)

At the time it happened, did you know that something was being stolen from you or were you unaware of it?

1. Aware of the theft
2. Unaware of the theft

MOBWHST2

[ASK IF WHAST6=MOBILE PHONE]

Earlier you said your mobile phone was stolen. Where was your phone stolen from?

1. From own home
2. From inside a car/van or other vehicle
3. From school/college/university
4. From place of work
5. On public transport
6. In some other public place (e.g. shop, hospital, etc)
7. In the street
8. In a bar/club/pub
9. Other (SPECIFY)
MOBCARR2  [ASK IF WHAST6 = MOBILE PHONE]
L
WHITE SHOW CARD V5
Which of the circumstances on this card best describes how your phone was stolen?

1. While it was being used by someone (e.g. snatched from their hand)
2. While it was being carried by someone in their hand, but not being used
3. While it was on the person, and visible (e.g. on a belt or clip, in an open pocket, etc)
4. While it was on the person, but not visible (e.g. in a bag/briefcase being carried by the person, in an inside pocket, etc)
5. While it was unattended, and visible (e.g. on a table, on a dashboard, in an open bag/briefcase that was not being carried, etc)
6. While it was unattended, and not visible (e.g. in a closed unattended bag/briefcase, in an unattended coat, in a drawer, in the glove box of a car, etc)
7. Some other way (SPECIFY)

MOBCOPK2  [ASK IF WHAST6 = MOBILE PHONE]
L
Was the theft reported to the police?

1. Yes
2. No

MOBPROV2  [ASK IF WHAST6 = MOBILE PHONE]
L
Was the theft reported to your network service provider?

IF NECESSARY: Your network service provider would be O2, Vodafone, Orange, T-Mobile, Virgin Mobile or Three (3).

1. Yes
2. No

WHOMBREP  [ASK IF MOBCOPK = 1 AND MOBPROV2 = 1]
L
Who did you report the theft to first?

1. The police
2. The network service provider
3. Can’t remember

[If reported to only police or network service provider set WHOMBREP]

YMOBNR3A- [ASK IF MOBREP = 3]
YMOBNR3L
L
Why was the theft not reported? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Company phone, so reported to company instead
2. ‘Pay as you go’ phone
3. Inconvenient/too much trouble
4. (Thought) Someone else had already reported incident
5. Got phone back/phone returned to me
6. Never got round to it/never thought about it
7. Didn’t know /not sure how to report it
8. Didn’t think anything could be done about it
9. Phone was old/broken
10. Other (SPECIFY)
I now want to ask you about the security measures that the vehicle involved in the incident had AT THAT TIME.

Did it have central locking of all doors such that locking one door locked them all?

1. Yes
2. No

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

(At the time of the incident) Was the vehicle fitted with a mechanical immobiliser? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gearstick so that they cannot be used.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE VEHICLE

1. Yes
2. No

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No
VVETCH1  [ASK IF ((V72=1) OR (WHAST6 =CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR=YES)) AND
   ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

   (At the time of the incident) Did it have the registration number etched onto the
   windows of the vehicle?

   1.  Yes
   2.  No

VRCASCD1 [ASK IF ((V72=1) OR (WHAST6 =CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR=YES)) AND
   ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

   (At the time of the incident) Did it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

   1.  Yes
   2.  No

VREMOVE1  [ASK IF RCASCD1=YES]

   Was this removable? That is, could you either remove the whole unit or part of the
   unit (for security purposes).

   1.  Yes
   2.  No

VSECPIN3  [ASK IF RCASCD1=YES]

   Did the radio, cassette player or CD player have a security PIN code such that it will
   not work without the code?

   INTERVIEWER: NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

   1.  Yes
   2.  No

VSNAV1   [ASK IF ((V72=1) OR (WHAST6 =CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR=YES)) AND
   ((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

   Did it have a satellite navigation system?

   1.  Yes
   2.  No

VSNAVRM1 [ASK IF VSNAV1=1]

   Was this removable? That is, could you either remove the whole unit or part of the
   unit.

   1.  Yes
   2.  No
VSNAVPN1 [ASK IF VSNAV1 = 1]

Did the satellite navigation system have a security PIN code such that it would not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

4.11 COSTS OF CRIME

VALVEH [ASK IF (WHAST5 =1 OR 2) OR (V72 = 1 OR 3)]

What would you estimate was the replacement value of the vehicle that was stolen or taken without permission?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0....99997

OTHVALVH [ASK IF (WHAST6 =1 OR 2) AND (WHAST6 IN ANY OF (3..46)]

Apart from the cost of the vehicle and any fixtures and fittings, what was the value of other property taken at the same time, including the value of any items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0....99997

TOTVALUE [ASK IF (WHAST6 IN ANY OF (3..46)) AND (WHAST6 NE 1 OR 2)]

(Including cash) what would you estimate was the total replacement value of what was stolen, including the value of any items that you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0..99997

VEHFOUND [ASK IF WHAST6 =1 OR 2]

Did you get the vehicle back?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHDAM [ASK IF VEHFOUND = YES]

Was the vehicle damaged in any way?

1. Yes - write off/beyond repair
2. Yes - extensive damage but repairable
3. Yes - moderate/slight damage
4. No - no damage
What damage was done to the vehicle by the time it was recovered? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Broken side window
2. Smashed windscreen
3. Damage to door lock/steering lock
4. Other damage to door/bodywork
5. Slashed tyres
6. Let down tyres
7. Damaged wing mirrors
8. Scratched bodywork
9. Burnt out/fire damage
10. Other

And was anything missing from the vehicle when it was recovered? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Radio/CD/tape player/speakers/hi-fi unit
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust)
4. Alloy wheels
5. Non-alloy wheels/tyres/spare wheels
6. Interior fittings (e.g. seats, head rests, floor coverings)
7. Tools kept in car (spanners, jack, jump leads, screwdrivers)
8. Fuel/petrol/diesel
9. Hub caps
10. Wheel trims/dust caps
11. Aerials
12. Number plates
13. Maker’s badge/car badge
14. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
15. Windscreen wipers
16. Lights/lamps/head lights
17. Tax disc
18. Blue disabled badge
19. Other (SPECIFY)
20. Nothing was missing

[Apart from the stolen vehicle did/Did] you get any of the stolen money or property back?

NOTE: EXCLUDE ANY INSURANCE PAYMENTS

1. Yes - all
2. Yes - some
3. No - none/Not yet
Apart from the cost of the vehicle, what would you estimate was the total value of the other items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0....99997

What would you estimate was the total replacement value of the items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE

0..99997

4.12 DAMAGE TO PROPERTY

Can I just check, did the person/ the people who did it damage, deface or mess up anything that belonged to you or to anyone else in your household (including any damage which may have been done getting in or out)?

1. Yes
2. No

[You mentioned earlier that property was damaged.] Do you think that the damage was done deliberately?

1. Yes
2. No

Who did this damaged property belong to?

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/work
5. Friend
6. Other
WHATDAMA-
WHATDAMI [ASK IF DEFAPROP = YES OR V77 = YES]
SL
What did they damage? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/scooter/moped
3. Property inside the home or flat
4. Outside of home or flat (e.g. doors, windows, walls)
5. Fences, walls, gates or items in the garden
6. Garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse
7. Other items

DAMVEHA-
DAMVEHL [ASK IF WHATDAM =1 OR 2 AND VDAMV NE RESPONSE]
SL
What damage did they do to the vehicle? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1. Broken side window
2. Smashed windscreen
3. Damage to door lock/steering lock
4. Other damage to door/bodywork
5. Slashed tyres
6. Let down tyres
7. Damaged wing mirrors
8. Scratched bodywork
9. Burnt out/fire damage
10. Something else

ENTERCAR [ASK IF WHATDAM =1]
SL
Was any of the damage to the car or van done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry to the vehicle?
1. Yes
2. No

HOWDAMV [ASK IF WHATDAM =1]
SL
Was any of the damage to the car or van done by people climbing onto or running on the roof or bonnet?
1. Yes
2. No

DAMHOMA-
DAMHOMJ [ASK IF WHATDAM = 3 OR 4]
SL
What damage did they do to your house or flat either inside or outside? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1. Broke a window
2. Broke/damage to an outside door
3. Damage to door lock
4. Graffiti
5. Soiling
6. Damaged furniture/furnishings
7. Fire damage
8. Other
ENTERHOM  [ASK IF WHATDAM=3 OR 4]
SL
Was any of the damage to your house or flat done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry?
1. Yes
2. No

DAMWALLA-
DAMWALLF  [ASK IF WHATDAM= 5]
SL
What damage did they do to the fences, walls, gates or other items in your garden?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1. Graffiti
2. Broke or smashed fence/wall/gate/other items
3. Fire damage
4. Other

DAMGARA-
DAMGARJ  [ASK IF WHATDAM = 6]
SL
What damage did they do to your garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1. Broke a window
2. Broke/damage to an outside door
3. Damage to door lock
4. Graffiti
5. Soiling
6. Damaged items inside
7. Fire damage
8. Other

ENTERGAR  [ASK IF WHATDAM=6]
SL
Was any of the damage to your garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry?
1. Yes
2. No

DELIFIRE  [ASK IF V77=YES OR DEFAPROP=YES]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Can I just check, was there deliberate damage by fire?
1. Yes
2. No
**TOTDAMAG**  [ASK IF V77=YES OR DEFAPROP=YES]

(Excluding any costs you have already mentioned,) what was the total value of the damage done?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £s ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE. IF £20,

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENTS DID NOT ACTUALLY GET THE DAMAGE REPAIRED, PLEASE ASK HOW MUCH THEY ESTIMATE THE TOTAL DAMAGE WOULD HAVE COST TO REPAIR

0..99997

**TOTDAMDK**  [ASK IF TOTDAMAG = DK]

Would you say the total value of the damage was ...READ OUT

1. £20 or under
2. or over £20?

**4.12 ATTEMPTED THEFT**

**TRYSTOTH**  [ASK IF V75 = NO OR V75 = DK/REF]

[Aside from what was actually stolen] Can I just check, to the best of your knowledge, did the people who did it TRY to steal anything [else] that belonged to you or any other member of your household?

1. Yes
2. No

**BELONGAA-**  [ASK IF V75 = YES OR TRYSTOTH = YES]

**BELONGAH**  [ASK IF V75 = YES OR TRYSTOTH = YES]

[You mentioned earlier that the people tried to steal something.] Who did the property that the person tried to steal belong to? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/work
5. Friend
6. Other
What did they try to steal?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY USE PAGE DOWB TO SEE FULL LIST

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/motorised scooter/moped
3. Vehicle parts/fittings/accessories (inc. car stereo equipment, satellite navigation system)
4. Briefcase/handbag/shopping bag
5. Purse/wallet
6. Cash (not from meter)
7. Cheque book
8. Credit card/switch card/debit card/store card/cheque card
9. Mobile phone (inc. Blackberry, iPhone)
10. Jewellery/watches
11. Clothes
12. Documents (eg savings account book, passport)
13. Video equipment/camcorder
14. Television
15. Stereo/Hi-fi equipment
16. Camera
17. Computer, computer equipment including laptops
18. CDs/tapes/videos/DVDs
19. House keys
20. Car keys
21. Tools
22. Bicycle
23. Garden furniture, ornaments, plants, or equipment (e.g. lawnmowers, spades, wheel barrows, BBQ)
24. Bins (wheely bin, dustbin, recycling bins)
25. DVD player/recorder
26. MP3 Player (e.g. IPod, Personal Organiser (e.g. IPAQ)
27. Foreign currency
28. Glasses, sunglasses
29. Ladders
30. Games consoles/play stations and games
31. Children’s toys
32. Various household items/gadgets (e.g. small electrical appliances, torch, penknife)
33. Sports equipment (e.g. golf clubs, horse riding equipment)
34. Food/drink/alcohol/groceries/shopping
35. Toiletries/make up/perfume/medication
36. Animals/pets/fish/birds
37. Cigarettes/tobacco/lighters
38. Furniture or white goods items
39. Doors/windows/door furniture/exterior fittings
40. Books
41. Bicycle parts
42. Baby or child items (e.g. pram, carrycot)
43. Fuel (petrol, diesel, oil)
44. Scrap metal (e.g. copper pipes, lead, iron, tin, etc.)
45. Building materials (e.g. timber, brick, paving stones)
46. Other (SPECIFY)
What parts, fittings or accessories did they try to steal? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Radio/CD/tape player/speakers/hi-fi unit
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust)
4. Alloy wheels
5. Non-alloy wheels/tyres/spare wheels
6. Interior fittings (e.g. seats, head rests, floor covering, mats)
7. Tools kept in car (spanners, jack, jump leads, screwdrivers)
8. Fuel/petrol/diesel
9. Hub caps
10. Wheel trims/dust caps
11. Aerials
12. Number plates
13. Maker’s badge/car badge
14. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
15. Windscreen wipers
16. Lights/lamps/head lights
17. Tax disc
18. Blue disabled badge
19. Other (SPECIFY)

Who did the vehicle that they tried to steal belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

And was the vehicle that they tried to steal your household’s main vehicle, that is the one used most?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Can I just check, did they try to steal any property from INSIDE a car or van?

1. Yes
2. No
OFFVEH  [ASK IF (V75=YES OR TRYSTOTH=YES) AND (WHTRS6 IN ANY OF L (2..46))]  

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Can I just check, did they try to steal this property OFF a car, van, motorcycle, moped, or scooter?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHOWN4  [ASK IF INVEH=1 OR OFFVEH=1 AND VEHOWN3 NE RESPONSE]

Who did the vehicle that they tried to steal property [FROM/OFF] belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN4  [ASK IF INVEH=1 OR OFFVEH=1 AND VEHOWN3 NE RESPONSE AND L CAR>1]

And was the vehicle that they tried to steal property [FROM/OFF] your household’s main vehicle, that is the one used most often?

1. Yes
2. No

HTRYCA3  [ASK IF (WHTRS6 =CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH=1)]

How did they try to get into the car?

1. Door was not locked
2. Window was left open
3. Tried to force lock
4. Broke/smashed/forced (or tried to) window of car
5. Used a key
6. Tried to force open/bend/break/prise open doors (inc. sunroof)
7. Other (SPECIFY)

TRYSTPER  [ASK IF (V75 = YES) OR (TRYSTOTH = YES)]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
[You mentioned earlier that there was an attempt to steal something.] Can I just check, were you (was he/she) holding, carrying or wearing (any of) what they tried to steal, including items in pockets of clothes being worn at the time?

1. Yes
2. No
I now want to ask you about the security measures that the vehicle involved in the incident had at the time of the incident.

Did the vehicle have central locking of all doors such that locking one door locked them all?

1. Yes
2. No

(At the time of the incident) Did the vehicle have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

(At the time of the incident) Was the vehicle fitted with a mechanical immobiliser? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gearstick so that they can not be used.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE VEHICLE

1. Yes
2. No

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No
VVETCH2  [ASK IF ((WHTRS6 =CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

VRCASCD2  [ASK IF ((WHTRS6 =CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

1. Yes
2. No

VREMOVE2  [ASK IF RCASCD2=YES]

Was this removable? That is, could you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit (for security purposes).

1. Yes
2. No

VSECPIN4  [ASK IF RCASCD2=YES]

Did the radio, cassette player or CD player have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

4.13 USE OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE

OTHOFRE  [ASK ALL]

Apart from the offenders, would you say you or anyone else were responsible in any way for what happened, because of something you or they did or forgot to do?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE OFFENDER(S) WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR WHAT HAPPENED YOU SHOULD CODE 1 AT THIS QUESTION

1. No - no-one
2. Respondent
3. Other household member
4. Respondent AND other household member
5. Someone else
WHYRES3A- WHYRES3M  [ASK IF OTHOFRE IN (2..5)]

L

In what ways [were you/was somebody else in your household/were you AND somebody else in your household/was someone else APART FROM THE OFFENDER] responsible in some way for what happened?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FULLY: In any other way?

1. Provoked offender
2. Failed to lock or bolt door, window, etc.
3. Failed to close/ left open door, window, etc.
4. Failed to set burglar alarm
5. Failed to lock away (e.g. didn't put in safe)
6. Failed to put away (e.g. left open/visible)
7. Was under the influence of alcohol
8. Too trustworthy
9. General lack of security measures
10. General carelessness/negligence on part of respondent
11. Other (SPECIFY)

AWARE  [ASK ALL]

SL

At the time the incident happened, were you or anyone else aware of what was happening?

1. Yes
2. No

WHOAW2AA– WHOAW2AG  [ASK IF AWARE = YES]

L

WHITE SHOW CARD V6

Looking at this card who was aware of what was happening?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I was aware of what was happening
2. Another household member
3. Another person outside my household who is well known to me (e.g. colleague, companion, friend)
4. Another person outside my household who is known to me casually (e.g. by sight or just to speak to)
5. Strangers or bystanders

BYSTAND  [ASK IF WHOAW2 IN (2..5)]

L

And at the time the incident happened, was anyone (NOT including the victim) encouraging or provoking the offender(s) in any way?

1. Yes
2. No
ACCOMP  [ASK IF AWARE = YES]

At the time the incident happened were you on your own or were you with other people you knew?

1. On my own
2. With one other person I knew
3. With two or more people I knew

WEAPON  [ASK IF V78=YES OR DESCROFF=YES]

Did the person/any of the people who did it have a weapon or something they used or threatened to use as a weapon?

1. Yes
2. No

WHWEA3A–WHWEA3R  [ASK IF WEAPON = YES]

What was the weapon?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Bottle
2. Drinking glass
3. Knife
4. Screwdriver/stabbing implement
5. Stick/club/hitting implement
6. Pistol or handgun
7. Shotgun or rifle
8. Airgun/air rifle
9. Gun - can't say what sort
10. Syringe
11. Stones/bricks/concrete
12. Keys
13. Axes/swords/cleavers
14. Cars/vehicles (used as a weapon)
15. CS spray/pepper spray/corrosive liquids
16. Other (SPECIFY)

KNIFE1  [ASK IF WHWEA3=KNIFE]

What type of knife was it?

1. Pen knife
2. Flick knife
3. Kitchen knife
4. Another type of knife
USEFORCE  [ASK IF V710 = NO OR V710= DK/REF]
SL

WHITE SHOW CARD V7
Can I check, did the person(any of the people who did it actually use force or violence on [you/anyone] in any of the ways listed on this card, even if this resulted in no injury?

1. Yes
2. No

FORCEWHAFORCEF  [ASK IF V710=YES OR USEFORCE=YES]
L

[You mentioned earlier that force or violence was used.] Who did they use force or violence against? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Colleague/companion/friend
4. Other person outside household

WHATFO2A- WHATFO2V  [ASK IF FORCEWH = RESPONDENT ON LONG VICTIM FORM OR (V710 =YES) ON SHORT VICTIM FORM]
SL

WHITE SHOW CARD V7
In what way did they use force or violence on you? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Grabbed or pulled my bag, etc.
2. Grabbed or pushed me
3. Punched or slapped me
4. Kicked me
5. Hit me with a weapon
6. Raped me
7. Attempted to rape me
8. Sexually assaulted me
9. Verbal abuse
10. Biting
11. Spitting
12. (Attempted to) strangle/choke
13. Pulled hair
14. Scratching
15. Head butting
16. Pushed/held down/physically blocked
17. Used a weapon
18. Attempted or threatened to use a weapon
19. (Attempted to) use a vehicle in a forceful/violent manner
20. Other (SPECIFY)

FORCEU  [ASK IF FORCEWH = RESPONDENT]
L

Did you use force on the person/any of the people who used force against you, for example to defend yourself?

1. Yes
2. No
FORCEF [ASK IF FORCEU = YES]

Which one of the following statements comes closest to describing what happened? Did...

1. You use force first
2. or did they use force first?

FORCED [ASK IF FORCEU = YES]

And which one of the following statements comes closest to describing what happened? Did...

1. You use just enough force to defend yourself
2. or did you use more force than was needed to defend yourself?

INJURY1 [ASK IF (USEFORCE = YES) OR (V710 = YES)]

[You mentioned earlier that force or violence was use]. Were YOU bruised, scratched, cut or injured in any way?

1. Yes
2. No

WHINJU2A-WHINJU2N [ASK IF INJURY1 = YES]

What sort of injuries did you receive? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Minor bruising or black eye
2. Severe bruising
3. Scratches
4. Cuts
5. Broken bones
6. Broken nose
7. Broken/lost teeth
8. Chipped teeth
9. Concussion or loss of consciousness
10. Facial/head injuries (no mention of bruising)
11. Eye/facial injuries caused by acid, paint, sand, etc. thrown in face
12. Other (SPECIFY)

THREAVIO [ASK IF (V711 = 2 OR V711= DK/REF) AND (USEFORCE= NO OR USEFORCE= DK/REF) AND (V710=NO OR V710=DK/REF)]

Did the person/ the people who did it THREATEN to use force or violence on you or anyone else or harm you in any (other) way?

1. Yes
2. No
WHOHARA-
WHOHARF [ASK IF THREAVIO = YES OR V711 = YES]
SL
[You mentioned earlier that the offender threatened someone.] Who did they say that
they might harm?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Colleague/companion/friend
4. Other person outside household

WHTHRE3A–
WHTHRE3O [ASK IF WHOHAR = 1]
SL
What did they threaten to do to you?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1. Punch/slap/kick/beat up
2. Hit with a weapon/use something as weapon
3. Sexual assault/rape
4. Kill
5. Damage property (e.g. car, house)
6. Set fire to property (e.g. car, house)
7. General abusive/threatening/intimidating behaviour
8. Threat made to harm someone else (e.g. child, pet)
9. Direct threat of physical violence or injury (e.g. break legs)
10. Non-specific threat that implied physical harm
11. Threat to use a gun or knife
12. Threat to use a vehicle as a weapon
13. Other (SPECIFY)

DOCATT3A–
DOCATT3H [ASK IF V710=YES OR USEFORCE=YES OR V711= YES OR
THREAVIO=YES]
SL
WHITE SHOW CARD V8
Can I just check, as a result of what happened did YOU have medical attention from
any of the people on this card?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1. A trained first aider/St John's Ambulance
2. A paramedic
3. A nurse
4. A doctor
5. A dentist
6. No medical attention

ACCIDE [ASK IF V710=YES OR USEFORCE= YES OR V711= YES OR
THREAVIO=YES]
As a result of what happened did YOU visit an Accident and Emergency department
within 24 hours of the incident?
1. Yes
2. No
STYHOS1  
[ASK IF DOCATT3 IN (1..4) OR ACCIDE= 1]

Did you need to stay in hospital for one or more night?

1. Yes
2. No

STYHOSL  
[ASK IF STYHOS1 = 1]

How many nights did you stay in hospital?

1. 1 night
2. 2-3 nights
3. 4-6 nights
4. 7 nights or more

ALCCHEB  
[ASK IF V710=YES OR USEFORCE=YES OR V711=YES OR THREAVIO=YES AND WHYRES3 NE 7 (MENTION OF ALCOHOL)]

Can I just check, had you personally had any alcohol immediately before the incident took place?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES ASK WHETHER THIS WAS ONE OR TWO DRINKS OR QUITE A LOT

1. Yes
2. No

ALCCHE2  
[ASK IF ALCCHEB = YES]

Were you under the influence of alcohol at the time of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No

EMOTREAC  
[ASK ALL]

WHITE SHOW CARD V9

Many people have emotional reactions after incidents in which they are victims of crime. Did you PERSONALLY have any of these reactions after the incident?

1. Yes
2. No
WHETOML- 

[ASK IF EMOTREAC=YES]

Which of these reactions did you PERSONALLY have?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Anger
2. Shock
3. Fear
4. Depression
5. Anxiety/panic attacks
6. Loss of confidence/feeling vulnerable
7. Difficulty sleeping
8. Crying/tears
9. Annoyance
10. Other (SPECIFY)

HOWAFF1  

[ASK IF EMOTREAC = YES]

Overall, how much were you affected? Were you affected ...READ OUT

1. Very much
2. Quite a lot
3. or just a little?

TRYPRE3A- 

[ASK ALL]

As a result of what happened what actions, if any, did you or your household take to try to prevent it happening again? DO NOT PROMPT - CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Improved home security (e.g. alarm, locks)
2. Improved vehicle security
3. Started carrying personal security devices (e.g. alarms, whistles)
4. Started carrying a weapon (e.g. knife, stick, gun)
5. Stopped going to school/college
6. Started to avoid walking in-going to certain places
7. Started to avoid parking in certain places
8. Moved house/flat
9. Changed jobs
10. Try to be more alert/not so trusting of people
11. Make sure valuables are always secure/locked away
12. No longer carry valuables/money when go out
13. Make sure valuables/money are secure when going out
14. Have informed the police
15. Have closer contact with friends/neighbours/keep them informed of whereabouts
16. No longer buy valuable items/only possess items less likely to be stolen
17. Other (SPECIFY)
18. None of these
4.14 CONTACT WITH THE POLICE ABOUT THE INCIDENT

COPSKNOW [ASK ALL]

SL

Did the police come to know about the matter?

1. Yes
2. No


L

Why not? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Private / personal / family matter
2. Dealt with matter myself/ourselves
3. Reported to other authorities (e.g. superiors, company security staff, etc)
4. Dislike/fear of police
5. Fear of reprisal by offenders/make matters worse
6. Police could have done nothing
7. Police would not have bothered/not been interested
8. Inconvenient/too much trouble
9. No loss/damage
10. Attempt at offence was unsuccessful
11. Too trivial/not worth reporting
12. Previous bad experience of the police or courts
13. It is a common event/just one of those thing/just something that happens
14. It is something that happens as part of my job
15. It was partly my/a relative’s/a friend’s fault
16. Did not want to report it because offender(s) was not responsible for their actions (e.g. children, person with mental health problems, etc)
17. (Thought) Someone else had already reported incident / or similar incidents
18. Tried to report it but was not able to contact the police/police were not interested
19. Other (SPECIFY)

HOWCOPK [ASK IF COPSKNOW=1]

L

How did they come to know about it?

1. Police told by respondent
2. Police told by another person in respondent’s household
3. Police told by another person
4. Police were there
5. Police found out by another way

HOWCTOL4 [ASK IF HOWCOPK IN (1..3)]

L

How were the police first told about the matter?

1. 999 call
2. Phone call to local police station / non emergency number
3. Approached/stopped an officer
4. Called in at the police station
5. Via e-mail/on-line
6. Other (SPECIFY)
WHYREPA–WHYREPO [ASK IF HOWCOPK IN (1..3)]
L
Can you tell me why you (he/she) decided to report this crime to the police? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE: Any other reason?

1. All crimes should be reported/right thing to do/duty/automatic
2. Serious/major/upsetting crime
3. In the hope that property would be recovered
4. In the hope that offenders would be caught/punished
5. For purposes of insurance claim
6. To satisfy other authorities
7. In the hope of avoiding repetition of crime to oneself (including loss of keys etc)
8. In the hope of avoiding repetition of crime to someone else
9. Needed assistance (e.g. to get home)
10. Third person reported crime
11. Police were on the spot
12. Other
13. Not applicable

XWHYREP [ASK IF WHYREP=12]
L
INTERVIEWER RECORD OTHER ANSWER GIVEN

Text: Maximum 50 characters

COPRACE [ASK IF (RACEMOT=1 OR RACEPOSS=1) AND COPSKNOW=1]
L
Did you tell the police that the incident was racially motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKRAC [ASK IF COPRACE = NO OR DK]
L
Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was racially motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

COPREL [ASK IF (HATEMT2 = RELIGION OR HATEPS2 = RELIGION) AND COPSKNOW=1]
L
Did you tell the police that the incident was religiously motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKREL [ASK IF COPRELG = NO OR DK]
L
Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was religiously motivated?

1. Yes
2. No
COPHAT1  [ASK IF (HATEMT2 = SEXUALITY OR SEXUAL ORIENTATION OR HATEPS2 = SEXUALITY OR SEXUAL ORIENTATION ) AND COPSKNOW=1]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards your sexuality or sexual orientation?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA1  [ASK IF COPHAT1 = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by offender’s attitude towards your sexuality or sexual orientation?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT2  [ASK IF (HATEMT2 = AGE OR HATEPS2 = AGE) AND COPSKNOW=1]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards your age?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA2  [ASK IF COPHAT2 = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by offender’s attitude towards your age?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT3  [ASK IF (HATEMT2 = DISABILITY OR HATEPS2 = DISABILITY) AND COPSKNOW=1]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards any disability you have?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA3  [ASK IF COPHAT3 = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards any disability you have?

1. Yes
2. No

COPHAT4  [ASK IF (HATEMT2 = GENDER OR HATEPS2 = GENDER) AND COPSKNOW=1]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards your gender?

1. Yes
2. No
CPASKHA4  [ASK IF COPHAT4 = NO OR DK]
L  Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards your gender?
1. Yes
2. No

HOWCONTA-
HOWCONTF  [ASK IF COPSKNOW=YES]
L  Did you or anyone else in your household have any FACE-TO-FACE contact with the police about this matter?  CODE UP TO TWO
1. Yes, respondent
2. Yes, someone else in household
3. No, no face-to-face contact

VPLEDG1  [ASK IF COPSKNOW=YES]
L  WHITE SHOW CARD V10
When the police came to know about the incident which of the following things on this card best describes what the police told you?  CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
1. The police told me what action they were going to take
2. The police told someone else what action they were going to take
3. The police told me (or someone else) that they were not going to take any action
4. The police were on the scene and dealt with it immediately
5. The police did not tell me (or anyone else) anything about what they were going to do
6. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Did not want any further information

VPLEDG2  [ASK IF VCOPDEAL = 1 OR 2]
L  Did the action the police said they were going take seem to you like a reasonable course of action or not?
1. Yes
2. No

VPLEDG3  [ASK IF VCOPDEAL = 1 OR 2]
L  And as far as you know did the police actually do what they said they were going to do?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

VPLEDG4  [ASK IF COPSKNOW=YES]
L  Still thinking about when the police came to know about the incident, how SERIOUSLY do you think the police took the matter.  Was it…READ OUT
1. As seriously as you thought the should
2. or less seriously than you thought they should.
VPLEDG5  [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]
L
Do you think the police treated you fairly?
1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

VPLEDG6  [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]
L
Did the police treat you with respect?
1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

SATPOL  [ASK IF COPSKNOW = 1]
L
Overall, were you/(the victim) satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?
INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?
1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

FINDOFF  [ASK IF COPSKNOW = 1]
L
Did the police find out or know who did it?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet
4. Don’t Know

POLCHARG  [IF FINDOFF=1]
L
Did the police charge or caution someone for committing this offence?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

HOWCHG  [ASK IF POLCHARG = YES]
L
How did you or someone in the household find out the police had charged or cautioned someone?
1. Told by police
2. Told by Victim Support
3. Told by Crown Prosecution Service (CPS)
4. Told by someone else
OFFCOURT  [ASK IF POLCHARG = YES]

Did the offender go to court?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

SCORCRM2  [ASK ALL]

I would now like to ask you how serious a crime you personally think this was. On a scale of 1 to 20 with 1 being a very minor crime like theft of milk bottles from a doorstep, to 20 being the most serious crime of murder.

How would you rate this crime on the scale from 1 to 20?

1..20

CRIME  [ASK ALL]

Did you think that what happened was...

1. A crime
2. wrong, but not a crime
3. or just something that happens?

4.15  REVIEW OF INCIDENTS

REVDESC  [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THE DESCRIPTION OF THE INCIDENT AS: [answer from DESCRINC].

INTERVIEWER – BELOW IS A SUMMARY OF THE INFORMATION COLLECTED IN THIS VICTIM FORM. PLEASE CONFIRM WITH THE RESPONDENT THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IS CORRECT AND IS CONSISTENT WITH THE DESCRIPTION.

IF THERE IS ANYTHING YOU NEED TO ADD, CORRECT OR CLARIFY DO THIS AT THE NEXT QUESTION. **YOU SHOULD NOT GO BACK AND AMEND ANYTHING.**

YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT:

1. [(NOTHING/SOMETHING) WAS STOLEN] (taken from V71/V72)
2. [(AN/ NO) ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO STEAL SOMETHING (ELSE)]
3. [(SOMETHING/NOTHING) WAS DAMAGED]
4. [VICTIM HAD (NO) CONTACT/INFORMATION ABOUT THE OFFENDER(s)]
5. [FORCE OR VIOLENCE WAS (NOT) USED]
6. [THE OFFENDER(s) (DID NOT THREATEN ANYONE/THREATENED SOMEONE)]
7. [THERE WAS (NO/A) SEXUAL ELEMENT TO THE OFFENCE]

Is there anything you would like to add or clarify?

1. Yes
2. No
CHKDESCR  [IF REVDESC = YES]

PLEASE TYPE IN ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION HERE.

Text: Maximum 100 characters
The next few questions are about the effectiveness of the Criminal Justice System. This includes the police, the Crown Prosecution Service (CPS), the courts, prisons, and the probation service.

I’m going to ask you how you think each of these organisations is performing across the country as a whole. You don’t need to have had contact with any of them to answer the questions. I’m just interested in your general opinion.

Firstly, I’d like you to think about the role of the police. The police are responsible for keeping the public safe by preventing crime and catching criminals.

How confident are you that the police are effective at catching criminals?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

The Crown Prosecution Service is responsible for deciding when a case should be brought to court and then prosecuting the defendants.

How confident are you that the Crown Prosecution Service is effective at prosecuting people accused of committing a crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

Now moving on to thinking about courts. This includes the Crown Courts, Magistrates Courts and Juvenile Courts, as well as the judges and magistrates who are involved in the court proceedings.

How confident are you that the Courts are effective at dealing with cases promptly?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know
CJSCRT2B [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that the Courts are effective at giving punishments which fit the crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

CJSPS1B [ASK ALL]

The prison service protects the public by keeping convicted offenders in custody, ensuring they are punished and rehabilitating them.

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that prisons are effective at punishing offenders who have been convicted of a crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

CJSPS2B [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that prisons are effective at rehabilitating offenders who have been convicted of a crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

CJSPRB [ASK ALL]

The probation service aims to protect the public by rehabilitating offenders given community sentences and those released from prison; and ensuring they obey any restrictions placed on them.

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that the probation service is effective at preventing criminals from re-offending?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know
CJSOVB1 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J1
Thinking about all of the agencies within the Criminal Justice System: the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prisons and, the probation service. How confident are you that the Criminal Justice System as a whole is effective?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The Criminal Justice System deals with a variety of people in different circumstances such as victims and witnesses of a crime as well as those who are accused or convicted of committing a crime.

FAIRATT1-FAIRATT7 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J2
Thinking about the Criminal Justice System as a whole, please choose an answer from the card to say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

(How much do you agree or disagree that……?)

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree
5. Don’t know

ATTITUDE STATEMENTS

A. The Criminal Justice System gives victims and witnesses the support they need. (FAIRATT1)
B. The Criminal Justice System treats those who have been accused of a crime as ‘innocent until proven guilty’ (FAIRATT2)
C. The Criminal Justice System takes into account the views of victims and witnesses (FAIRATT3)
D. When handing out sentences the Criminal Justice System takes into account the circumstances surrounding the crime (FAIRATT4)
E. The Criminal Justice System is too soft on those accused of committing a crime (FAIRATT5)
F. The Criminal Justice System achieves the correct balance between the rights of the offender and the rights of the victim (FAIRATT6)
G. The Criminal Justice System discriminates against particular groups or individuals (FAIRATT7)
FAIROVA1  [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J3
Thinking about all of the agencies within the Criminal Justice System: the police, the
Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prisons and the probation service. How
confident are you that the Criminal Justice System as a whole is fair?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. Don’t know

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL]

I’d now like to ask you what you think about the POLICE IN THIS AREA. You don’t
need to have actually had contact with the police to answer these questions, we are
just interested in your general opinion about the police in this area.

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: By local area I mean within a 15 minute
walk from here

RATPOL2  [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOWCARD J4
Taking everything into account, how good a job do you think the police IN THIS
AREA are doing?

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
5. Very poor

POLATT1-  [ASK ALL]
POLATT7

GREY SHOWCARD J5
Choosing an answer from this card please say how much you agree or disagree with
each of the following statements about the police in your local area.

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: YOU DO NOT NEED TO HAVE HAD
CONTACT WITH THE POLICE, WE ARE INTERESTED IN YOUR OPINION BASED
UPON WHAT YOU DO KNOW.

(So how much would you agree or disagree that…)

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree or disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree
ATTITUDE STATEMENTS

A. They (the police in this area) can be relied on to be there when you need them (POLATT1)
B. They (the police in this area) would treat you with respect if you had contact with them for any reason (POLATT2)
C. The police in this area treat everyone fairly regardless of who they are (POLATT3)
D. They (the police in this area) can be relied on to deal with minor crimes (POLATT4)
E. They (the police in this area) understand the issues that affect this community (POLATT5)
F. They (the police in this area) are dealing with the things that matter to people in this community (POLATT6)
G. Taking everything into account I have confidence in the police in this area (POLATT7)

COMATT1-COMATT3 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J6
It is the responsibility of the police and local council working in partnership to deal with anti-social behaviour and crime in your local area.

Choosing an answer from this card please say how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

So, how much would you agree or disagree that...?

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Neither agree or disagree
4. Tend to disagree
5. Strongly disagree

ATTITUDE STATEMENTS

A. The police and local council seek people’s views about the anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area (COMATT1)
B. The police and local council are dealing with the anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area (COMATT2)
C. The police and local council keep people informed about how they are dealing with anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area (COMATT3)
What, if any, do you think are the most important anti-social behaviour or crime issues that are NOT being tackled in your local area?

Text: Maximum 250 characters

1. (Antisocial behaviour by) young people (hanging around on the streets/in parks/town centre/behaving badly/swearing/shouting/yobish behaviour/being rude/intimidating/threatening).
2. Young people/under age drinking
3. Drinking (do not include if specific mention to young people drinking)
4. Drugs (any general mention of drug taking or selling)
5. Burglary (include homes/sheds being broken into)
6. Vandalism/criminal damage to PROPERTY
7. Arson (such as setting fire to litter bins/cars etc)
8. Litter (include dumping/fly tipping)
9. Violent crime (Fighting/violence (include mention of drink related violence)/assaults
10. Neighbours (include noisy neighbours/antisocial neighbours/aggressive neighbours etc)
11. Joy riding/bad/reckless driving (include speeding/’boy racers’/motorbikes and scooters)
12. Truancy/children not at school
13. Knife/gun crime (any specific mentions of gun/knife crime)
14. General Antisocial Behaviour (e.g. petty crime/street crime/minor crime - where there is no particular mention of type of antisocial behaviour/no specific issue (please include null)
15. Racism/Racist abuse (any mention)
16. Car Parking (illegal/inconvenient/inappropriate/on pavements/yellow lines/corners)
17. Car crime (include all mentions of car vandalism/damage to cars/theft of cars)
18. Theft/Mugging
19. Dangerous dogs/irresponsible dog owners
20. Gang crime/gang-related activities
21. Noise pollution
22. Prostitution
23. Other (Coding)
AIMPRI1  [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J7
Which one of these do you think should be the highest priority for the criminal justice system as a whole, that is, the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prison and probation services?
CODE ONLY ONE

1. A. Bringing people who commit crimes to justice
2. B. Meeting the needs of victims of crime
3. C. Respecting the rights of people accused of committing a crime and treating them fairly
4. D. Dealing with cases promptly and efficiently
5. E. Reducing crime
6. F. Dealing with young people accused of crime
7. G. Reducing worry about crime
8. H. Something else (SPECIFY)

XCJSINF4  [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

People get their information about the Criminal Justice System from many sources. What would you say is your MOST INFLUENTIAL source of information about the Criminal Justice System? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. Personal experience
2. B. Relatives’ and/or friends’ experiences
3. C. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
4. D. Broadsheet newspapers (eg Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
5. E. Tabloid newspapers (eg Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
6. F. Local newspapers
7. G. TV documentaries
8. H. News programmes on TV/radio
9. I. Radio programmes
10. J. Internet / world-wide-web
11. K. From staff who work in the Criminal Justice System
12. L. Something else (SPECIFY)
6  MOBILE PHONE, SECOND HOME AND BICYCLE CRIME

6.1  MOBILE PHONE THEFT

[DISPLAY  ASK ALL]  
I'd now like to ask you a few general questions about mobile phones.

MOBILE  [ASK ALL]  
Have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] owned or had regular use of a mobile phone at any time since [the first of ^DATE^]? [Please include any children.]

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES REGULARLY CARRYING A MOBILE PHONE FOR USE IN EMERGENCIES EVEN IF SELDOM USED.

1. Yes  
2. No  

MOBWH-  [ASK IF MOBILE=YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN MOBWHC10 HOUSEHOLD]  
Who has owned or had regular use of a mobile phone in this time? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]

MOBSTOLE  [ASK IF MOBILE=YES]  
[INCLUDING anything you have already mentioned, since/Since] the first of ^DATE^ have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] had a mobile phone stolen?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS A THEFT THAT YOU HAVE NOT ALREADYRecorded IN THE VICTIM FORM YOU DO NOT NEED TO GO BACK.

1. Yes  
2. No  

WHMBS-  [ASK IF MOBSTOLE=YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN WHMBSC10 HOUSEHOLD]  
Who has had a mobile phone stolen in this time? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO OWNED OR REGULARLY USED THE STOLEN MOBILE PHONE(S). THIS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THE PERSON WHO IT WAS ACTUALLY STOLEN FROM, INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HAS HAD A MOBILE PHONE STOLEN RECORD THEM ALL

[Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]
MOBSAFA- MOBSAFI  [ASK IF MOBWHC=1 (RESPONDENT OWNS MOBILE PHONE)]

GREY SHOW CARD J8
Looking at this card have you personally done any of the following things to protect yourself in the event of your mobile phone being stolen? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Registered your phone on an asset register (e.g. www.immobilise.com)
2. Recorded your phone’s serial number (called the IMEI number)
3. Physically marked the phone (e.g. with postcode, name/address)
4. Used a PIN lock or code to prevent unauthorised use
5. Made a note of the service provider’s number to report loss/theft
6. Taken out mobile phone insurance cover
7. None of these

MOBBLK  [ASK IF MOBWHC=1 (RESPONDENT OWNS MOBILE PHONE)]

If your mobile phone is stolen your network service provider can block your phone and/or SIM card so that it cannot be used. This is a bit like cancelling a credit card.

Before now were you personally aware that it was possible to block your phone in this way?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This applies to both contract and pay-as-you go phones.

1. Yes
2. No

6.2  BICYCLE THEFT

BIKWH-  [ASK IF OWNBike=YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN BIKWHC10 HOUSEHOLD]

Earlier you said you or someone else in your household has owned a bicycle in the last 12 months.

Can you tell me who currently owns or has owned a bicycle in this time? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]

NBIKSTOL  [ASK IF BIKTHEFT=YES]

Earlier you told me that [you/you or someone else in the household] had a bicycle stolen in the last 12 months. Can you tell me how many bicycles IN TOTAL were stolen during this period?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS THE TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUAL BICYCLES STOLEN, EVEN IF THEY WERE STOLEN IN THE SAME INCIDENT.

1..100
Who has had a bicycle stolen in this time?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO OWNED OR REGULARLY USED THE BICYCLE(S). THIS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THE PERSON WHO IT WAS ACTUALLY STOLEN FROM.

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HAS HAD A BICYCLE STOLEN RECORD THEM ALL

1. [Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]
7 FOLLOW-UP MODULE A: EXPERIENCES OF THE POLICE

7.1 WHETHER RESPONDENT KNOWS ANY POLICE OFFICERS

PFILTER [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

Now I’d like to ask you some questions about the police. First, can I just check if you or any other household members are serving police officers?

1. Yes
2. No

[QUESTIONS ON THE POLICE ARE NOT ASKED OF INFORMANTS WHERE THEY OR A MEMBER OF THEIR HOUSEHOLD ARE IN THE POLICE]

7.2 AWARENESS OF LOCAL POLICE

PFOOT [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

On average, how often do you see the police officers or Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) ON FOOT PATROL in your local area? Would you say it was...... READ OUT

IF NECESSARY: Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) are employed by police forces. They wear a uniform similar to police officers and deal with tasks that do not require police officer’s experience or powers.

1. More than once a day
2. Once a day
3. About once a week
4. About once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. or Never?

PFOOT2 [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

In the last two years have you noticed any change in how often you see police officers or Police Community Support Officers on foot patrol in your local area? Would you say that nowadays you notice them...READ OUT

1. More often
2. Less often
3. or about the same compared with two years ago?
4. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Not noticed any change
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Never see any officers on foot patrol in local area

PCONT1 [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

If you wanted to tell the local police your views about policing, crime or anti-social behaviour, such as to tell them what local issues they should focus on or to let them know that you are not satisfied with what they are doing, would you know how to contact them to give them your views?

1. Yes
2. No
PCONT2 [ASK IF PCONT1 = YES]

And in the last 12 months have you actually contacted the police in your local area to let them know your views about such issues?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: For example, to tell the police what local issues they should focus on or to let them know that you are not satisfied with what they are doing.

1. Yes
2. No

PCONT3 [ASK IF PCONT2 = YES]

How did you FIRST contact them? CODE ONE ONLY

1. By e-mail/online
2. Phone call
3. In a meeting or organised event
4. Approached/contacted officer in person
5. At the police station
6. Some other way (SPECIFY)

NEIGHPOL [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Every neighbourhood has a Neighbourhood Policing Team that deals with local crime and anti-social behaviour. Before this interview were you aware that there was a Neighbourhood Policing Team in your local area?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: In some areas these may be called Safer Neighbourhood Teams

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

LOCPCONA-
LOCPCONN [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A1

During the last 12 months, that is since the first of [^DATE^], have you had contact with police officers or Police Community Support Officers in your local area in any of the ways shown on this card? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. At an open public meeting
2. At a surgery or drop-in centre
3. At a gathering in street near here
4. They knocked on my door
5. Approached officers on foot/bike patrol
6. At a group I go to
7. At an event in the local area
8. At a community centre
9. Contacted me by phone
10. In the course of my job
11. Other (SPECIFY)
12. Not had any contact
LOCPPROB [ASK IF LOCPCON IN (1..11)]

During any of the times you had contact with the police officers or Police Community Support Officers did they ask you what the problems were in your local area?

1. Yes
2. No

LCPINF1 [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

In the last 12 months, have you seen, read or heard any details about your local police? For example, the names of the officers on the team, how to contact them, or details of meetings they are holding in the local area.

1. Yes
2. No

LCPINF2A-LCPINF2L [ASK IF LCPINF1 = YES]

Where did you come across these details about your local police?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Police newsletter
2. Council newsletter
3. Neighbourhood Watch newsletter
4. Poster in public place (e.g. library, community centre, etc.)
5. Local newspaper
6. Local TV/radio
7. Other newsletters or flyers (e.g. parish council newsletter, Residents’ Association newsletter, etc.)
8. At a local meeting or group (e.g. parish council meeting, Residents’ Association or tenant’s group, Neighbourhood Watch group, etc.)
9. Directly from a police officer/PCSO/at the police station/from police website
10. Somewhere else (SPECIFY)

POLMAP1 [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Since January 2009 interactive crime maps which show crime levels in different local neighbourhoods have been available on all police force websites. Before this interview, did you know that these types of online maps were available?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

POLMAP2 [ASK IF POLMAP1 =1]

And in the last 12 months have you looked at or used any interactive crime maps which show crime levels in your local neighbourhood?

1. Yes
2. No
AnyContp  [Ask if PFilter = NO or PFilter = DK/Ref]

Yellow show card A2
Now I'm going to ask you about contacts you may have had with police officers. During the last 12 months, that is since the first of [*Date*], have you YOURSELF contacted the police either by telephone, or in the street, or by calling at a police station, for any of the reasons shown on this card? Please include anything you have already talked about.

1. Yes
2. No

7.3 Respondent Contact with Police

Whatcoa-Whatcos  [Ask if AnyContp = Yes]

Yellow show card A2
Looking at the reasons on this card, why have you YOURSELF contacted the police in the last 12 months? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. To report a crime of which you or someone in your household was the victim
2. B. To report a crime of which someone else, NOT IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, was the victim
3. C. Because you were told or asked to do so (eg to show documents, give a statement)
4. D. To report a traffic accident or medical emergency
5. E. To report a burglar alarm ringing
6. F. To report a car alarm going off
7. G. To report any other suspicious circumstances or persons
8. H. To report any type of disturbance, noise or nuisance (apart from alarms going off)
9. I. To report a missing person
10. J. To report that you had lost something (including animals)
11. K. To report that you had found something (including animals)
12. L. To tell them that your home was going to be empty
13. M. To report any other type of problem or difficulty
14. N. To ask for directions or the time
15. O. To ask for any other sort of advice or information
16. P. To give them any other sort of information
17. Q. Just for a social chat
RECCONT

[ASK IF MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF CONTACT AT WHATCO OTHER THAN WHATCOC (TOLD TO), WHATCON (DIRECTIONS) OR WHATCOQ (SOCIAL CHAT). IF ONLY HAD CONTACT BECAUSE TOLD TO, TO ASK FOR DIRECTIONS OR FOR SOCIAL CHAT GO TO PSTOPCAR]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A3

(Apart from being told to contact the police, ask for directions or the time, or having a social chat) Which of these contacts with the police was the most recent?

1. A. To report a crime of which you or someone in your household was the victim
2. B. To report a crime of which someone else, NOT IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, was the victim
3. D. To report a traffic accident or medical emergency
4. E. To report a burglar alarm ringing
5. F. To report a car alarm going off
6. G. To report any other suspicious circumstances or persons
7. H. To report any type of disturbance, noise or nuisance (apart from alarms going off)
8. I. To report a missing person
9. J. To report that you had lost something (including animals)
10. K. To report that you had found something (including animals)
11. L. To tell them that your home was going to be empty
12. M. To report any other type of problem or difficulty
13. O. To ask for any other sort of advice or information
14. P. To give them any other sort of information

TOLDCRIM

[ASK IF RECCONT =1 OR 2]

Have you already told me about this incident?

1. Yes
2. No

VFCRIM

[ASK IF TOLDCRIM=1]

INTERVIEWER: ON WHICH VICTIM FORM WAS THE INCIDENT RECORDED?

1..6

[If incident has already been recorded on the Victimisation Module go to 7.4]
YELLOW SHOW CARD A4
[Thinking about the most recent occasion when you contacted the police, did/When you contacted the police] which of the following things on this card best describes what the police told you? CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1. The police told me what action they were going to take
2. The police told someone else in my household/someone who was with me what action they were going to take
3. The police told me (or someone else) that they were not going to take any action
4. The police were on the scene and dealt with it immediately
5. The police did not tell me (or anyone else) anything about what they were going to do
   SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Did not want any further information

PPLEDG2 [ASK IF PPLEDG1 = 1 OR 2]

Did the action the police said they were going to take seem to you like a reasonable course of action or not?

1. Yes
2. No

PPLEDG3 [ASK IF PPLEDG1 = 1 OR 2]

And as far as you know did the police actually do what they said they were going to do?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

PPLEDG4 [ASK ALL WHO HAVE CONTACTED THE POLICE RECENTLY – OTHER THAN BEING TOLD TO, DIRECTIONS OR SOCIAL CHAT AND NOT ALREADY MENTIONED ON VICTIMISATION MODULE]

Still thinking about [the most recent occasion] when you contacted the police, how SERIOUSLY do you think the police took the matter. Was it...READ OUT

1. As seriously as you thought they should
2. or less seriously than you thought they should?

PPLEDG5 [ASK ALL WHO HAVE CONTACTED THE POLICE RECENTLY – OTHER THAN BEING TOLD TO, DIRECTIONS OR SOCIAL CHAT AND NOT ALREADY MENTIONED ON VICTIMISATION MODULE]

Do you think the police treated you fairly?

IF NO ASK: ‘Was that ‘not entirely’ or ‘not at all’?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all
PPLEDG6 [ASK ALL WHO HAVE CONTACTED THE POLICE RECENTLY – OTHER THAN BEING TOLD TO, DIRECTIONS OR SOCIAL CHAT AND NOT ALREADY MENTIONED ON VICTIMISATION MODULE]

Did the police treat you with respect?

IF NO ASK: ‘Was that ‘not entirely’ or ‘not at all’?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

COPSAT [ASK ALL WHO HAVE CONTACTED THE POLICE RECENTLY – OTHER THAN BEING TOLD TO, DIRECTIONS OR SOCIAL CHAT AND NOT ALREADY MENTIONED ON VICTIMISATION MODULE]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

7.4 RESPONDENT IN VEHICLE STOPPED BY POLICE

PSTOPCAR [ASK MODULE A1 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Have you EVER been in a car or on a motorcycle which was approached or stopped by police officers?

1. Yes
2. No

CARSTPYR [ASK IF PSTOPCAR = YES]

Has this happened at all since [the first of ^DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

NCARSTP [ASK IF CARSTPYR = YES]

How many times have you been stopped since [The first of ^DATE^]?
CODE 97 IF TOO MANY TO COUNT

1..97

COPREAS1 [ASK IF CARSTPYR=YES]

[Thinking just about the LAST time you were stopped, did/Did] the police give a reason for stopping you?

1. Yes
2. No
STOPREA2  [ASK IF COPREAS1=1]

What was the reason they gave?  DO NOT READ OUT.  CODE ONE ONLY.

1. Speeding
2. Suspected drink driving
3. Some other driver related behaviour
4. Some vehicle defect (e.g., faulty brake lights, tyres etc)
5. Parking offence
6. Other motoring/traffic offence
7. To check car ownership
8. Routine check (e.g., checking tax disc)
9. Some other (non motoring non vehicle) offence
10. Police had received information (tip-off) about an offence
11. Matched suspect description for crime
12. Case of mistaken identity
13. In vicinity of a crime
14. Some matter other than offence

XSTPREA  [ASK IF STOPREA2=14]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER ANSWER

Text: Maximum 50 characters

SEARCVEH  [ASK IF CARSTPYR = YES]

[Thinking about the LAST time you were stopped], did the police actually SEARCH the vehicle or anyone in it?

1. Yes
2. No

WHOSEA2A- WHOSEA2F  [ASK IF SEARCVEH = YES]

Did they search…READ OUT  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. You (THE RESPONDENT) as the driver of the vehicle
2. You (THE RESPONDENT) as a passenger in the vehicle
3. Someone else
4. or the vehicle you were in?

COPREA4  [ASK IF SEARCVEH = YES]

Did the police give a reason for the search?

1. Yes
2. No
COPACTAA-
COPACTAQ [ASK IF CARSTPYR=YES]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A5
[Thinking just about the LAST time you were stopped, did/Did] the police do any of
the things on this card?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Gave an on the spot warning about offence committed
2. Said they would issue a summons
3. Said they might issue a summons
4. Made an arrest
5. Carried out a breath test
6. Issued a Fixed Penalty Notice for an offence (£20 or £30 or £40)
7. Told to take documents to the police station
8. Gave a warning about a vehicle fault
9. Issued a Vehicle Defect Rectification Notice
10. Gave some advice about vehicle maintenance
11. Gave some advice about driving
12. Gave a copy of form stating reasons for stop/search and search
13. Just asked questions
14. Other (SPECIFY)
15. None of these

ABOUTMOT [ASK IF COPACTA IN (1..5)]

Can I just check, was this about a motoring offence?

1. Yes
2. No

COPSAT1 [ASK IF CARSTPYR=YES]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled the matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Was that very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: – A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

7.5 RESPONDENT ON FOOT STOPPED BY POLICE

PSTOPFT [ASK MODULE A1 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER =
DK/REF]

Have you EVER been stopped and asked questions by the police when you were on
foot?

1. Yes
2. No
YRFTSTOP  [ASK IF PSTOPFT = YES]

Has this happened at all since the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

NSTOPFT  [ASK IF YRFTSTOP = YES]

How many times has this happened?
CODE 97 IF TOO MANY TO COUNT

1..97

COPREAS2  [ASK IF YRFTSTOP=YES]

[Thinking just about the LAST time you were stopped, did/Did] the police give a reason for stopping you?

1. Yes
2. No

REASSTP5  [ASK IF COPREAS2=YES]

What was the reason they gave?  DO NOT READ OUT.  CODE ONE ONLY

1. Police had received information (tip-off) about an offence
2. Matched suspect description for a crime
3. Case of mistaken identity
4. Respondent seen in vicinity of a crime
5. To ask whether respondent had witnessed anything
6. Said respondent looked suspicious / was acting suspiciously
7. Said respondent was acting disorderly / was drunk and disorderly / making a nuisance
8. Just making general enquiries / asking for information / asking for directions.
9. Respondent was in possession of alcohol
10. Anti-terrorism
11. Some other matter than offence

XREASTP  [ASK IF REASSTP4=9]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER ANSWER

SEARC  [ASK IF YRFTSTOP = YES]

[Thinking just about the LAST time you were stopped, did/Did] the police actually SEARCH you or anyone with you, or look into any bags or cases?

1. Yes
2. No

WHOSEAREA- WhosearF  [ASK IF SEARC = YES]

Did they search... READ OUT  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. You (THE RESPONDENT)
2. Someone else
3. Your (RESPONDENT’S) bags or cases
4. or someone else’s bags or cases?
COPREAS3  [ASK IF SEARC=YES]
Did the police give a reason for the search?
1. Yes
2. No

COPACTBA- COPACTBK  [ASK IF YRFTSTOP=YES]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A6
[Thinking just about the LAST time you were stopped did/Did] the police do any of the things on this card?  CODE ALL THAT APPLY
1. Gave an on the spot warning about offence committed
2. Said they would issue a summons
3. Said they might issue a summons
4. Made an arrest
5. Took name and address
6. Gave a copy of form stating reasons for stop/stop and search
7. Just asked questions
8. Other (SPECIFY)
9. None of these

COPSAT2  [ASK IF YRFTSTOP=YES]
Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled the matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Was that very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?
1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

7.6  SOCIAL COHENSION AND POLICING

+DISPLAY  [ASK MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A7
I would now like to ask you some questions about your neighbourhood.

Choosing an answer from this card please say how likely it is that people in your neighbourhood would do each of the following things.

SGRAFF  [ASK MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELOOW SHOW CARD A7
If some children were spray-painting graffiti on a local building, how likely is it that people in your neighbourhood would do something about it?

1. Very likely
2. Likely
3. Unlikely
4. Very unlikely
SFIGHT  [ASK MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A7
If there was a fight near your home and someone was being beaten up or threatened, how likely is it that people in your neighbourhood would do something about it?

1. Very likely
2. Likely
3. Unlikely
4. Very unlikely

SRUDE  [ASK MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A7
If a child was being rude to an adult, how likely is it that people in your neighbourhood would tell that child off?

1. Very likely
2. Likely
3. Unlikely
4. Very unlikely

SHELP  [ASK MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A8
Now choosing your answer from this card please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

How much do you agree or disagree that people in this neighbourhood are willing to help their neighbours?

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree

SVALUE  [ASK MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A8
How much do you agree or disagree that people in this neighbourhood share the same values?

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree
POLEFF1  [ASK MODULE A2 Respondents IF PFilter = NO OR PFilter = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A9
Now some questions about the police in your local area. Looking at this card how effective do you think the police in your local area are at SOLVING crimes?

1. Very effective
2. Fairly effective
3. Not very effective
4. Not at all effective

POLEFF2  [ASK MODULE A2 Respondents IF PFilter = NO OR PFilter = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A9
And how effective do you think the police in your local area are at PREVENTING crimes?

1. Very effective
2. Fairly effective
3. Not very effective
4. Not at all effective

7.6 POLICE INITIATED CONTACT

POLAPPA-  [ASK MODULE A2 Respondents IF PFilter = NO OR PFilter = DK/REF]

POLAPPE

In the last 12 months have you been approached or stopped by police officers either while you were in a car or on a motorcycle or while you were on foot?

CODE UP TO TWO

1. Yes – while in a car or on a motorcycle
2. Yes – while on foot
3. No – not stopped by police in last 12 months

POLCONT  [ASK IF PFilter = NO OR PFilter = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A10
This card shows some of the reasons why the police may contact people, whether at home or anywhere else. Apart from anything else you have already told me about, have the police contacted you at all since the first of [^DATE^] for any of these reasons?

1. Yes
2. No
WHYPOLCA-
WHYPOLCK  [ASK IF POLCONT=YES]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A10
Looking at the reasons on this card, why have the police contacted you in the last 12 months?  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. To return missing property or animal
2. B. To deal with ringing burglar alarm
3. C. To investigate other noise or disturbance
4. D. To ask for information in connection with a crime that had been committed
5. E. To investigate an accident or traffic offence in which you were involved
6. F. To search your house
7. G. To make an arrest
8. H. To ask you to move on
11. I. Other reason

MOSTREX  [ASK OR RECORD IF INFORMANT HAS SAID THEY HAVE BEEN CONTACTED BY THE POLICE OTHER THAN TO RETURN MISSING PROPERTY/ANIMAL OR TO DEAL WITH A RINGING BURGLAR ALARM]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A11
(Apart from the police contacting you to return missing property or an animal or to deal with a ringing burglar alarm). Which of these contacts with the police was most recent?

1. A. To investigate other noise or disturbance
2. B. To ask for information in connection with a crime that had been committed
3. C. To investigate an accident or traffic offence in which you were involved
4. D. To search your house
5. E. To make an arrest
6. F. To ask you to move on
9. G. Other reason

COPSAT3  [ASK IF POLCONT=YES AND WHYPOLC IN (3..8)]

Thinking just about the most recent contact, overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied? IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
7.7  COMPLAINTS AGAINST THE POLICE

COPBEHAV  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Have you ever been really annoyed about the way a police officer behaved towards you or someone you know OR about the way the police handled a matter in which you were involved? This might have been either a police officer or another member of police staff.

1. Yes - towards respondent
2. Yes - towards someone else
3. Yes - towards both respondent and someone else
4. No

COPBEH5Y  [ASK IF COPBEHAV IN (1..3)]

Has this happened at all in the last FIVE years?

1. Yes
2. No

ACTCOMPL  [ASK IF COPBEH5Y = YES]

Have you made, or tried to make, an official complaint in the last five years?

1. Yes - made a complaint
2. Tried but failed to make a complaint
3. No

SATISCOM  [ASK IF ACTCOMPL= 1 OR 2]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police dealt with your complaint?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF SATISFIED: Was that very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?   PROMPT IF DISSATISFIED: Was that a bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

WHYNOCOM  [ASK IF ACTCOMPL=2 OR 3]

Why did you not [manage to] make a complaint?

DO NOT PROMPT          CODE ONLY ONE REASON

1. Did not know who to complain to
2. Could not understand complaints procedure
3. Worried about police response
4. Unsure of consequences of making a complaint/did not know what would happen
5. Too long after the incident/left it too late
6. I was not the appropriate person to make the complaint/none of my business
7. Could see no benefit to making a complaint/no point
7.8 VICARIOUS EXPERIENCES OF POLICE

VICPOL1 [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

In the last 12 months have you heard about anyone, apart from yourself, who has had a GOOD experience with the police in this area?

1. Yes  
2. No

VICPOL2A-VICPOL2G [ASK IF VICPOL1 = YES]

How did you hear about this? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. From the person who had the good experience
2. From a family member/friend/acquaintance
3. From the television/newspaper/radio/other media
4. From the Police
5. Other (SPECIFY)

VICPOL3 [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

In the last 12 months have you heard about anyone, apart from yourself, who has had a BAD experience with the police in this area?

1. Yes  
2. No

VICPOL4A-VICPOL4G [ASK IF VICPOL3 = YES]

How did you hear about this? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. From the person who had the bad experience
2. From a family member/friend/acquaintance
3. From the television/newspaper/radio/other media
4. From the Police
5. Other (SPECIFY)
8 FOLLOW-UP MODULE B: ATTITUDES TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

8.1 PERCEPTIONS OF SENTENCE SEVERITY

SENTSEV  [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about sentencing and the courts.

In general, would you say that sentences handed down by the courts, that is both the Crown Court and magistrates' courts, are too tough, about right, or too lenient?

PROBE: Is that a little too tough/lenient or much too tough/lenient?

1. Much too tough
2. A little too tough
3. About right
4. A little too lenient
5. Much too lenient

JUVSEN  [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

In general, would you say that the way the police and courts deal with young offenders, that is people aged 10 to 17, is too tough, about right, or too lenient?

PROBE: Is that a little too tough/lenient or much too tough/lenient?

1. Much too tough
2. A little too tough
3. About right
4. A little too lenient
5. Much too lenient

8.2 PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME RATES

CRIMUK  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I'd like to ask whether you think that the level of crime in the country as a whole has changed over the past TWO YEARS. Would you say there is more crime, less crime or about the same amount (since two years ago)?

PROBE: Is that a lot or a little more/less?
PROMPT: If you don't know, please just guess

1. A lot more crime
2. A little more crime
3. About the same
4. A little less crime
5. A lot less crime
8.3 CONFIDENCE IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

CJSIMP1A [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B1

Looking at this card what is the MOST important thing the Criminal Justice System could do to improve your confidence in it?

PLEASE CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY

1. A. Tackling anti-social behaviour and minor crime
2. B. Reducing the level of re-offending.
3. C. Treating people of all races equally.
5. E. Putting the interests of victims at the heart of the system
6. F. Speeding up the delivery of justice.
7. G. Responding to what matters most to local communities
8. H. Tackling youth crime
9. I. Bringing more offenders to justice
10. J. Tougher sentences
11. K. Being given information – such as leaflets
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Other
13. None of these

8.4 PERCEPTIONS OF SENTENCING

NBRGPM2 [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

The following question asks you to give an answer out of 100. If you are not sure about the number, please give your best guess.

I’d like you to think about the kinds of sentence that are imposed for BURGLARY Out of every 100 MEN aged 21 or over who are tried and FOUND GUILTY of HOUSE BURGLARY, how many do you think are sent to prison?

0..100

NBRGPF2 [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

And out of every 100 WOMEN aged 21 or over who are tried and FOUND GUILTY of HOUSE BURGLARY, how many do you think are sent to prison?

0..100

NRAPEPR2 [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

Now turning to RAPE. Out of every 100 men aged 21 or over who are tried and FOUND GUILTY of rape, how many do you think are sent to prison?

0…100
MRAPESEN [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

Thinking of men aged 21 or over who are CONVICTED of rape, what do you think is the average length of sentence they get?

PROMPT: If you don't know, please guess
INTERVIEWER: WE WANT THE LENGTH OF TIME ACTUALLY SENTENCED TO, NOT THE AMOUNT OF TIME SPENT IN PRISON.

1. IN YEARS ONLY
2. IN MONTHS ONLY
3. IN YEARS AND MONTHS

MRAPEY [ASK IF MRAPESEN = 1 OR 3]

CODE NUMBER OF YEARS
0..97

MRAPEM [ASK IF MRAPESEN = 2 OR 3]

CODE NUMBER OF MONTHS
0..36

ADOFSEN1 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B2
I'd like you to think about what action might be taken against a 30 year old man who owns up to a minor offence, such as the theft of clothing worth £30 from a small independent shop. He has never been in trouble with the police before.

Which of the actions on this card do you personally think should be taken against the offender? CODE ONLY ONE

1. Caution or warning
2. Conditional discharge
3. Fine
4. Community sentence
5. Custody

ADOFSEN2 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B2
If the man has been in trouble with the police before for a similar minor offence, which of the actions on the card do you personally think should be taken against the offender? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Caution or warning
2. Conditional discharge
3. Fine
4. Community sentence
5. Custody
YOOFSEN1  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B2
I’d now like you to think about what action might be taken against a 15 year old teenager who owns up to the same minor offence, such as the theft of clothing worth £30 from a small independent shop. He has never been in trouble with the police before.

Which of the actions on the card do you personally think should be taken against the offender?  CODE ONLY ONE

1. Caution or warning
2. Conditional discharge
3. Fine
4. Community sentence
5. Custody

YOOFSEN2  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B2
If the teenager has been in trouble with the police before for a similar minor offence, which of the actions on the card do you think should be taken against the offender? CODE ONE ONLY

1. Caution or warning
2. Conditional discharge
3. Fine
4. Community sentence
5. Custody

8.5 ASSET RECOVERY

ASSETR1  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like to ask you about something different. The police and the courts have the legal powers to take away the profits that criminals make from crime.

Before this interview were you aware that the police and the courts had the legal powers to recover money and property from criminals?

1. Yes
2. No

ASSETR2  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B3
How confident are you that taking away the profits that criminals make from crime is an effective way of tackling crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
8.6 COMMUNITY PAYBACK

COMPAY1A [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]
As part of a community sentence, offenders can be made to carry out unpaid work for the benefit of the community.

Before this interview had you heard of offenders being made to carry out unpaid work for the benefit of the community?

1. Yes
2. No

COMPAY2A [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]
The next few questions are about Community Payback, which was previously known as community service.

Are you aware of offenders doing Community Payback work in your local area in the last 12 months?

IF NECESSARY: Community Payback was previously known as community service

1. Yes
2. No

COMPAY3 [ASK IF COMPAY2 = YES]
Can I check, have you actually SEEN offenders doing Community Payback work in your local area in the last 12 months?

IF NECESSARY: Community Payback was previously known as community service

1. Yes
2. No

COMPAY4 [ASK IF COMPAY2 = YES]
As far as you are aware, do people in your local area have any say on what kind of work is done by offenders doing Community Payback?

IF NECESSARY: Community Payback was previously known as community service

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

COMPAY5A [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]
PURPLE SHOW CARD B4
How effective do you feel Community Payback is as a punishment?

IF NECESSARY: Community Payback was previously known as community service

1. Very effective
2. Fairly effective
3. Not very effective
4. Not at all effective
8.7 EXPERIENCES OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

CJSWORK [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever worked in, or for, any part of the Criminal Justice System, including the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, prisons, courts, or the legal profession?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERVICT [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been the VICTIM of any crime, however minor, that was reported to the police, (including anything you have previously mentioned)?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERARR [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been arrested by the police for any reason?
INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE WHERE NO FURTHER ACTION WAS TAKEN.

1. Yes
2. No

EVERCRT [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been in court as a VICTIM or WITNESS in a criminal case?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERJUR [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been in court as a JUROR in a criminal case?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERDEF [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been in court as the person ACCUSED of committing a crime?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERPROB [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been in contact with the PROBATION SERVICE for whatever reason?

1. Yes
2. No
8.8 ATTITUDES TO THE YOUTH JUSTICE SYSTEM

DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like you to think about how YOUNG PEOPLE are treated by the Youth Justice System. The Youth Justice System deals with children and young people under the age of 18.

YJS1 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Thinking first about the kinds of sentence that are given for stealing cars. Out of every 100 young people aged 10-17 who are tried and FOUND GUILTY of stealing cars, how many do you think are given a custodial sentence?

IF NECESSARY: A custodial sentence means being placed in secure accommodation such as a young offenders institution, a secure children’s home, or a secure training centre

0..100

YJS2 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Now thinking about the theft and handling of stolen goods. Out of every 100 young people aged 10-17 who are tried and FOUND GUILTY of theft and handling, how many do you think are given a custodial sentence?

IF NECESSARY: A custodial sentence means being placed in secure accommodation such as a young offenders institution, a secure children’s home, or a secure training centre

0..100

YJS3 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like you to think about how people of different ages are treated by the Criminal Justice System. Suppose two people, one aged 15 the other 21, were found guilty of exactly the same crime, do you think…READ OUT

1. the 15 year old SHOULD get the tougher sentence
2. the 21 year old SHOULD get the tougher sentence
3. or both should get the same sentence?
4. DO NOT READ OUT: Depends on the type of crime

YJS4C [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5

Looking at this card what in your opinion should be the MAIN aim of the Youth Justice System in dealing with young offenders? CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. To make an example of them as a warning to others
2. B. To get them to apologise and make amends to the victims for harm done
3. C. To scare them so that they won’t offend again
4. D. To restrict their opportunities to re-offend
5. E. To rehabilitate them by giving them help and support to try and change their behaviour (e.g. drug treatment, skills training, etc.)
6. F. To protect the public
7. G. To punish them
8. DO NOT READ OUT: None of these
YJS4D  [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B6
Looking at this card what in your opinion should be the MAIN aim of the Youth Justice System in dealing with young offenders?  CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. To punish them
2. B. To make an example of them as a warning to others
3. C. To get them to apologise and make amends to the victims for harm done
4. D. To scare them so that they won’t offend again
5. E. To restrict their opportunities to re-offend
6. F. To rehabilitate them by giving them help and support to try and change their behaviour (e.g. drug treatment, skills training, etc.)
7. G. To protect the public
8. DO NOT READ OUT: None of these

YJS5  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B7
How confident are you that crime or anti-social behaviour committed by young people aged 10-17 is tackled effectively in your local area?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Crime/anti-social behaviour is not a problem in local area
9 FOLLOW-UP MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY

9.1 NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

I now want to ask you some questions about crime prevention and security measures. First, a few questions about who should be involved in reducing crime in your local area.

NBRWAD1 [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Is there a Neighbourhood Watch Scheme currently operating in this area that covers your address?

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: Neighbourhood Watch also refers to other Watch schemes, such as Home Watch

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of Neighbourhood Watch/Home Watch

MBRNBRW [ASK IF NBRWAD1= YES]

Is your household currently a member of the scheme?

1. Yes
2. No

JOINSCHM [ASK IF NBRWAD1= NO OR DK]

Would your household join a scheme if there were one in this area?

1. Yes
2. No

9.2 HOME SECURITY

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about security measures fitted to your home. We need to ask these questions so that we can investigate the relationship between home security and levels of crime in your area.

BURGALAR [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do you have a burglar alarm in your home? By a burglar alarm, I mean a real alarm not a dummy alarm box.

1. Yes
2. No
NDUMMY  [ASK IF BURGALAR = NO]

Do you have a dummy alarm box visible on the outside wall of your house/flat?

1. Yes
2. No

ALARMON3  [ASK IF BURGALAR = YES]

How often is your home left empty without the alarm switched on, even if this is only for a few minutes?

1. Every day
2. At least once a week (but not daily)
3. At least once a fortnight
4. At least once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. Never

YNOALA2A- [ASK IF BURGALAR = NO]
YNOALA2M

GREEN SHOWCARD C1
Are there any particular reasons why you do not have a burglar alarm in your home? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Home already as secure as it can be
2. Don't think home is at risk
3. Too expensive
4. Haven't got around to it yet/Never thought about it
5. Can't be bothered
6. Home is rented (security is responsibility of landlord)
7. Have a dog or other animal in the house
8. No one pays attention/no one would hear alarm/do not want to annoy neighbours
9. More likely to attract burglars/advertises you have stuff worth stealing
10. Other (SPECIFY)
11. No particular reason

DEADLOCK  [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do you have double locks or deadlocks on the outside doors into your home?

INTERVIEWER: DOUBLE LOCKS NEED THE KEY TURNED TWICE
DEAD LOCKS ARE "FIVE LEVER MORTICES" OR "RIM AUTOMATIC DEADLOCKS" (YALE TYPE LOCKS ON WHICH THE LATCH CAN BE FIXED WITH A KEY)

1. Yes - on all
2. Yes - on some
3. No
USEDLCK2  [ASK IF DEADLOCK =1 OR 2]

How often is your home left empty for a couple of hours or more without the deadlocks or double locks on?

1. Every day
2. At least once a week (but not daily)
3. At least once a fortnight
4. At least once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. Never

YNODEA2A-  [ASK IF DEADLOCK = NO]  YNODEA2K

GREEN SHOWCARD C1
Are there any particular reasons why you do not have these types of locks on the outside doors into your home?  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Home already as secure as it can be
2. Don't think home is at risk
3. Too expensive
4. Haven't got around to it yet/Never thought about it
5. Can't be bothered
6. Home is rented (security is responsibility of landlord)
7. Have a dog or other animal in the house
8. Other (SPECIFY)
9. No particular reason

CHAINS  [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do you have security chains or door bars on the inside of the doors into your home?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: A DOOR BAR IS A MECHANISM THAT WORKS ON THE SAME PRINCIPLE AS A DOOR CHAIN, BUT IS USED MORE EASILY BY THE ELDERLY. IT IS A HINGED MECHANISM THAT JOINS THE FRAME OF THE DOOR WITH THE DOOR SO THAT IT CAN BE OPENED A SMALL WAY TO SAFELY VIEW THE VISITOR

1. Yes - on all
2. Yes - on some
3. No

USEVIEW  [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOW CARD C2
When someone calls at your home, do you check to see if you recognise the person calling before fully opening the door? For example, by looking through a window, a security viewer in the door, through the letterbox, or by using a security chain or door bar.

1. Always
2. Usually
3. Some of the time
4. Rarely
5. Never
IDCARD  [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOW CARD C2
When an official calls at your door, for example, someone from the gas, electricity or water companies or a police officer, do you check their identity card or documentation before allowing them to enter?

1. Always
2. Usually
3. Some of the time
4. Rarely
5. Never

WINDLOCK  [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do your windows have locks that need keys to open them?
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

1. Yes – on all windows
2. Yes – on all downstairs windows
3. Yes – on some windows
4. No – on none of them

WINLOCS2  [ASK IF WINDLOCK IN (1..3)]

How often is your home left empty for a couple of hours or more without the window security locks on?

1. Every day
2. At least once a week (but not daily)
3. At least once a fortnight
4. At least once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. Never

YNOWINDA-  [ASK IF WINDLOCK = NO]
YNOWINDK

GREEN SHOWCARD C3
Are there any particular reasons why your windows do not have locks that need keys to open them? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Home already as secure as it can be
2. Don’t think home is at risk
3. Too expensive
4. Haven’t got around to it yet/Never thought about it
5. Can’t be bothered
6. Home is rented (security is responsibility of landlord)
7. Have a dog or other animal in the house
8. Unable to fit locks/windows are unsuitable for locks
9. Other (SPECIFY)
10. No particular reason

TIMLIIN  [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do you have any INDOOR lights on a timer or sensor switch?

1. Yes
2. No
GREEN SHOWCARD C4
Looking at this card when do you normally use the timer or sensor switch?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. All year round
2. Only during the winter months
3. At night when someone is at home
4. When your home is empty for a short time (a couple of hours)
5. When your home is empty for a longer time e.g. overnight, all day
6. When you are going away for a number of days
7. Some other occasion
8. Never use timer/sensor switch

TIMLIOUT [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]
And do you have any OUTDOOR lights on a timer or sensor switch?

1. Yes
2. No

BARGRILL [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]
Do your windows have bars or grilles?

1. All of them
2. Some of them
3. No

CCTVCAM [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]
Do you have a CCTV camera at the front or back of your house?

1. Yes at the front
2. Yes at the back
3. Yes – at both back and front
4. No

DOGSEC [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]
Do you have a dog (or dogs) that you consider provides security around your home?

1. Yes
2. No
SECRY5A-  
SECRY5Q  [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOW CARD C5

Since the first of [*DATE*] have you done any of the things listed on this card? [Please only think about anything that you have done or had done to your CURRENT home]  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER NOTE: WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL SECURITY MEASURES DONE IN THE LAST YEAR, EVEN IF THESE WERE NOT DONE BY THE RESPONDENT THEMSELVES BUT BY THEIR LANDLORD OR THE COUNCIL

1. Installed a burglar alarm
2. Installed a dummy alarm
3. Fitted double locks or deadlocks on outside doors into home
4. Fitted security chains or door bars on the doors into home
5. Fitted window locks
6. Replaced doors/windows with more secure ones
7. Fitted indoor timer or sensor lights
8. Fitted outdoor timer or sensor lights
9. Security marked household property or bicycles with your postcode/ other security code
10. Recorded the serial number of household property
11. Installed lockable gates to protect rear or side garden
12. Installed new fencing, or improved existing fencing to protect rear or side garden
13. Installed CCTV camera outside house
14. Some other security improvement
15. None of these

SECBEHYR  [ASK IF SECRY4 = 15 (NONE OF THESE)]

There are ways of being security conscious in your day to day behaviour, such as being careful to lock doors, leaving lights on when you are out, or checking who is at the door before opening it. Over the past year, would you say that in your day to day behaviour you have become more or less security conscious around the home or has there been no real change?

1. More security conscious
2. Less security conscious
3. About the same/no real change/ difference
YSECYR4A-
YSECYR4W  [ASK IF ANY SECYR4 IN (1..14) OR SECBEHYR=1]

What were the main reasons you [decided to improve your home security/ have become more security conscious] since the first of [DATE]?

DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Burglary/theft (or attempted) from own home/garage/garden
2. Friend's/relative's home was burgled
3. Neighbour's home was burgled
4. General increase in burglaries in local area
5. Increase in crime in the local area
6. Increase in crime generally
7. Home was going to be left empty (e.g. going on holiday)
8. To reduce insurance premiums
9. Advice from police/crime prevention officer
10. Advice in leaflets, papers, magazines, or on TV, radio or internet
11. Adverts/contacted by commercial businesses selling security devices
12. Decision taken by landlord/person responsible for accommodation
13. Done as part of general improvements to the house
14. Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in personal circumstances
15. Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in neighbourhood
16. Moved to a new home/bought new house/became home owner
17. Advice from family, neighbours, friends
18. Own property (including cars) was vandalised or damaged
19. To keep dogs or other animals secure/fenced in
20. Other (SPECIFY)
21. No particular reasons

PROPMARA-
PROPMARH  [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOW CARD C6
Thinking about your household and personal property have you ever done any of the following things on this card  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Recorded the serial numbers of any items and kept these details securely stored at home
2. Taken photographs of any items so they can be identified
3. Recorded the serial numbers of any items and kept these details and/or photos stored with a commercial asset register
4. Marked any items with your postcode (or other identifier) using an INVISIBLE marker such as a UV pen, chemical or microdot
5. Marked any items with your postcode (or other identifier) using a VISIBLE marker such as engraving or punching
6. None of these

9.3 PERSONAL SECURITY

DISPLAY  [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS]

I now want to ask you some questions about personal security. By this I mean any actions you may take to reduce your chances of becoming a victim of crime when you are out and about, for example when walking in the street, traveling on public transport or in a public place such as a bar, restaurant or shopping centre.
PERSECA-
PERSECM  [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOW CARD C7
Looking at this card, do you CURRENTLY take any of these actions to reduce your chances of becoming a victim of crime when you are out and about?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Walk home in company (where possible)
2. Only use licensed cabs
3. Make sure I travel in a busy train or tube carriage
4. Not listen to music when walking home alone
5. Keep personal property out of sight (e.g. phone, mp3 player)
6. Avoid walking through certain areas or types of place
7. Take/taken self-defence classes
8. Being generally aware of surroundings/other people around
9. Done something else to improve personal security (SPECIFY)
10. Not done anything
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Never go out

PERSCON  [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS IF PERSEC NE 11]

[Apart from the measures you have just mentioned/Although you have not taken any of these measures], over the past year would you say that in your day to day behaviour you have become more or less conscious about your personal security when you are out and about, or has there been no real change?

1. More security conscious
2. Less security conscious
3. About the same/no real change

PERSCYA-
PERSCYL  [ASK IF PERSCON=1]

GREEN SHOW CARD C8
Looking at this card, did any of these things prompt you to become more conscious about your personal security in the past year?

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, REMIND RESPONDENT THAT THEY SHOULD BE THINKING OF THEIR PERSONAL SECURITY AND THEIR CHANCES OF BECOMING A VICTIM OF CRIME WHEN OUT AND ABOUT

1. Victim of personal crime/attempted crime
2. Friend/ family member was victim of personal crime/attempted crime
3. Levels of crime
4. Advertising/advice by government or police
5. Advice from friend/ family/ someone else
6. Media reports in newspapers/on TV/in other media
7. Generally more aware of security/aware of risks.generally more security conscious
8. Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in personal circumstances
9. Other (SPECIFY)
10. No particular reason
9.4 VEHICLE CRIME & SECURITY

I'd now like to ask you some questions about vehicle crime and security. [You may have already answered some similar questions about a current or previous vehicle, but it would be very helpful if you could answer these questions as well.]

CARVAN [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS IF NUMCAR IN (1..10)]

You said earlier your household owned or had regular use of a car, van, or other motor vehicle. Can I just check, how many CARS or LIGHT VANS does your household CURRENTLY own or have regular use of?

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE MOTORCYCLES

1. None
2. One
3. Two
4. Three
5. Four
6. Five
7. Six or more

CARVAN1 [ASK IF CARVAN=2]

Can I just check is it a car OR a van?

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES COUNT AS CARS

1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither

CARALAR0 [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

I now want to ask some questions about this [car/van].

CENTLOC0 [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have central locking of all doors so that locking one door locks all?

1. Yes
2. No

CARALAR0 [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No
IMMOB0  [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Do you have a mechanical immobiliser for the [car/van]? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gear stick so that they cannot be used.

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE [CAR/VAN]

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB02  [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VTRACK  [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

VETCH  [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

RCASCD0  [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

1. Yes
2. No

REMOVE0  [ASK IF RCASCD0=1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SECPIN02  [ASK IF RCASCD0=1]

Does the radio, cassette or CD player have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No
**SNAV0** [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Does the [car/van] have a satellite navigation system?

1. Yes
2. No

**SNAVREM0** [ASK IF SNAV0 = 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

**SNAVPIN0** [ASK IF SNAV0 = 1]

Does the satellite navigation system have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

**USE0** [ASK IF CARVAN1 = 1 OR 2]

Do you yourself ever drive this [car/van]?

1. Yes
2. No

**PARKDOO3** [ASK IF USE0 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9

How often do you leave any of the doors or the boot unlocked when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT’S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never
PARKDO03  [ASK IF USE0 = YES AND IMMOB0 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9
How often do you use the mechanical immobiliser when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access for more than 10 minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT’S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKSNV  [ASK IF USE0 = YES AND SNAVREM0= YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9
How often do you remove the satellite navigation system from the dashboard when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT’S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKSNVB  [ASK IF PARKSNV IN (1..4)]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9
When you remove the satellite navigation system from the dashboard, how often do you take it with you, rather than leaving it in the car (e.g. in the glove compartment, under the seats, etc.)?

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

+DISPLAY  [ASK IF CARVAN IN (2..6)]

The following questions are about your household's main vehicle - that is, the one that is most often used.
INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, MOST OFTEN REFERS TO THE VEHICLE WITH THE HIGHEST MILEAGE.

CARVAN2  [ASK IF CARVAN IN (3..7)]

Is this a car or a van?
NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES COUNT AS CARS

1. Car
2. Light van
3. Neither
CENTLOC1 [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Does it have central locking of all doors so that locking one door locks all?

1. Yes
2. No

CARALAR1 [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Does it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB1 [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Do you have a mechanical immobiliser for this [car/van]? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gear stick so that they cannot be used.

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE [CAR/VAN]

1. Yes
2. No

IMMOB12 [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Does it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

VTRACKA [ASK IF CARVAN2=1 OR 2]

Does it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

VETCH2C [ASK IF CARVAN2=1 OR 2]

Does it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

RCASCD1 [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Does it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

1. Yes
2. No
REMOVE1  [ASK IF RCASCD1=1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SECPIN12  [ASK IF RCASCD1=1]

Does the radio, cassette or CD player have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

SNAV1  [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Does the [car/van] have a satellite navigation system?

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVREM1  [ASK IF SNAV1= 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVPIN1  [ASK IF SNAV1= 1]

Does the satellite navigation system have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

USE1  [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Do you yourself ever drive this [car/van]?

1. Yes
2. No
PARKDOO4  [ASK IF USE1=1]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9
How often do you leave any of the doors or the boot unlocked when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT’S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKDOO4  [ASK IF USE1 = 1 AND IMMOB1 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9
How often do you use the mechanical immobiliser when you leave is the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access for more than 10 minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT’S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKSNV2  [ASK IF USE1 = 1 AND SNAVREM1 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9
How often do you remove the satellite navigation system from the dashboard when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT’S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PRKSNVB2  [ASK IF PARKSNV2 IN (1..4)]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9
When you have removed the satellite navigation system from the dashboard, how often do you take it with you, rather than leaving it in the car (e.g. in the glove compartment, under the seats, etc.)?

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never
NEWCAR [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS IF USE0=1 OR USE1=1]

Have you personally bought or acquired a new or second hand car in the last FIVE years?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT CONSIDERS THAT A CAR IS OWNED BY THE HOUSEHOLD AS A WHOLE RATHER THAN BY INDIVIDUALS THEY SHOULD INCLUDE THIS

INCLUDE SOMEONE WHO HAS GOT A COMPANY CAR IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS

1. Yes
2. No

NEWSEC [ASK IF NEWCAR=1]

And thinking about the LAST car you bought or acquired, how important were security features in influencing which make or model you got? Were they… READ OUT

1. Very important
2. Fairly important
3. Not very important
4. Or not at all important?
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Had no real choice in the matter/company car

SECCHGA-SECCHGH [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS IF USE0=1 OR USE1=1]

GREEN SHOWCARD C10
Thinking over the last FIVE years, have you added any of the security measures listed on this card to any car or cars that you personally have owned? Please do not include anything that came fitted with the car when you first got it. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT CONSIDERS THAT A CAR IS OWNED BY THE HOUSEHOLD AS A WHOLE RATHER THAN BY INDIVIDUALS THEY SHOULD INCLUDE THIS

1. Have had an alarm fitted
2. Bought or acquired a mechanical immobiliser (e.g. steering wheel lock)
3. Have had an electronic engine immobiliser fitted
4. The registration number has been etched onto the windows
5. Other (SPECIFY)
6. No changes made to security arrangements
SECCHG2A-  
SECCHG2K  [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS IF USE0=1 OR USE1=1]

GREEN SHOW CARD C11
And still thinking about the last FIVE years, would you say you have changed your
day to day vehicle security behaviour in any of the ways listed on this card? Please
don’t include anything that you have ALWAYS done over this period.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I am more likely to lock the doors when the car is unattended
2. I am more likely to use the alarm when the car is unattended
3. I am more likely to use a mechanical immobiliser (e.g. steering wheel lock)
4. I am more likely to remove radio/stereo/CD player when car is not in use
5. I now avoid leaving property on show in the vehicle
6. I now avoid parking in certain areas or types of place
7. I now park the car in my garage/ in a safe area at home
8. Other (SPECIFY)
9. No changes made to behaviour

NSECCHGA  
NSECHGJ  [SECCHG = 6 AND SECCHG2 = 9]

Are there any particular reasons why you have NOT fitted additional security
measures or improved your day to day vehicle security over the last FIVE years?
DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Vehicle(s) already has good security
2. Already took day to day security measures
3. Don't think car/ van is at risk
4. Changing security arrangements would make no difference
5. Security measures are too expensive
6. Haven't got around to it yet
7. Can't be bothered
8. Other reason (SPECIFY)

SECWHY3A-  
SECWHY3P  [ASK IF NEWSEC=1 OR 2 AND SECCHG=6 AND SECCHG2=9]

Thinking about the LAST car you bought, why were security features important in
influencing what make and model you bought? DO NOT PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Own vehicle stolen/ broken into/ attempt was made
2. Friend/ family member had vehicle stolen/ broken into/ attempt was made
3. Increase in crime IN LOCAL AREA
4. Increase in crime GENERALLY
5. Advertising by government or police
6. Advertising by security manufacturers
7. Advice from police
8. Advice from vehicle manufacturers
9. Advice from friend/ family/ someone else
10. Newspaper/ TV/ other media reports
11. Peace of mind/like to feel safe/protected
12. Insurance purposes/to get discount/reduced premiums on car insurance
13. Other (SPECIFY)
14. No particular reason
Thinking about the last FIVE years, what has prompted you to improve your vehicle security? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Own vehicle stolen/ broken into/ attempt was made
2. Friend/ family member had vehicle stolen/ broken into/ attempt was made
3. Levels of crime
4. Advertising/advice by government or police
5. Advice from friend/ family/ someone else
6. Advertising by security manufacturers
7. Advice from vehicle manufacturers
8. Media reports in newspaper/ TV/ other media reports
9. Insurance purposes/to get discount/reduced premiums on car insurance
10. Generally more aware of security/aware of risks/generally more security conscious
11. Other (SPECIFY)
12. No particular reason
10 FOLLOW-UP MODULE D: AD HOC CRIME TOPICS

10.1 CONCERN ABOUT CRIME

WGUN  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D1
Now turning to concerns about crime. Looking at this card how worried are you about being the victim of a crime involving a gun?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried

WTERROR  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D1
How worried are you about being the victim of a terrorist attack?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried

BURGREG  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
I would now like to talk about the chance of certain crimes happening. Some crimes are more likely to happen to some people than to others. I am going to read out a list of crimes and for each one I would like you to tell me, from this card, how likely you think this crime is to happen to you in the next year.

First, how likely do you think your home is to be burgled in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

LVANDP  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
How likely do you think you are to have your house, garden or other household property vandalised in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely
CARSTOLE  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF CAR = YES]
LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
(How likely do you think you are)… to have your car or van stolen in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

ITEMSTOL  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF CAR = YES]
LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
(How likely do you think you are)… to have things stolen from your car or van in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

LVANDC  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS AND IF CAR = YES]
LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
(How likely do you think you are)… to have your car or van vandalised in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

MUGROB  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]
LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
(How likely do you think you are)… to be mugged or robbed in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

ATTACK  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]
LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
(Apart from this, how likely do you think you are)… to be physically attacked or assaulted by a stranger in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

LATTHAT  [ASK IF ATTACK = 1 OR 2]
Do you think you are likely to be physically attacked or assaulted in the next year because of your skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

1. Yes
2. No
LHARR  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]
LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
How likely do you think you are to be harassed or intimidated in the street or any other public place in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly Unlikely
4. Very Unlikely

LHARHAT  [ASK IF LHARR= 1 OR 2]
Do you think you are likely to be harassed or intimidated in the next year because of your skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

1. Yes
2. No

LGUN  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]
LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
How likely do you think you are to be the victim of a gun crime in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly Unlikely
4. Very Unlikely

LKNIF  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]
LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
(How likely do you think you are)…to be a victim of a knife crime in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly Unlikely
4. Very Unlikely

LCRED  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]
LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
(How likely do you think you are)…to be the victim of bank or credit card fraud in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly Unlikely
4. Very Unlikely
10.2 E-CRIME

INTERN1  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like to ask you about your use of the Internet.

Have you used the Internet, at home or elsewhere, in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No

INTERN2  [ASK IF INTERN1 = YES]

Thinking about all the places you use the Internet, on average how often do you use it?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES USE OF THE INTERNET AT WORK

1. Every day/Almost every day
2. Two or three times a week
3. Once a week
4. Two or three times a month
5. Once a month
6. Once every two or three months
7. Less often

EUSEINTA-
EUSEINTI  [ASK IF INTERN1 = YES]

LIGHT BLUE SHOWCARD D3
Looking at this card which, if any, of the following things do you use the Internet for? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Online banking or managing finances (e.g. paying credit cards)
2. Buying goods or services (internet shopping, inc music / film downloads)
3. Online government services (e.g. tax returns, DVLA, benefits)
4. Social networking (e.g. Facebook, Twitter, Bebo, MySpace) or blogging
5. E-mail, instant messaging, chat rooms
6. Browsing for news or home work (e.g. BBC, CNN, Wikipedia)
7. None of these

ESTONBKA-
ESTONBKK  [ASK IF EUSEINT NE 1]

In the last 12 months is there anything that has stopped you using the Internet for online banking or managing finances (e.g. paying credit cards)? DO NOT PROMPT – CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Lack of interest
2. No need
3. Lack of confidence/skills
4. No computer or access
5. Cannot afford it
6. Feels too old
7. Concern about my personal details being insecure
8. Concern about losing money/having money stolen
9. None of these
In the last 12 months is there anything that has stopped you using the Internet for Buying goods or services (internet shopping, inc music / film downloads)?

DO NOT PROMPT – CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Lack of interest
2. No need
3. Lack of confidence/skills
4. No computer or access
5. Cannot afford it
6. Feels too old
7. Concern about my personal details being insecure
8. Concern about losing money/having money stolen
9. None of these

In the last 12 months is there anything that has stopped you using the Internet for Online government services (e.g. tax returns, DVLA, benefits)?

DO NOT PROMPT – CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Lack of interest
2. No need
3. Lack of confidence/skills
4. No computer or access
5. Cannot afford it
6. Feels too old
7. Concern about my personal details being insecure
8. Concern about losing money/having money stolen
9. None of these

When you use the internet for online banking or managing your finances how worried are you about the security of the personal details you have entered online? By personal details I mean details such as your name, bank account or credit card number, username or password.

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried

When you use the internet to buy goods or services online how worried are you about the security of the personal details you have entered online? By personal details I mean details such as your name, address, credit card number, username or password.

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
EGOVWOR  [ASK IF EUSEINT = 3]

When you use the internet for using government services how worried are you about the security of the personal details you have entered online? By personal details I mean details such as your name, bank account or credit card number, username or password.

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried

EEXPINTA-  EEXPINTH  [ASK IF INTERN1 = Yes]

LIGHT BLUE SHOWCARD D4
In the last 12 months, have you personally experienced any of the things mentioned on this card while using the Internet?

1. A computer virus
2. Loss of money
3. Unauthorised access to/use of personal data (e.g. e-mail account/bank account)
4. Upsetting images/illegal images
5. Abusive/threatening behaviour
6. None of these

EPROTDEA-  EPROTDEM  [ASK IF INTERN1 = Yes]

LIGHT BLUE SHOWCARD D5
Looking at this card, which of these things do you do to protect your personal details when using the internet?

1. Only use well-known/popular/trusted sites.
2. Look for a secure site (closed padlock system/encrypted transaction/message that tells me site is secure.
3. Always keep copy of web page/completed order form/email correspondence
4. Only use credit cards (not debit or charge cards)
5. Only order from companies which appear to be based in the UK
6. Only buy from new sites which are recommended by other established companies
7. Only use sites which look like they have been professionally designed
8. Installed up-to-date security software on home computer
9. Do not put personal details online
10. Other (not specify)
11. Nothing – not worried about security
11 PLASTIC CARD FRAUD MODULE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I’d now like to ask whether or not you have had any money taken without your permission or prior knowledge from a bank, building society or credit card account. Please include anything that has happened to you, even if you have already mentioned it earlier in the interview.

QOWNCRD [ASK ALL]

Do you own or use any plastic payment cards, such as bank, debit, credit or store cards? Please exclude business account and fuel cards.

INTERVIEWER: IF A RESPONDENT HAS ANY JOINT DEBIT OR CREDIT CARDS THIS SHOULD BE CODED AS ‘YES’

INTERVIEWER: OYSTER CARDS SHOULD NOT BE COUNTED

1. Yes
2. No

QCRDUSE [ASK QOWNCRD=1]

In the last 12 months, that is since the first of [DATE], have any of your cards been used WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE to take money from your bank or building society accounts or to charge money to your credit or debit cards?

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS OR CREDIT CARD

1. Yes
2. No

QBNKUSE [ASK ALL]

[Apart from what you have just mentioned, in/In] the last 12 months, have you had money taken from your bank or building society accounts in some [other] way which involved your personal details being used WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE?

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS

INTERVIEWER: THIS MIGHT INCLUDE MONEY WHICH HAS BEEN TAKEN AS A RESULT OF CHEQUES BEING FRAUDULENTLY CASHED.

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Don’t have any bank or building society accounts
QFRDOC     [ASK IF QC RDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1]

I now want to ask you how many times this has happened to you in the last 12 months. Please count a series of related transactions as a single incident.

[IF QCrdUse = 1 AND QBnkUse NE 1] For example, your debit or credit card may have been used a number of times to make many different purchases but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

[IF QBnkUse = 1 AND QCrdUse NE 1] For example, many withdrawals may have been made from your bank or building society but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

[IF QCrdUse = 1 AND QBnkUse = 1] For example, your debit or credit card may have been used a number of times to make many different purchases OR many withdrawals may have been made from your bank or building society but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

On how many SEPARATE OCCASIONS in the last 12 months have you had money taken from your bank or building society accounts or money charged to your debit or credit cards WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE?

1. Once
2. Twice or more

+DISPLAY     [ASK IF QFRDOC = 2 (MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT)]

I would now like you to think only about the LAST OCCASION on which money was taken from your bank, building society or credit card account.

QFRSTOL   [ASK IF QC RDUSE = 1]

[Thinking only about the LAST OCCASION, were/Were] any of your cards ACTUALLY stolen from you at any point before money was taken from your bank, building society or credit card account?

1. Yes
2. No

QFRSTOL2   [ASK IF QBNKUSE =1]

[And on this LAST OCCASION, was/Was] anything [else] ACTUALLY stolen from you at any point before money was taken from your bank or building society account? For example, a cheque book or a pass book or something else that could explain how the money was taken.

1. Yes
2. No
QLOSS2 [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1]

[Still thinking only about the last occasion this happened, how/How] much money, if any, did you lose? Please DO NOT include any money that was subsequently refunded by your bank, building society or credit card company but DO include any additional charges or costs that you incurred as a result of the incident.

1. None
2. Less than £25
3. £25 - £49
4. £50 - £99
5. £100 - £149
6. £150 - £199
7. £200 - £499
8. £500 - £749
9. £750 - £999
10. £1,000 or more
11. Not yet resolved

QKNOW [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1]

How did you first find out that money had been taken from your bank, building society, or credit card account? CODE ONE ONLY

1. By yourself – saw unrecognised transaction on statement or found money missing from account
2. By yourself – card was refused
3. By yourself - other
4. Contacted/told by a financial institution (bank, building society or credit card company)
5. Police
6. Another way (SPECIFY)

QREPORTA-QREPORTF [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1]

Did you report the incident to anyone? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. The police
2. Your bank, building society, or credit card company
3. Someone else (SPECIFY)
4. No-one

QFRSAT1 [ASK IF QREPORT =1]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfaction or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say
QFRSAT2 [ASK IF QREPORT =2]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the bank, building society or credit card company handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

QFREMOT [ASK IF QCRDUSE= 1 OR QBNKUSE= 1]

Some people have emotional reactions after incidents in which they are the victim of crime. Overall, how much were you emotionally affected by someone taking money from your bank, building society or credit card account without your permission?
Were you affected ...READ OUT

1. Very much
2. Quite a lot
3. or just a little?

QPRECA- QPRECS [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1]

GREEN SHOW CARD Q1
Before this incident happened, did you typically do any of the following to prevent someone obtaining your bank, building society or credit card account details? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Shred / burn / destroy financial documents (e.g. receipts, statements)
2. B. Regularly check transactions on bank statements
3. C. Frequently change ‘PIN’ numbers
4. D. Keep record of ‘PIN’ number separately from cards
5. E. Only use cash points that are inside
6. F. Never use cash points
7. G. Check if cash points appear to have been tampered with
8. H. Only use a credit card rather than debit card online
9. I. Have separate card to use for online purchases only
10. J. Use computer security measures (e.g. firewall, anti-virus software)
11. K. Only purchase items from secure websites (e.g. padlock icon)
12. L. Avoid purchasing items on the internet
13. M. Shield PIN number at cash points / in shops/restaurants etc.
14. N. Keep card in view when paying in restaurants etc
15. O. Taken out insurance against loss of cards/card fraud
16. P. Some other type of precaution (SPECIFY)
17. None of these
GREEN SHOW CARD Q1
Nowadays, do you typically do any of the following to avoid someone obtaining your bank, building society or credit card account details? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Shred / burn / destroy financial documents (e.g. receipts, statements)
2. B. Regularly check transactions on bank statements
3. C. Frequently change ‘PIN’ numbers
4. D. Keep record of ‘PIN’ number separately from cards
5. E. Only use cash points that are inside
6. F. Never use cash points
7. G. Check if cash points appear to have been tampered with
8. H. Only use a credit card rather than debit card online
9. I. Have separate card to use for online purchases only
10. J. Use computer security measures (e.g. firewall, anti-virus software)
11. K. Only purchase items from secure websites (e.g. padlock icon)
12. L. Avoid purchasing items on the internet
13. M. Shield PIN number at cash points / in shops/restaurants etc.
14. N. Keep card in view when paying in restaurants etc
15. O. Taken out insurance against loss of cards/card fraud
16. P. Some other type of precaution (SPECIFY)
17. None of these

GREEN SHOWCARD Q2
How worried are you about someone using your credit cards or bank cards, or using your card details to buy things or withdraw cash without your permission?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
I'd now like to ask you some questions about anti-social behaviour in your local area. By local area I mean within a 15-minute walk from here.

**ASBCONF**  
**[ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]**

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB1

Earlier I asked you about problems in your local area such as noisy neighbours, teenagers hanging around, vandalism and graffiti, people using or dealing drugs and people being drunk or rowdy.

Still thinking about these types of problems, how confident are you that the authorities in your area are effective at reducing anti-social behaviour?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No problem with anti-social behaviour in this area

**ASBOFF2**  
**[ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF ASBCONF NE 5]**

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB1

Still thinking about these types of problems, how confident are you that the authorities in your area are effective in bringing to justice those who carry out anti-social behaviour?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident

**ASBINF2**  
**[ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF ASBCONF NE 5]**

Overall, how well informed do you feel about what is being done to tackle these sorts of problems in your local area? Do you feel…READ OUT

1. Very well informed
2. Fairly well informed
3. Not very well informed
4. or not informed at all?
PARENT2 [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB2
Thinking about your local area, how much of a problem are parents not taking responsibility for the behaviour of their children?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

RESPECT2 [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB2
Thinking about your local area, how much of a problem are people not treating other people with respect and consideration?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all
13 ROAD SAFETY AND TRAFFIC MODULE

13.1 ROAD SAFETY AND ACCIDENTS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: THE NEXT QUESTIONS CONCERN ROAD ACCIDENTS. PLEASE BE AWARE THIS MAY BE A SENSITIVE TOPIC FOR SOME RESPONDENTS.

DFTACC1 [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about road safety.

In the last 3 years, that is since [DATE], have you been in any type of road accident, no matter how minor? Please include any accidents in which you were involved as a pedestrian, driver, passenger, cyclist or motorcyclist, even if no other party was involved. Only include incidents that happened on a public road, including pavements and cycle lanes on the public road.

1. Yes  
2. No

DFTACC2 [ASK IF DFTACC1 = YES]

How many times have you been involved in a road accident, no matter how minor, in the last 3 years?

1..97

DFTACC3 [ASK IF DFTACC1 = YES]

And how many times have you been involved in a road accident in the last 12 months, that is since the first of [DATE]?

0..97

[CHECK: DFTACC3 MUST BE <= DFTACC2]

---

2 Module was introduced on the survey in October 2009
Thinking again about the last 3 years, that is since [DATE] have you been in a road accident on a public road in which you were injured in some way? Please include incidents where you were in a vehicle, on a bicycle or motorbike, or a pedestrian.

INTERVIEWER ONLY INCLUDE INCIDENTS WHERE THE RESPONDENT WAS DIRECTLY INVOLVED - DO NOT INCLUDE INCIDENTS WHERE THE RESPONDENT WAS ONLY A WITNESS.

INCIDENTS WHILE RIDING A HORSE SHOULD BE INCLUDED, EVEN IF NO OTHER PARTY WAS INVOLVED.

INCIDENTS THAT DID NOT HAPPEN ON A PUBLIC ROAD (E.G. ON PRIVATE ROADS, IN PUBLIC PARKS, IN CAR PARKS, IN PETROL STATIONS) SHOULD NOT BE INCLUDED.

1. Yes
2. No

How many times have you been involved in a road accident in which you were injured in the last 3 years?

1..97

[CHECK: DFTACC5 MUST BE <= DFTACC2]

And how many times, if any, have you been involved in a road accident in which you were injured in the last 12 months, that is since the first of [DATE]?

0..97

[CHECK: DFTACC6 MUST BE <= DFTACC3]

I would now like to ask you some details about the [most recent] incident in which you were injured.

At the time of the incident, were you...

1. a car occupant
2. a cyclist
3. a motorcyclist
4. a pedestrian
5. or in another vehicle (including van)?
DFTACC8A-
DFTACC8H  [ASK IF DFTACC4 = YES]

ORANGE SHOW CARD T1
(Apart from the one you were travelling in) were any (other) vehicles or pedestrians also involved in the incident?  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: IF THE ACCIDENT INVOLVED MULTIPLE CARS CODE AS 'YES, A CAR'

1. No, no other vehicles/pedestrians were involved
2. Yes, a car
3. Yes, a bicycle
4. Yes, a motorcycle
5. Yes, a pedestrian
6. Yes, another type of vehicle

DFTACC9A-
DFTACC9N  [ASK IF DFTACC4 = YES]

ORANGE SHOW CARD T2
Looking at this card what type of injuries did you receive?  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Minor bruising or minor cuts
2. Severe cuts
3. Sprains
4. Whiplash
5. Fracture/broken bones
6. Concussion
7. Internal injuries
8. Burns
9. Crushing
10. Slight shock
11. Severe shock (required hospital treatment)
12. Other (SPECIFY)

DFTAC10A-
DFTAC10I  [ASK IF DFTACC4 = YES]

ORANGE SHOW CARD T3
As a result of your injuries, did you receive any medical attention at any time following the accident?  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. No - no medical attention received
2. Yes - first aid at roadside
3. Yes - at GP surgery
4. Yes - at a minor injuries/accidents unit
5. Yes - at Accident and Emergency
6. Yes - as an inpatient in hospital (at least one night spent on a hospital ward)
7. Yes - other (SPECIFY)
DFTACC11 [ASK IF DFTACC4 = YES]

ORANGE SHOW CARD T4
Did the police attend the scene of the accident?

1. Yes - they attended because I called them
2. Yes - they attended as a result of someone else calling them
3. Yes - they were there when it happened/they drove past just after the accident occurred
4. No

DFTACC12 [ASK IF DFTACC10 = NO OR DK]

Was the accident reported to the police at some point after the accident?

1. Yes - I reported the accident
2. Yes - someone else reported the accident
3. No

13.2 SPEEDING TRAFFIC

DFTSPD2 [ASK IF DFTSPD1 = 1 OR 2]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about traffic in your local area. Earlier you said speeding traffic is a [very/fairly] big problem in your local area.

Would you say that speeding traffic is a problem because…READ OUT

1. Traffic tends to travel above the speed limit
2. The speed limit is set too high
3. or both?

DFTSPD3A-DFTSPD3H [ASK IF DFTSPD1 = 1 OR 2]

ORANGE SHOW CARD T5
Looking at this card on what roads is speeding traffic a problem in your local area?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Roads with a speed limit of 20mph or less
2. Roads with a speed limit of 30 mph
3. Roads with a speed limit of 40 mph
4. Roads with a speed limit of 50 mph
5. Roads with a speed limit of 60 mph
6. Roads with a speed limit of 70 mph
And looking at this card on what type of roads is speeding traffic a problem in your local area? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: Any others?

1. Main roads through town/city (dual carriageways, trunk roads, A class roads)
2. Main roads through village/rural area (dual carriage ways, trunk roads, A class roads)
3. Roads in residential areas/on housing estates
4. Roads outside schools
5. Roads in shopping areas/centres
6. Other roads in town/city
7. Other roads in village
8. Other rural road (B class roads/country lanes)
9. Other (SPECIFY)

What sorts of problems are caused by speeding traffic in your local area? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: What else?

1. Unpleasant to walk on pavement/alongside road
2. Unpleasant to cycle along road
3. Difficult to cross the road/cars not stopping at pedestrian crossings
4. Danger/risk of accidents to children walking/cycling to school on their own
5. Danger/risk of accidents to elderly/disabled people
6. Danger/risk of accidents/crashes to pedestrians
7. Danger/risk of accidents/crashes to cyclists
8. Danger/risk of accidents/crashes to other drivers
9. Danger/risk of accidents/crashes – no specific road users or groups mentioned
10. Children can’t play outside safely
11. Traffic is noisy
12. Exhaust fumes from traffic
13. Concern about pets straying into the road
14. Damage to parked cars/property
15. Makes getting out of driveway/side streets/car difficult
16. Other (SPECIFY)

Thinking just about speeding traffic in your local area, how much is your own quality of life affected by it? Would you say its affect on your quality of life is...READ OUT

1. Very serious
2. Fairly serious
3. Not very serious
4. or Not at all serious?
DFTSPD7  [ASK IF DFTSPD1 = 1 OR 2]

Do you think that speeding is...READ OUT

1. A crime
2. Wrong, but not a crime
3. or just something that happens?

13.3 PERSONAL DRIVING

DFTDRIVE  [ASK ALL]

Have you driven a motor vehicle in the last 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: MOTOR VEHICLE INCLUDED CARS, VANS, MOTORCYCLES AND ALL OTHER POWERED VEHICLES

1. Yes
2. No

DFTMILES  [ASK IF DFTDRIVE = YES]

About how many miles have you personally driven in the last 12 months?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS UNSURE ASK THEM FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE

1. 3,000 miles or less
2. 3,001 to 5,000 miles
3. 5,001 to 7,000 miles
4. 7,001 to 10,000 miles
5. 10,001 to 15,000 miles
6. 15,001 miles or more
14 DEMOGRAPHICS AND MEDIA MODULE

14.1 HEALTH

GENHEALT  [ASK ALL]

I would now like to ask you for a few further details about yourself [and your household]. How is your health in general? Would you say it is...

READ OUT

1. Very good
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Bad
5. or very bad?

DISABLEA-
DISABLEI  [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y1

Do you have any of the following long-standing physical or mental health conditions or disabilities that have lasted or are expected to last 12 months or more?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NECESSARY: Please include those that are due to old age

1. Blindness, deafness or other communication impairment
2. Mobility impairment, such as difficulty walking
3. Learning difficulty or disability, such as Down’s syndrome
4. Mental health condition, such as depression
5. Long-term illness, such as Multiple Sclerosis or cancer
6. Other long-standing health condition or disability
7. None of these

DISABLE2  [ASK IF DISABLE=1]

[Does/do] your health condition[s] or disability/disabilities mean that your day to day activities are limited? Would you say you are...

READ OUT

1. Severely limited
2. Limited but not severely
3. or not limited at all?
14.2 RESPONDENT’S EMPLOYMENT

WORK2 [ASK ALL]

Did you do any paid work in the seven days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

1. Yes
2. No

GOVTSCH2 [ASK IF WORK2 = NO OR WORK=DK/REF]

Were you on a government scheme for employment training in that week (ending Sunday the [date])?

1. Yes
2. No

JOBAWY2 [ASK IF GOVTSCH2= NO OR GOVTSCH2 = DK/REF]

Did you have a job or business you were away from in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) (and that you expect to return to)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

OWNBUS2 [ASK IF JOBAWY2 = NO OR WAITING OR JOBAWY2 = DK/REF]

Did you do any UNPAID work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

1. Yes
2. No

RELBUS2 [ASK IF OWNBUS2 = NO OR OWNBUS2 = DK/REF]

Or (any UNPAID work for a business) that a relative owns?
NOTE: INCLUDE SPOUSE/COHABITEE

1. Yes
2. No

LOOKWK4A [ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSCH2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = (NO OR WAITING) AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 = NO]

Thinking of the FOUR WEEKS ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work or a place on a government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained
AVSRT2A  [ASK IF LOOKWK4A = YES]

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No

WHYNLK2  [(ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSC2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = NO AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 = NO) AND LOOKWK4A = NO]

What was the MAIN reason you did not look for work in the last four weeks?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by an ET training agent
2. Student
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Believes no jobs available
7. Not yet started looking
8. Doesn’t need employment
9. Retired from paid work
10. Any other reason

WHYNSRT2  [(ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSC2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = NO AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 = NO) AND (AVSRT2A = NO)]

What was the MAIN reason you would not have been able to start work within two weeks?   CODE ONE ONLY

1. Must complete education
2. Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Any other reason

INFSTUDY  [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSC2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES]

Are you a full-time student at college or university?

1. Yes
2. No

JOBEVER2  [ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSC2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = (NO OR WAITING) AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 = NO]

Have you EVER had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?

PLEASE INCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT OR A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

1. Yes
2. No
WHENLFT  [ASK IF JOBEVER2 = YES]

In which year did you leave your last PAID job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE LAST TWO DIGITS OF THE YEAR

00..99

+INDUST1  [ASK IF WORK = YES OR GOVTSCH = YES OR JOBAWY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES OR JOBEVER = YES]

What [does/did] the firm or organization you [work/worked] for mainly make or do at the place where you [work/worked]?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED OR SERVICES PROVIDED

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+JOBTIT2  [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

What was [your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]/your last (main) job]?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER FULL JOB TITLE

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+JOBDES1  [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

What [do/did] you mainly do in your job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

Text: Maximum 100 characters

SELFEMP2  [ASK IF WORK = YES OR GOVTSCH = YES OR JOBAWY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES OR JOBEVER = YES]

ASK (OR RECORD IF ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR DOING UNPAID WORK)

[Are/Were] you working as an employee or [are/were] you self-employed?

1. Employee
2. Self-employed
3. Government Scheme
4. Unpaid family worker

EMPSTAT  [ASK IF SELFEMP2=1]

In your job [do/did] you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No
MANAGE  [ASK IF SELFEMP2=1]

[Do/Did] you have any managerial duties?

1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. Not manager/supervisor

NEMPLE3  [ASK IF SELFEMP2=1]

How many people [work/worked] for your employer at the place where you [work/worked]?

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. 500 or more

SEMPO  [ASK IF SELFEMP2=2]

[Are/were] you working on your own or [do/did] you have employees?

1. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. With employees

SNEMP2  [ASK IF SEMPO = 2]

How many people [do/did] you employ at the place where you [work/worked]?

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. 500 or more

FTPT   [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

In your (main) job [are/were] you working....READ OUT

1. Full-time
2. or part-time?

14.3 HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON’S EMPLOYMENT

[ASKED IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

WORKHRP2  [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

I would now like to ask you about [NAME]’s employment. Did [he/she] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

1. Yes
2. No
HGOVTSC2  [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO OR WORKHRP2 = DK/REF]

Was [he/she] on a government scheme for employment training in that week (ending Sunday the [date])?

1. Yes
2. No

HJOBAWY2  [ASK IF HGOVTSC2 = NO OR HGOVTSC2 = DK/REF]

Did [he/she] have a job or business [he/she] was away from in that week (ending Sunday the [date] (and that [he/she] expected to return to)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

HOWNBUS2  [ASK IF HJOBAWY2 = NO OR WAITING OR HJOBAWY2=DK/REF]

Did [he/she] do any UNPAID work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that they own?

1. Yes
2. No

HRELBUS2  [ASK IF HOWNBUS2 = NO OR HOWNBUS2 = DK/REF]

Or (any UNPAID work for a business) that a relative owns?
NOTE: INCLUDE SPOUSE/COHABITEE

1. Yes
2. No

HLOKWK2A  [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND HJOBAWY2 = (NO OR WAITING) AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 = NO]

Thinking of the FOUR WEEKS ending Sunday the [date], was [NAME] looking for any kind of paid work or a place on a government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

HAVSRT2A  [ASK IF HLOKWK2A = YES]

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would [he/she] have been able to start within 2 weeks?

1. Yes
2. No
HWHYNLK2 [(ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND HJOBAWY2 = NO AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 = NO) AND (HLOKWK2A = NO)]

What was the MAIN reason [he/she] did not look for work in the last 4 weeks?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by an ET training agent
2. Student
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Believes no jobs available
7. Not yet started looking
8. Doesn’t need employment
9. Retired from paid work
10. Any other reason

HWHYNST2 [(ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND HJOBAWY2 = NO AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 = NO) AND HAVSRT2A=NO]

What was the MAIN reason [he/she] would not have been able to start work within 2 weeks?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Must complete education
2. Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Any other reason

HRPSTUDY [ASK IF WORKHRP2= YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES]

Is [NAME] a full-time student at college or university?

1. Yes
2. No

HRPEVRW2 [ASK IF WORKHRP2=NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND (HJOBAWY2 = NO OR WAITING) AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 = NO]

Has [NAME] EVER had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job they were waiting to begin)?

PLEASE INCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT OR A GOVERNMENT SCHEME.

1. Yes
2. No

HWHENLFT [ASK IF HRPEVERW2 = YES]

In which year did [he/she] leave [his/her] last PAID job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE LAST TWO DIGITS OF THE YEAR

00..99
What [does/did] the firm or organization [he/she] [works/worked] for mainly make or do at the place where [he/she] [works/worked]?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED OR SERVICES PROVIDED

Text: Maximum 100 characters

What was [his/her] [(main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]/last (main) job]?

ENTER FULL JOB TITLE

Text: Maximum 100 characters

What [does/did] [he/she] mainly do in [his/her] job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

Text: Maximum 100 characters

ASK (OR RECORD IF THEY WERE/ARE ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR DOING UNPAID WORK)

[Is/Was] [he/she] working as an employee or [is/was] [he/she] self-employed?

1. Employee
2. Self-employed
3. Government Scheme
4. Unpaid family worker

ASPECT [ASK IF HRPSELF2=1]

In [his/her] job [does/did] [he/she] have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

1. Yes
2. No

[Does/Did] [he/she] have any managerial duties?

1. Manager
2. Foreman/supervisor
3. Not manager/supervisor
HNEMPLE3  [ASK IF HRPSELF2=1]

How many people [work/worked] for [his/her] employer at the place where [he/she] [works/worked]?

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. 500 or more

HSEMPO  [ASK IF HRPSELF2=2]

[Is/was] [he/she] working on [his/her] own or [does/did] [he/she] have employees?

1. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2. With employees

HSNEMP2  [ASK IF HRPSELF2 = 2]

How many people [does/did] [he/she] employ at the place where [he/she] [works/worked]?

1. 1-24
2. 25-499
3. 500 or more

HFTPT  [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

In [his/her] (main) job [is/was] [he/she] working....READ OUT

1. Full-time
2. or part-time?

14.4  RESPONDENT’S IDENTITY

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about your identity and where you were born.

RESETH  [ASK ALL]

To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? Is it....READ OUT

1. White
2. Mixed
3. Asian or Asian British
4. Black or Black British
5. Chinese
6. or another ethnic group?

RESETHO1  [ASK IF RESETH=1]

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong...READ OUT

1. British,
2. or another White Background?
RESETHO2 [ASK IF RESETH=2]

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong…READ OUT

1. White and Black Caribbean,
2. White and Black African,
3. White and Asian or,
4. or another Mixed background?

RESETHO3 [ASK IF RESETH=3]

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong…READ OUT

1. Indian,
2. Pakistani,
3. Bangladeshi
4. or another Asian background?

RESETHO4 [ASK IF RESETH=4]

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong…READ OUT

1. Caribbean,
2. African
3. or another Black background?

NATION [ASK ALL]

What is your nationality?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE NATIONALITY ASK FOR THE ONE RESPONDENT CONSIDERS MAIN

1. UK, British
2. English
3. Scottish
4. Welsh
5. Northern Irish
6. Irish (Republic)
7. Other
NATO3  [ASK IF NATION = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN NATIONALITY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIAN PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICAN, TRINIDADIAN, BARBADIAN, ETC.)

1. American (U.S.A)
2. Australian
3. Bangladeshi
4. Canadian
5. Chinese
6. Dutch
7. French
8. German
9. Indian
10. Iranian
11. Iraqi
12. Italian
13. Jamaican
14. Japanese
15. New Zealander
16. Nigerian
17. Pakistani
18. Polish
19. Portuguese
20. Somali
21. South African
22. Spanish
23. Sri Lankan (Ceylonese)
24. Turkish
25. Other (SPECIFY)

[Note: NATO3 is coded to full list of nationalities in the data]

CRY2  [ASK ALL]

And in which country were you born?

IF RESPONDENT SAYS BRITAIN, PROBE FOR COUNTRY

1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland
5. UK, Britain (don’t know country)
6. Ireland (Republic)
7. Other
CRYO3  [ASK IF CRY = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN COUNTRY OF BIRTH

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIES PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICA, TRINIDAD, BARBADOS, ETC.)

1. America (U.S.A)
2. Australia
3. Bangladesh
4. Canada
5. China
6. Netherlands (Holland)
7. France
8. Germany
9. India
10. Iran
11. Iraq
12. Italy
13. Jamaica
14. Japan
15. New Zealand
16. Nigeria
17. Pakistan
18. Poland
19. Portugal
20. Somalia
21. South Africa
22. Spain
23. Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
24. Turkey
25. Other (SPECIFY)

[Note: CRYO3 is coded to full list of countries in the data]

CAME  [ASK IF CRY = 6 OR 7]

Which year did you first come to stay in this country? Please don’t include any visits you may have made of less than a year.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN FULL YEAR E.G. 1983, 1994

1900 to 2010

9997 Been in UK less than a year

RELIG2  [ASK ALL]

What is your religion, even if you are not currently practicing?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant, and all other Christian denominations)
2. Buddhist
3. Hindu
4. Jewish
5. Muslim
6. Sikh
7. Other (SPECIFY)
8. No religion
14.5 HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON’S IDENTITY

DISPLAY [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about [NAME]’s identity and where they were born.

HRPETH [ASK ALL]

To which of these ethnic groups does [NAME] belong? Is it...

1. White
2. Mixed
3. Asian or Asian British
4. Black or Black British
5. Chinese
6. or another ethnic group?

HRPETHO1 [ASK IF HRPETH=1]

And to which of these ethnic groups does [he/she] belong...

1. British,
2. or another White Background?

HRPETHO2 [ASK IF HRPETH=2]

And to which of these ethnic groups does [he/she] belong...

1. White and Black Caribbean,
2. White and Black African,
3. White and Asian or,
4. or another Mixed background?

HRPETHO3 [ASK IF HRPETH=3]

And to which of these ethnic groups does [he/she] belong...

1. Indian,
2. Pakistani,
3. Bangladeshi
4. or another Asian background?

HRPETHO4 [ASK IF HRPETH=4]

And to which of these ethnic groups does [he/she] belong...

1. Caribbean,
2. African
3. or another Black background?
HRPNAT [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

What is [NAME]'s nationality?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE NATIONALITY ASK FOR THE ONE RESPONDENT CONSIDERS MAIN

1. UK, British
2. English
3. Scottish
4. Welsh
5. Northern Irish
6. Irish (Republic)
7. Other

HRPNATO3 [ASK IF HRPNAT = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN NATIONALITY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIAN PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICAN, TRINIDADIAN, BARBADIAN, ETC.)

1. American (U.S.A)
2. Australian
3. Bangladeshi
4. Canadian
5. Chinese
6. Dutch
7. French
8. German
9. Indian
10. Iranian
11. Iraqi
12. Italian
13. Jamaican
14. Japanese
15. New Zealander
16. Nigerian
17. Pakistani
18. Polish
19. Portuguese
20. Somali
21. South African
22. Spanish
23. Sri Lankan (Ceylonese)
24. Turkish
25. Other (SPECIFY)

[Note: HRPNATO3 is coded to full list of nationalities in the data]
HRPCRY2  [ASK IF RESPONDENT NOT HRP]

And in which country was [NAME] born?

IF RESPONDENT SAYS BRITAIN PROBE FOR COUNTRY

1. England
2. Scotland
3. Wales
4. Northern Ireland
5. UK, Britain (don’t know country)
6. Ireland (Republic)
7. Other

HRPCRYO3  [ASK IF HRPCRY = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN COUNTRY OF BIRTH

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIES PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICA, TRINIDAD, BARBADOS, ETC.)

1. America (U.S.A)
2. Australia
3. Bangladesh
4. Canada
5. China
6. Netherlands (Holland)
7. France
8. Germany
9. India
10. Iran
11. Iraq
12. Italy
13. Jamaica
14. Japan
15. New Zealand
16. Nigeria
17. Pakistan
18. Poland
19. Portugal
20. Somalia
21. South Africa
22. Spain
23. Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
24. Turkey
25. Other (SPECIFY)

[Note: HRPCRYO3 is coded to full list of countries in the data]

HRPCAME  [ASK IF HRPCRY = 6 OR 7]

Which year did [NAME] first come to stay in this country? Please don’t include any visits [he/she] may have made of less than a year.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN FULL YEAR E.G. 1983, 1994

1900 to 2010

9997  Been in UK less than a year
HRPRELG2  [ASK IF RESPONDENT NOT HRP]

What is [NAME]'s religion, even if [he/she] is not currently practicing?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant, and all other
    Christian denominations)
2. Buddhist
3. Hindu
4. Jewish
5. Muslim
6. Sikh
7. Other (SPECIFY)
8. No religion

14.6 RESPONDENT’S EDUCATION

EDUCINT  [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y2
Do you have any of the qualifications listed on this card?

1. Yes
2. No

EDUCAT2  [ASK IF EDUCINT = 1]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y2
Starting from the top of the card, please look down the list of qualifications and tell me
the number of the first one you come to that you have passed.

1. Higher degree/postgraduate qualifications
2. First degree (including B. Ed.)
   Postgraduate diplomas/Certificates (inc. PGCE)
   Professional qualifications at degree level (e.g. chartered
   accountant/surveyor)
   NVQ/SVQ Level 4 or 5
3. Diplomas in higher education/other H.E. qualifications
   HNC/HND/BTEC Higher
   Teaching qualifications for schools/further education (below degree level)
   Nursing/other medical qualifications (below degree level)
   RSA Higher Diploma
4. A/AS levels/SCE Higher/Scottish Certificate 6th Year Studies
   NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 3/GNVQ Advanced
   ONC/OND/BTEC National
   City and Guilds Advanced Craft/Final level/ Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma
5. Trade Apprenticeships
6. O Level/GCSE grades A-C/SCE Standard/Ordinary grades 1-3
   CSE grade 1
   NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 2/GNVQ intermediate
   BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General diploma
   City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary level/Part II/RSA Diploma
7. O Level/GCSE grades D-G/SCE Standard/Ordinary below grade 3
   CSE grades 2-5
   NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 1/GNVQ foundation
   BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General Certificate
   City and Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I-III
   SCOTVEC modules/Junior certificate
8. Other qualifications (including overseas)
14.7 HOUSING

TENURE1 [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y3
In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

1. Own it outright
2. Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
3. Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
4. Rent it
5. Live here rent free (inc. rent free in relative/friend's property, excluding squatting)
6. Squatting

RENT1 [ASK IF TENURE1 IN (3..5)]

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

1. Yes
2. No

RENT2 [ASK IF TENURE1 IN (3..5)]

Who is your landlord?

1. Local authority/council/new town development
2. A housing association, charitable trust or local housing company
3. Employer (organisation) of a household member
4. Another organisation
5. Relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
6. Employer (individual) of a household member
7. Another individual private landlord

HOMINSUR [ASK ALL]

Are the contents of your home insured against theft?

1. Yes
2. No
14.8 MEDIA CONSUMPTION

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I’d like to ask you some questions about reading newspapers. We want to know if what people read influences their attitudes to crime.

NEWSD1A-NEWSD1N [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y4
Looking at this card which, if any, of these daily newspapers have you personally read in the LAST THREE MONTHS?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NECESSARY: By daily newspapers I mean those that are published on Monday to Saturday.

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NOT READ ANY NATIONAL NEWSPAPERS

NEWSD2 [ASK IF NEWSD1 IN (1..10) and MORE THAN ONE ANSWER]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y4
And which of the newspapers you’ve just mentioned have you read MOST often in the LAST THREE MONTHS? CODE ONLY ONE

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS READ TWO (OR MORE) NEWSPAPERS EQUALLY FREQUENTLY IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS ASK WHICH ONE IS THEIR PREFERRED PAPER.

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NO ONE NEWSPAPER IN PARTICULAR
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER
13. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NOT READ ANY NATIONAL NEWSPAPERS

[Show only codes mentioned previously. If only one mention at NEWSD1 automatically compute answer]
NEWSD3  [ASK IF ONLY ONE ANSWER AT NEWSD1 IN (1..10) OR IF NEWSD2 IN (1..10)]

Roughly how often in the LAST THREE MONTHS have you personally read [newspaper from NEWSD1 or NEWSD2]?
PROMPT IF NECESSARY

1. Every day/almost every day
2. About two or three times a week
3. About once a week
4. About two or three times a month
5. About once or twice a month
6. Less often than once a month

NEWSD4  [ASK IF NEWSD1 =11 (I.E. SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER) AND THIS IS THE ONLY ANSWER GIVEN OR NEWSD1=12 (I.E. NOT READ A NEWSPAPER IN LAST 3 MONTHS)]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y4
Although you haven’t read a daily newspaper [from this list] in the LAST THREE MONTHS, if you were to read one, which one would you be most likely to choose?
CODE ONLY ONE

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NEWSPAPER
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: WOULD NOT WANT TO READ ANY NEWSPAPER
14.9 INCOME

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y5
The next questions are on income. We are interested in knowing if income influences people’s experience of crime.

This card shows various possible sources of income. Can you please tell me which kinds of income you [or anyone else in your household] receive? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: FOR ALL SOURCES

1. Earnings from employment or self-employment
2. State retirement pension
3. Pension from former employer
4. Personal pensions
5. Child Benefit
6. Jobseekers Allowance
7. Pension Credit
8. Income Support
9. Working Tax Credit
10. Child Tax Credit
11. Housing Benefit
12. Other state benefits
13. Interest from savings and investments
14. Other kinds of regular income (e.g. maintenance, student grant, rent)
15. No source of income

PERSINC [ASK IF TYPINC IN (1..14)]

SHOW CARD Y6
This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts. Which of the groups on the card represents [your personal/your and your husband’s/wife’s/ partner’s combined] income from all these sources, before any deductions such as income tax or National Insurance? Just tell me the letter beside the row that applies to you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weekly</th>
<th>Monthly</th>
<th>Annual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Under £100</td>
<td>Under £400</td>
<td>Under £5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. £100 - £199</td>
<td>£400 - £829</td>
<td>£5,000 - £9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. £200 - £289</td>
<td>£830 - £1,249</td>
<td>£10,000 - £14,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. £290 - £389</td>
<td>£1,250 - £1,649</td>
<td>£15,000 - £19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. £390 - £489</td>
<td>£1,650 - £2,099</td>
<td>£20,000 - £24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. £490 - £579</td>
<td>£2,100 - £2,499</td>
<td>£25,000 - £29,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. £580 - £679</td>
<td>£2,500 - £2,899</td>
<td>£30,000 - £34,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. £680 - £769</td>
<td>£2,900 - £3,349</td>
<td>£35,000 - £39,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. £770 - £869</td>
<td>£3,350 - £3,749</td>
<td>£40,000 - £44,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. £870 - £969</td>
<td>£3,750 - £4,149</td>
<td>£45,000 - £49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. £970 - £1,149</td>
<td>£4,150 - £4,999</td>
<td>£50,000 - £59,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L. £1,150 - £1,349</td>
<td>£5,000 - £5,849</td>
<td>£60,000 - £69,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M. £1,350 - £1,549</td>
<td>£5,850 - £6,649</td>
<td>£70,000 - £79,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N. £1,550 or over</td>
<td>£6,650 or over</td>
<td>£80,000 or over</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Nothing/no work or scheme
**OTHINC**  [ASK IF NADULTS>2 OR NADULTS=2 AND NOT SPOUSES]

Can I check, does anyone else in the household have an income from any source?

1. Yes
2. No

**TOTHHIN2**  [ASK IF OTHINC = YES]

SHOW CARD Y6

Now thinking about the income of your HOUSEHOLD AS A WHOLE, which of the groups on this card represents the TOTAL income of the whole household before deductions such as income tax or National Insurance. You just need to tell me the letter beside the row that best applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weekly</th>
<th>Monthly</th>
<th>Annual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. A. Under £100</td>
<td>Under £400</td>
<td>Under £5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. B. £100 - £199</td>
<td>£400 - £829</td>
<td>£5,000 - £9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. C. £200 - £289</td>
<td>£830 - £1,249</td>
<td>£10,000 - £14,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. D. £290 - £389</td>
<td>£1,250 - £1,649</td>
<td>£15,000 - £19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. E. £390 - £489</td>
<td>£1,650 - £2,099</td>
<td>£20,000 - £24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. F. £490 - £579</td>
<td>£2,100 - £2,499</td>
<td>£25,000 - £29,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. G. £580 - £679</td>
<td>£2,500 - £2,899</td>
<td>£30,000 - £34,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. I. £770 - £869</td>
<td>£3,350 - £3,749</td>
<td>£40,000 - £44,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. J. £870 - £969</td>
<td>£3,750 - £4,149</td>
<td>£45,000 - £49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. K. £970 - £1,149</td>
<td>£4,150 - £4,999</td>
<td>£50,000 - £59,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. L. £1,150 - £1,349</td>
<td>£5,000 - £5,849</td>
<td>£60,000 - £69,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. M. £1,350 - £1,549</td>
<td>£5,850 - £6,649</td>
<td>£70,000 - £79,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. N. £1,550 or over</td>
<td>£6,650 or over</td>
<td>£80,000 or over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Nothing/no work or scheme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
15 SELF-COMPLETION MODULES: DRUG USE AND DRINKING

15.1 SELF-COMPLETION PRACTICE QUESTIONS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59]

The next questions are for you to answer yourself. Before you do this I will show you how to enter your answers into the computer.

For some questions you can choose one answer and for others you can choose more than one answer. You can choose your answers from those listed on the screen by pressing the numbers next to the answer you want to give

NONRESP [ASK ALL AGE 16-59]

INTERVIEWER: HAS THE RESPONDENT ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION?

1. Self-completion accepted
2. Self-completion refused
3. Completed by interviewer

WHYREFDA-WHYREFDN [ASK IF NONRESP = 2 OR 3]

INTERVIEWER TO COMPLETE.

INTERVIEWER - CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED OR WANTED

1. Didn't like computer
2. Eyesight problems
3. Other disability
4. Objected to study
5. Worried about confidentiality
6. Could not read/write
7. Ran out of time
8. Language problems
9. Couldn't be bothered
10. Children present/tending to children
11. Other people present in room
12. Other

+DISPLAY [ASK IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

Here is an example of the first type of question where you have to choose one answer.

INTERVIEWER: TURN SCREEN TO RESPONDENT AND LET THE RESPONDENT ENTER THEIR ANSWERS WHILE YOU OBSERVE AND HELP IF NECESSARY.

1. Continue
[ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

PRESS THE NUMBER NEXT TO THE ANSWER YOU WANT TO GIVE. WHEN YOU HAVE DONE THIS PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Have you used a computer before?
1. Yes
2. No

[ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP = 1 OR 3]

THIS TIME YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IF YOU WANT. PRESS THE NUMBERS NEXT TO THE ANSWERS YOU WANT TO GIVE. AFTER EACH ANSWER YOU NEED TO PRESS THE SPACE BAR (THE LARGE BAR AT THE BOTTOM OF THE KEYBOARD).

WHEN YOU HAVE GIVEN ALL YOUR ANSWERS, PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Which of these do you have in your house?
1. TV
2. Radio
3. Washing machine
4. Dishwasher
5. Kettle
6. Iron
7. CD player
8. Computer
9. Microwave
10. Games console
12. DVD player

[ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

MOST QUESTIONS WILL BE LIKE THESE TWO EXAMPLES. FOR A FEW QUESTIONS, NO ANSWERS WILL BE SHOWN ON THE SCREEN AND YOU WILL NEED TO TYPE IN YOUR OWN ANSWER, USING THE NUMBERS ON THE KEYBOARD. HERE IS ANOTHER EXAMPLE. ONCE YOU HAVE TYPED IN YOUR ANSWER PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

What is your shoe size?

If, for example, you wanted to say that you were an eight, then you would type 8.

1..50
You have now finished the practice questions. Please tell the interviewer you are ready to move on and hand the computer back for a moment.

1. Continue

IF RESPONDENT STILL ACCEPTS THE SELF-COMPLETION GO ON WITH THE DRUGS MODULE BY CONTINUING TO THE NEXT SCREEN AND EITHER HANDING THE COMPUTER BACK TO THE RESPONDENT OR BY COMPLETING THE MODULE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

WELLBE2 [ASK ALL]

Firstly, a question about yourself. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life as a whole nowadays? READ OUT

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
4. Fairly dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied

15.2 WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS EVER TAKEN DRUGS

[ASKED OF ALL RESPONDENTS AGED 16-59]

The following questions ask whether or not you have ever used drugs. Please answer them honestly. The answers you give are completely confidential.

Please choose your answers by pressing the number next to the answer you want to give and then pressing the key with the red sticker to move on to the next question.

If you press the wrong key the interviewer can tell you how to change the answer. Just ask if you want help.

At the end, there are a couple of questions about substances you may have taken, not knowing what they were called. Please do not include drugs that you have taken, or are taking, on a doctor's prescription.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVETO THE NEXT QUESTION.

DRQ1A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer
DRQ19A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ2A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ2ASK  [ASK IF DRQ2A= 1]

Have you EVER taken SKUNK, which is a stronger form of herbal CANNABIS, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ2ATYA-
DRQ2ATYE  [ASK IF DRQ2A=1]

What type of CANNABIS have you EVER taken?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER

1. Herbal cannabis
2. Cannabis resin
3. Cannabis oil
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

DRQ3A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer
DRQ4A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]
Have you EVER taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES) even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ5A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]
Have you EVER taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA), even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ6A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]
Have you EVER taken HEROIN (SMACK, 'H', BROWN), even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ7A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]
Have you EVER taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS), even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ8A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]
Have you EVER taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS, even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ9A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]
Have you EVER taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer
**DRQ10A**  **[ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]**

Have you EVER taken SEMERON, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

**DRQ11A**  **[ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]**

Have you EVER taken TRANQUILIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

**DRQ12A**  **[ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]**

Have you EVER taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS) even, if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

**DRQ13A**  **[ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]**

Have you EVER taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

**DRQ18A**  **[ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]**

Have you EVER taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

**DRQ15A**  **[ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]**

Apart from anything you have already mentioned have you EVER taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor) when you didn't know what they were, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer
DRQ16A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, have you EVER SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn't know what it was, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ17A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, have you EVER taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

15.3 WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS

DRQ1B  [ASK IF DRQ1A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ19B  [ASK IF DRQ19A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2B  [ASK IF DRQ2A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2BSK  [ASK IF DRQ2B=1 AND DRQ2ASK=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken SKUNK, which is a stronger form of herbal CANNABIS?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer
DRQ2BTYA-DRQ2BTYE  [ASK IF DRQ2B=1]

In the last 12 months what type of CANNABIS have you taken?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER

1. Herbal cannabis
2. Cannabis resin
3. Cannabis oil
4. Don’t know
5. Don’t want to answer

DRQ3B  [ASK IF DRQ3A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ4B  [ASK IF DRQ4A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ5B  [ASK IF DRQ5A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ECSTASY (‘E’, MDMA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ6B  [ASK IF DRQ6A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken HEROIN (SMACK,’H’, BROWN)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ7B  [ASK IF DRQ7A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ8B  [ASK IF DRQ8A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer
DRQ9B  [ASK IF DRQ9A=1]
In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor)?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

DRQ10B  [ASK IF DRQ10A=1]
In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken SEMERON?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

DRQ11B  [ASK IF DRQ11A=1]
In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken TRANQUILIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor)?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

DRQ12B  [ASK IF DRQ12A=1]
In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

DRQ13B  [ASK IF DRQ13A=1]
In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor)?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

DRQ18B  [ASK IF DRQ18A=1]
In the last 12 months have you taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor)?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer
DRQ15B  [ASK IF DRQ15A=1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor) when you didn't know what they were?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ15BO  [ASK IF DRQ15B=1]

What do you think these PILLS OR POWDERS were that you took?

Text: Maximum 250 characters

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQ16B  [ASK IF DRQ16A=1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn't know what it was?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ16BO  [ASK IF DRQ16B=1]

What do you think it was that you SMOKED?

Text: Maximum 250 characters

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQ17B  [ASK IF DRQ17A=1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ17BO  [ASK IF DRQ17B=1]

What do you think it was that you took that you KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG?

Text: Maximum 250 characters

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION
15.4 WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST MONTH

**DRQ1C**  [ASK IF DRQ1B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

**DRQ19C**  [ASK IF DRQ19B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

**DRQ2C**  [ASK IF DRQ2B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

**DRQ2CSK**  [ASK IF DRQ2C=1 AND DRQ2BSK=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken SKUNK, which is a stronger form of herbal CANNABIS?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer
DRQ2CTYA- [ASK IF DRQ2C=1]

What type of CANNABIS have you taken in the LAST MONTH?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER

1. Herbal cannabis
2. Cannabis resin
3. Cannabis oil
4. Don't know
5. Don't want to answer

DRQ3C [ASK IF DRQ3B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ4C [ASK IF DRQ4B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ5C [ASK IF DRQ5B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ6C [ASK IF DRQ6B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken HEROIN (SMACK,'H', BROWN)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ7C [ASK IF DRQ7B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ8C [ASK IF DRQ8B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer
DRQ9C  [ASK IF DRQ9B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1.  Yes
2.  No
3.  Don't want to answer

DRQ10C  [ASK IF DRQ10B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken SEMERON?

1.  Yes
2.  No
3.  Don't want to answer

DRQ11C  [ASK IF DRQ11B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken TRANQUILIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1.  Yes
2.  No
3.  Don't want to answer

DRQ12C  [ASK IF DRQ12B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)?

1.  Yes
2.  No
3.  Don't want to answer

DRQ13C  [ASK IF DRQ13B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1.  Yes
2.  No
3.  Don't want to answer

DRQ18C  [ASK IF DRQ18B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1.  Yes
2.  No
3.  Don't want to answer
**DRQ15C [ASK IF DRQ15B=1]**

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the LAST MONTH have you taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor) when you didn’t know what they were?

1. Yes  
2. No  
3. Don’t want to answer

**DRQ16C [ASK IF DRQ16B=1]**

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the LAST MONTH have you SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn’t know what it was?

1. Yes  
2. No  
3. Don’t want to answer

**DRQ17C [ASK IF DRQ17B=1]**

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the LAST MONTH have you taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes  
2. No  
3. Don’t want to answer

**15.5 WHETHER TAKEN CURRENTLY LEGAL HIGHS IN LAST 12 MONTHS**

**+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]**

There are a range of substances that are described as ‘legal highs’. By this we mean herbal or synthetic substances which you take to get a ‘high’ and are not illegal to purchase. The following questions ask whether or not you have used any of these substances.

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

**DRQL4 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]**

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken KHAT (QUAT, QAT, QAADKA, CHAT, JAAD, QUAAT)?

1. Yes  
2. No  
3. Never heard of it  
4. Don’t want to answer
15.6 WHETHER TAKEN ILLEGAL HIGHS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

The following questions ask whether or not you have used substances that were until recently described as 'legal highs'.

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQL5 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken MEPHEDRONE (Bubble, Drone, Mieow, Meow, Meph, MCAT, 4MMC)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQL1 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken LIQUID ‘E’ (‘G’, GBL, GHB)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQL2 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken LEGAL ‘E’ (BZP)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQL3 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken SPICE (or any other synthetic CANNABINOIDS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

3 DRQL5 moved from May 2010
15.7 LAST TIME TOOK DRUGS DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS

+DISPLAY  [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS]

The following questions ask you only about the LAST TIME you took any type of drug during the last 12 months.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQNOA-
DRQNOW  [ASK IF TAKEN MORE THAN 1 DRUG IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Below is a list of all the drugs you have taken in the last 12 months (based on the answers you have already entered in to the computer).

Thinking only about the LAST TIME you took drugs, which of the drugs below did you take on that occasion? If you took more than one different drug please mention everything that you took.

[Show only drugs taken in last 12 months]
1. AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE)
2. METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)
3. CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)
4. SKUNK, which is a stronger form of herbal CANNABIS
5. COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)
6. CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES)
7. ECSTASY (‘E’, MDMA)
8. HEROIN (SMACK,’H’, BROWN)
9. LSD/ACID (TRIPS)
10. MAGIC MUSHROOMS
11. METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor)
12. TRANQUILIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor)
13. SEMERON
14. AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)
15. ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor)
16. KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor)
17. GLUES, SOLVENTS, GAS or AEROSOLS (to sniff or inhale)
18. LIQUID ‘E’ (‘G’, GBL, GHB)
19. LEGAL ‘E’ (BZP)
20. SPICE (or any other synthetic CANNABINOIDS)
21. MEPHEDRONE (Bubble, Drone, Mieow, Meow, Meph, MCAT, 4MMC)
22. Don’t know
23. Don’t want to answer

4 The definition of taking drugs in the last 12 months includes taking any named illegal drug (i.e. DRQ1B, DRQ19B, DRQ2B, DRQ3B, DRQ4B, DRQ5B, DRQ6B, DRQ7B, DRQ8B, DRQ9B, DRQ11B, DRQ12B, DRQ13B, DRQ18B, DRQL1, DRQL2, DRQL3)
DRQALC  [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Thinking only about the LAST TIME you took drugs, did you also drink alcohol at the same time?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know
4. Don’t want to answer

DRWHO   [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Thinking only about the LAST TIME you took drugs, who or where did you get the drugs from?

1. Given to you by a friend/family member
2. Given to you by someone else you know
3. Given to you by a stranger
4. Bought from a friend/family member
5. Bought from a known contact/dealer
6. Bought from a contact/dealer not known to you personally
7. Bought on the internet
8. Don’t know
9. Don’t want to answer

DQWHER   [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

And thinking only about the LAST TIME you took drugs, WHERE were you when you BOUGHT or were GIVEN these drugs?

1. At home
2. At someone else’s home
3. At a bar or pub
4. At a club, party or rave
5. At school, college or university
6. At work
7. On the street, in a park, or other outdoor area
8. Somewhere else
9. Don’t know
10. Don’t want to answer

DFTDRUG  [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS AND DFTDRIVE=1]

Now thinking about ALL the times you have taken drugs in the last 12 months.

In the last 12 months how often, if at all, have you driven when you think you may have been affected by or under the influence of illegal drugs?

1. Every day/almost every day
2. A few times a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Once every couple of months
6. Once or twice in the last 12 months
7. Not at all
8. Don’t know
9. Don’t want to answer
15.8 HOW OFTEN TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST MONTH

+DISPLAY [ASK IF DRQ2C, DRQ3C, DRQ5C = YES]

The following questions ask about HOW OFTEN you have taken certain types of drugs in the LAST MONTH.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQ2H [ASK IF DRQ2C= YES AND AGE = 16-59]

How often during the last MONTH have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. Daily or almost daily
2. Several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. Less than once a week
5. Don't Know
6. Don't want to answer

DRQ3H [ASK IF DRQ3C= YES AND AGE = 16-59]

How often during the LAST MONTH have you taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

1. Daily or almost daily
2. Several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. Less than once a week
5. Don't Know
6. Don't want to answer

DRQ5H [ASK IF DRQ5C= YES AND AGE = 16-59]

How often during the LAST MONTH have you taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

1. Daily or almost daily
2. Several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. Less than once a week
5. Don't Know
6. Don't want to answer

15.9 AGE DRUGS FIRST TAKEN

+DISPLAY [ASK IF ANY DRQ2A, DRQ3A, DRQ6A=1 AND AGE 16-59]

The following questions ask you at what age you FIRST took certain drugs. Enter the age in numbers. If you do not want to answer the question enter 99.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION
**DRQ2D**  **[ASK IF DRQ2A=1 AND AGE=16-59]**

Around what age did you FIRST take CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

0..59  
99 = Don't want to answer

**DRQ3D**  **[ASK IF DRQ3A=1 AND AGE=16-59]**

Around what age did you FIRST take COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

0..59  
99 = Don't want to answer

**DRQ5D**  **[ASK IF DRQ5A=1 AND AGE=16-59]**

Around what age did you FIRST take ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

0..59  
99 = Don't want to answer

### 15.10 AGE DRUGS LAST TAKEN


You said you have taken certain drugs, but not in the last year. The following questions ask you at what age you LAST took these drugs. Enter the age in numbers. If you do not want to answer the question enter 99.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

**DRQ2F**  **[ASK IF DRQ2A=1 AND AGE=16-59]**

Around what age did you LAST take CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

0..59  
99 = Don't want to answer

**DRQ3F**  **[ASK IF DRQ3A=1 AND AGE=16-59]**

Around what age did you LAST take COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

0..59  
99 = Don't want to answer

**DRQ5F**  **[ASK IF DRQ5A=1 AND AGE=16-59]**

Around what age did you LAST take ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

0..59  
99 = Don't want to answer
15.11 ACCEPTABILITY OF USING ANY DRUGS

DRGATT1-DRGATT4 [ASK ALL 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

We would now like to ask you how acceptable or unacceptable you think certain behaviours are. Thinking about people of your own age, do you think it is OK to....

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

1. OK to do frequently
2. OK to do occasionally
3. Never OK to do
4. Don’t know
5. Don’t want to answer

ATTITUDE STATEMENTS (RANDOMISED)

A. Get drunk [DRGATT1]
B. Take cannabis [DRGATT2]
C. Take cocaine [DRGATT3]
D. Take heroin [DRGATT4]

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Thank you for completing this section.

Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers the interviewer can tell you how to do this.

OTHERWISE PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE ON TO THE NEXT SECTION.

15.12 DRINKING IN LAST 12 MONTHS

ALCOFT [ASK ALL 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

The following questions ask you about what you drink - that is if you do drink.

PLEASE PRESS THE RED KEY STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

First, thinking about ALL kinds of alcoholic drink, how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?

1. Almost every day
2. 5 or 6 days a week
3. 3 or 4 days a week
4. Once or twice a week
5. Once or twice a month
6. Once every couple of months
7. Once or twice a year
8. Not at all in last 12 months
9. Do not drink alcohol at all
10. Don't want to answer
ANYALCOF  [ASK IF ALCOFT IN (1..5)]

You've told us about what you have drunk over the last 12 months. However, what people drink can vary a lot over a year, so the next few questions are about just the LAST MONTH.

How often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the LAST MONTH?

1. Almost every day
2. 5 or 6 days a week
3. 3 or 4 days a week
4. Once or twice a week
5. Once or twice a month
6. Not at all in the last month
7. Don't want to answer

ALCDRUNK  [ASK IF ALCOFT IN (1..7)]

Thinking about the last 12 months, about how often have you felt very drunk?

1. Most days
2. Once or twice a week
3. Two or three times a month
4. Once a month
5. Once every couple of months
6. Less often
7. Never
8. Don't want to answer

DFTDRNK$  [ASK IF ALCOFT IN (1..7) AND DFTDRIVE=1]

In the last 12 months how often, if at all, have you driven when you think you may have been over the legal alcohol limit, even if only by a small amount?

1. Every day/ almost every day
2. A few time a week
3. Once or twice a week
4. Once or twice a month
5. Once every couple of months
6. Once or twice in the last 12 months
7. Not at all
8. Don't know
9. Don't want to answer

$ DFTDRNK added on to survey from October 2009
Thank you for completing this section.

Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers the interviewer can tell you how to do this.

OTHERWISE PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE ON TO THE NEXT SECTION.
16 SELF COMPLETION MODULE: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, SEXUAL VICTIMISATION AND STALKING MODULE

16.1 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL RESPONDENT IF NONRESP=1]

Please take a moment to read this screen. It contains important information about the questions you are about to be asked.

The next set of questions may seem very personal but it is very important that we ask them to help the Home Office and other agencies understand more about certain types of crime and how best to deal with them.

Please remember that all your answers are strictly confidential and your information will be grouped with others in a way that does not identify individuals.

If the questions upset you in any way you can either ask the interviewer for help or pass over the questions by pressing the ‘Don’t wish to answer’ key. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

PV1A- PV1O [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Thinking about ANY relationships you have had since you were 16, has any PARTNER ever done any of the following things to you? By partner, we mean any boyfriend or girlfriend, as well as a husband or wife.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. None of these
13. Have never had a partner / been in a relationship
14. Don’t know/can’t remember
15. Don’t wish to answer
PV2A- PV2N  
[ASK IF ANY OF PV1 IN (1..11)]

And which, if any, of these things has a PARTNER done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. None of these
13. Don’t know/can’t remember
14. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show answers given at PV1]

PV3A- PV3O  
[ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

I’d now like you to think about other family members [apart from your partner]. This might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

Since you were 16 has a family member OTHER THAN A PARTNER ever done any of the following things to you?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. Don’t have any family members
13. None of these
14. Don’t know/can’t remember
15. Don’t wish to answer
And which, if any, of these things has a family member OTHER THAN A PARTNER done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
2. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
3. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
4. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
5. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
6. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
7. Choked or tried to strangle you
8. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
9. Threatened to kill you
10. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
11. Used some other kind of force against you
12. None of these
13. Don’t know/can’t remember
14. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show answers given at PV3]

16.2 LESS SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

The next few questions are about sexual offences, which can affect both men and women. Although the questions may seem quite intrusive they are important in helping the Home Office to understand more about these types of crime. If the questions upset you in any way you can either ask the interviewer for help or pass over them by pressing ‘Don’t wish to answer’. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

Please remember that all your answers are strictly confidential and your information will be grouped with others in a way that does not identify individuals.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION
PV5A-PV5F [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever caused you fear, alarm or distress by doing any of the following? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)
2. Touched you sexually when you did not want it (e.g. groping, touching of breasts or bottom, unwanted kissing)
3. Sexually threatened you (e.g. demanded sex when you did not want it, followed or cornered you in a sexually threatening way)
4. None of these
5. Don’t know/ can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer

PV6A-PV6P [ASK IF PV5=1]

Please think about who has indecently exposed themselves to you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or /school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
PV7A-
PV7P  [ASK IF PV5=2]

Please think about who has touched you sexually when you did not want it since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

PV8A-
PV8P  [ASK IF PV5=3]

Please think about who has sexually threatened you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
And which, if any, of these things has someone done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE] that caused you fear, alarm or distress.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)
2. Touched you sexually when you did not want it (e.g. groping, touching of breasts or bottom, unwanted kissing)
3. Sexually threatened you (e.g. demanded sex when you did not want it, followed or cornered you in a sexually threatening way)
4. None of these
5. Don’t know/ can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show answers mentioned at PV5]

Please think about who has indecently exposed themselves to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show answers mentioned at PV6]
PV11A-  [ASK IF PV9=2 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV7]

Please think about who has touched you sexually when you did not want it in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV7]

PV12A-  [ASK IF PV9=3 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV8]

Please think about who has sexually threatened you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV8]
16.3 SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The next few questions are about serious sexual assaults, such as rape and indecent assault that can affect both men and women. Although the language used is very explicit and direct, this is because the Home Office needs to understand how common different types of serious sexual assault are and how best to deal with them.

Remember if the questions upset you in any way you can just pass by them by pressing ‘Don’t wish to answer’. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

PV13A-
PV13I [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever done any of the following things to you, when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis, even if only slightly
2. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers) even if only slightly
3. Penetrated your mouth with their penis even if only slightly
4. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis, but did not succeed
5. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers) but did not succeed
6. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your mouth with their penis but did not succeed
7. None of these
8. Don’t know/can’t remember
9. Don’t wish to answer
PV14A-

[ASK IF PV13 = 1]

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

PV15A-

[ASK IF PV13 = 2]

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with an object since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
PV16A-
PV16P  [ASK IF PV13 = 3]

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your mouth with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

PV17A-
PV17P  [ASK IF PV13 = 4]

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
PV18A- PV18P  [ASK IF PV13 = 5]

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with an object since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

PV19A- PV19P  [ASK IF PV13=6]

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
And which, if any, of these things has someone done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE] when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Penetrated your vagina or anus with a penis, even if only slightly
2. Penetrated your vagina or anus with an object (including fingers) even if only slightly
3. Penetrated your mouth with a penis even if only slightly
4. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your vagina or anus with a penis, but did not succeed
5. ATTEMPTED to penetrated your vagina or anus with an object (including fingers) but did not succeed
6. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your mouth with a penis but did not succeed
7. None of these
8. Don’t know/can’t remember
9. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show answers mentioned at PV13]

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show answers mentioned at PV14]
PV22A- [ASK IF PV20 = 2 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV22P]
PV15]

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with an object, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOICE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

PV23A- [ASK IF PV20 = 3 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV23P]

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your mouth with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOICE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV16]
PV24A  [ASK IF PV20 = 4 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV17]

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

[Show only codes mentioned at PV17]

PV25A-  [ASK IF PV20 =5 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV18]

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with an object, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV18]
PV26A- PV26P  [ASK IF PV20=6 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV19]

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH
1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV19]

16.4 STALKING

+DISPLAY  [ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16-59 AND NONRESP=1]

People may sometimes be pestered or harassed, either by someone they know or a stranger. This person might do things like phoning or writing, following them or waiting outside their home or work place.

PV27A- PV27H  [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever done any of the following things to you? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH
1. Sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening
2. Made a number of obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you
3. Waited or loitered outside your home or workplace
4. Followed you around and watched you
5. Deliberately interfered with or damaged your personal property
6. None of these
7. Don’t know/ can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer
PV28A-
PV28P  [ASK IF PV27=1]

Please think about anyone who has sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened.

If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

PV29A-
PV29P  [ASK IF PV27=2]

Please think about anyone who has made obscene, threatening or silent phone calls to you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened?

If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
Please think about anyone who has waited or loitered outside your home or workplace since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife  
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend  
3. Your ex-husband/wife  
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend  
5. Your date  
6. Your father/mother  
7. Your step-father/mother  
8. Another relative  
9. Friend  
10. Neighbour  
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)  
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university  
13. Person in a position of trust or authority  
14. A stranger  
15. Don’t know/can’t remember  
16. Don’t wish to answer

Please think about anyone who has followed you around and watched you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife  
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend  
3. Your ex-husband/wife  
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend  
5. Your date  
6. Your father/mother  
7. Your step-father/mother  
8. Another relative  
9. Friend  
10. Neighbour  
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)  
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university  
13. Person in a position of trust or authority  
14. A stranger  
15. Don’t know/can’t remember  
16. Don’t wish to answer
Please think about anyone who has deliberately interfered with or damaged your property since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

And has anyone done any of these things has happened to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE]. This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening
2. Made a number of obscene, threatening or silent phone calls to you
3. Waited or loitered outside your home or work place
4. Followed you around and watched you
5. Deliberately interfered with or damaged your personal property
6. None of these
7. Don’t know/ can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV27]
Please think about who has sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV28]

Please think about who has made a number of obscene, threatening or silent phone calls to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV29]
PV36A-
PV36P

[ASK IF PV33=3 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV30]

Please think about who has waited or loitered outside your home or workplace in the
LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If
more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different
people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU
WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV30]

PV37A-
PV37P

[ASK IF PV33=4 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV31]

Please think about who has followed you around and watched you in the LAST 12
MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than
one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU
WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV31]
PV38A- PV38P

[ASK IF PV33=5 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV32]

Please think about who has deliberately interfered with or damaged your property in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Your husband or wife
2. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
3. Your ex-husband/wife
4. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Your date
6. Your father/mother
7. Your step-father/mother
8. Another relative
9. Friend
10. Neighbour
11. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
12. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
13. Person in a position of trust or authority
14. A stranger
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

16.5 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

NIPV1 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever done any of the things listed below?

By partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never had a partner/been in a relationship
4. Don’t know/can’t remember
5. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV2 [ASK IF NIPV1=1]

And has a partner or ex-partner done any of these things to you in the last 12 months?

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV3  ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever frightened or threatened you in any way?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV4  [ASK IF NIPV3=1]

And has a partner or ex-partner frightened or threatened you in any way in the last 12 months?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV5  [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever used force on you?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV6  [ASK IF NIPV5=1]

Have you ever been injured (even if only slightly) as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV7  [ASK IF NIPV5=1]

Has a partner or ex-partner used force on you in the last 12 months?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV8  [ASK IF NIPV7=1 AND NIPV6 =1]

And have you been injured (even if only slightly) in the last 12 months as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV9  [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

I’d now like you to think about other members of your family [apart from your partner]. This might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

Since you were 16 has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever done any of the things listed below?

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t have any family members
4. Don’t know/can’t remember
5. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV10  [ASK IF NIPV9=1]

And has a member of your family (other than a partner) done any of these things to you in the last 12 months?

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
**NIPV11** [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since you were 16, has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever frightened or threatened you in any way?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV12** [ASK IF NIPV11=1]

And has a member of your family (other than a partner) frightened or threatened you in any way in the last 12 months?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV13** [ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16-59 AND NONRESP=1 AND MODULE A OR MODULE B AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever used force on you?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV14** [ASK IF NIPV13=1]

Have you ever been injured (even if only slightly) as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV15  [ASK IF NIPV13=1]

And has a member of your family (other than a partner) used force on you in any way in the last 12 months?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV16  [ASK IF NIPV15=1 AND NIPV14 =1]

And have you been injured (even if only slightly) in the last 12 months as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

16.6 LESS SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

The next few questions are about sexual offences, which can affect both men and women. Although the questions may seem quite intrusive they are important in helping the Home Office to understand more about these types of crime. If the questions upset you in any way you can either ask the interviewer for help or pass over them by pressing ‘Don’t wish to answer’. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

Please remember that all your answers are strictly confidential and your information will be grouped with others in a way that does not identify individuals.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

NIPV17  [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since you were 16, has anyone ever indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV18  [ASK IF NIPV17=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV19  [ASK IF NIPV17=1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV20  [ASK IF NIPV17=1]

You said someone has indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing). Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV21  [ASK IF NIPV20=1 AND NIPV18=1]

Has a partner or ex-partner indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV22  [ASK IF NIPV20=1 AND NIPV19=1]

Has a member of your family (other than a partner) indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV23  [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]
Since you were 16, has anyone ever touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV24  [ASK IF NIPV23=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]
Since you were 16, has a partner or ex-partner ever touched you in a sexual way, (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV25  [ASK IF NIPV23=1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]
Since you were 16, has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV26  [ASK IF NIPV23=1]
You said someone has touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV27  [ASK IF NIPV26=1 AND NIPV24=1]

Has a partner or ex-partner touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling) in the last 12 months, when you did not want it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV28  [ASK IF NIPV26=1 AND NIPV25=1]

Has a member of your family (other than a partner) touched you in a sexual way, (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling in the last 12 months, when you did not want it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

16.7 SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

The next questions are about sexual assaults such as rape and attempted rape or being forced into some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to.

We will ask first about actual sexual assaults and then about attempted sexual assaults.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

NIPV35  [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since you were 16, has anyone ever forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV35AA-
NIPV35AF  [ASK IF NIPV35=1]

You said that someone has forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to. What did they do to you?

If this has happened more than once since you were 16, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Penetrated your mouth with their penis
4. Did some other sex act not described above
5. Don’t know
6. Don’t want to answer

NIPV36  [ASK IF NIPV35=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16, has a partner or ex-partner ever forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV37  [ASK IF NIPV35=1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16, has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV38  [ASK IF NIPV35=1]

You said someone has forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV38AA-
NIPV38AF  [ASK IF NIPV38=1]

You said that someone has forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to in the last 12 months. What did they do to you?

If this has happened to you more than once in the last 12 months, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Penetrated your mouth with their penis
4. Did some other sex act not described above
5. Don’t know
6. Don’t want to answer

NIPV39  [ASK IF NIPV38=1 AND NIPV36=1]

Has a partner or ex-partner forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act in the last 12 months, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV40  [ASK IF NIPV38=1 AND NIPV37=1]

Has a member of your family forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act in the last 12 months, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV47  [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

[Apart from anything else you have already mentioned] since you were 16 has anyone ever attempted to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV47AA-NIPV47AF  [ASK IF NIPV47=1]

You said that someone has attempted to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to. What did they do to you?

If this has happened to you more than once since you were 16, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis
4. Attempted some other sex act not described above
5. Don’t know
6. Don’t want to answer
NIPV48  [ASK IF NIPV47=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever attempted to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV49  [ASK IF NIPV47=1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever attempted to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV50  [ASK IF NIPV47=1]

You said someone has attempted to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV50AA- 
NIPV50AF  [ASK IF NIPV50=1]

You said that someone has attempted to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to in the last 12 months. What did they do to you?

If this has happened to you more than once in the last 12 months, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

1. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
2. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
3. Attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis
4. Attempted some other sex act not described above
5. Don’t know
6. Don’t want to answer

NIPV51  [ASK IF NIPV50=1 AND NIPV48=1]

Has a partner or ex-partner attempted to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act in the last 12 months, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV52  [ASK IF NIPV50=1 AND NIPV49=1]

Has a member of your family attempted to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act in the last 12 months, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
16.8 STALKING

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

People may sometimes be pestered or harassed, either by someone they know or a stranger. This person might do things like phoning or writing, following them or waiting outside their home or work place.

NIPV53 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since the age of 16 has anyone ever sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV54 [ASK IF NIPV53=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV55 [ASK IF NIPV53=1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a member of you family (other than a partner) ever sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV56 [ASK IF NIPV53=1]

You said someone has sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV57  [ASK IF NIPV56=1 AND NIPV54=1]

Has a partner or ex-partner sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV58  [ASK IF NIPV56=1 AND NIPV55=1]

Has a member of your family (other than a partner) sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV59  [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since the age of 16 has anyone ever made any obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV60  [ASK IF NIPV59=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever made any obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV61  [ASK IF NIPV59=1 AND NIPV9 NE 9]

Since you were 16 has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever made any obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
**NIPV62** [ASK IF NIPV59=1]

You said someone has made obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV63** [ASK IF NIPV62=1 AND NIPV60=1]

Has a partner or ex-partner made any obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV64** [ASK IF NIPV62=1 AND NIPV61=1]

Has a member of your family (other than a partner) made any obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV65** [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since the age of 16 has anyone ever waited or loitered outside your home or workplace?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV66** [ASK IF NIPV65=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever waited or loitered outside your home or workplace?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV67  [ASK IF NIPV65=1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]
Since you were 16 a member of your family (other than a partner) ever waited or loitered outside your home or workplace?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV68  [ASK IF NIPV65=1]
You said someone has waited or loitered outside your home or workplace. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?
This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague someone you knew casually, or a stranger.
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV69  [ASK IF NIPV68=1 AND NIPV66=1]
Has a partner or ex-partner waited or loitered outside your home or workplace in the last 12 months?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV70  [ASK IF NIPV68=1 AND NIPV67=1]
Has a member of your family (other than a partner) waited or loitered outside your home or workplace in the last 12 months?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV71  [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]
Since the age of 16 has anyone ever followed you around and watched you?
This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV72  [ASK IF NIPV71=1]

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever followed you around and watched you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV73  [ASK IF NIPV71=1]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever followed you around and watched you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV74  [ASK IF NIPV71=1]

You said someone has followed you around and watched you. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV75  [ASK IF NIPV74=1 AND NIPV72=1]

Has a **partner or ex-partner** followed you around and watched you in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV76  [ASK IF NIPV74=1 AND NIPV73=1]

Has a **member of your family** followed you around and watched you in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
16.9 NATURE OF PARTNER DOMESTIC ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS

DEFINITION OF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS

PV2 IN (1..11) OR PV10 IN (1..4) OR PV11 IN (1..4) OR PV12 IN (1..4) OR PV21 IN (1..4) OR PV22 IN (1..4) OR PV23 IN (1..4) OR PV24 IN (1..4) OR PV25 IN (1..4) OR PV26 IN (1..4) OR PV34 IN (1..4) OR PV35 IN (1..4) OR PV36 IN (1..4) OR PV37 IN (1..4) OR PV38 IN (1..4) OR NIPV2=1 OR NIPV4=1 OR NIPV7=1 OR NIPV21=1 OR NIPV27=1 OR NIPV39=1 OR NIPV51=1 OR NIPV57=1 OR NIPV63=1 OR NIPV69=1 OR NIPV75=1

+DISPLAY [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

For the following questions we would like you to consider all the abusive experiences you have suffered over the last 12 months from any partner or ex-partner, including pestering or harassment, physical violence, emotional abuse, sexual assaults or threats. By partner, we mean any current or former boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife, or civil partner.

We would like to know about all these incidents, even those that you may not have considered very serious.

[DISPLAY only if victim of emotional abuse, i.e. PV2 IN (1..3) OR NIPV2=1 and no other form of partner abuse]

You will now be asked some questions about the nature of your experiences. As these questions are being asked of people with a wide range of different experiences, some may not appear relevant to you. Please choose the answer that best fits and move on to the next question.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

PV41 [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months have you been abused by one partner or by more than one partner?

1. One partner
2. Two different partners
3. Three different partners
4. More than three different partners
5. Don’t know/can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer

PDA50 [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

What was the sex of the [person/people] who abused you?

1. Male
2. Female
3. Both male and female
4. Don’t know
5. Don’t want to answer
PV40  [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

How many times in the last 12 months have you been abused in any way?

1. Once
2. Twice
3. 3 to 5 times
4. Between 6 and 20 times
5. Between 21 and 49 times
6. More than 50 times
7. Too many times to count
8. Don't know/can't remember
9. Don't wish to answer

+DISPLAY  [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

We now want to ask you some questions about who, if anyone, you have told about [the/any of the] abuse you have suffered in the last 12 months.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

PDA51AA-
PDA51AF  [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months, have you personally told any of the following people about [the/any of the] abuse you have suffered?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Any family or relatives
2. Any friends or neighbours
3. Any work colleagues
4. Have told none of these people
5. Don't know/Can't remember
6. Don't want to answer

PDA52AA-
PDA52AJ  [ASK IF PDA51A IN (1..3)]

And have any of these people given you any of the following types of advice or support?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Financial assistance
2. Arranging accommodation
3. Listening to your problems
4. Providing you with an alarm
5. Giving you advice about how to protect yourself
6. Referred you to another organisation/someone else for further advice or support
7. Some other kind of support or advice
8. No support or advice provided
9. Don't know/Can't remember
10. Don't wish to answer
PDA53A  [ASK IF PDA52A IN (1..7)]

How helpful was the advice or support they provided?

1. Very helpful
2. Fairly helpful
3. Slightly helpful
4. Not at all helpful
5. Don’t know/Can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer

PDA51BA-
PDA51BH  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months, have you personally told anyone in the following organisations about [the/any of the] abuse you have suffered?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. The police
2. Any health professionals (e.g. doctor, nurse, health visitor etc)
3. Any local council department (e.g. social services, housing department
4. Any other government agency (e.g. benefit agency)
5. A lawyer, solicitor or other legal professional
6. Have told none of these organisations
7. Don’t know/Can’t remember
8. Don’t want to answer

PDA52BA-
PDA52BJ  [ASK IF PDA51B IN (1..5)]

And has anyone in these organisations given you any of the following types of advice or support?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Financial assistance
2. Arranging accommodation
3. Listening to your problems
4. Providing you with an alarm
5. Giving you advice about how to protect yourself
6. Referred you to another organisation/someone else for further advice or support
7. Some other kind of support or advice
8. No support or advice provided
9. Don’t know/Can’t remember
10. Don’t wish to answer
PDA53B  [ASK IF PDA52B IN (1..7)]

How helpful was the advice or support they provided?

1. Very helpful
2. Fairly helpful
3. Slightly helpful
4. Not at all helpful
5. Don’t know/Can't remember
6. Don’t wish to answer

PDA51CA-
PDA51CG  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months, have you personally told any of the following people or organisations about [the/any of the] abuse you have suffered?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. A counsellor/therapist
2. Victim Support
3. A helpline (e.g. national domestic violence helpline, a rape crisis line, a men’s helpline, gay helpline, Childline)
4. A specialist support service (e.g. Independent Domestic Violence Adviser/Independent Sexual Violence Adviser/refuge/charity)
5. Have told none of these people or organisations
6. Don’t know/Can’t remember
7. Don’t wish to answer

PDA52CA-
PDA52CJ  [ASK IF PDA51C IN (1..4)]

And have any of these people or organisations given you any of the following types of advice or support?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Financial assistance
2. Arranging accommodation
3. Listening to your problems
4. Providing you with an alarm
5. Giving you advice about how to protect yourself
6. Referred you to another organisation/someone else for further advice or support
7. Some other kind of support or advice
8. No support or advice provided
9. Don’t know/Can't remember
10. Don’t wish to answer
PDA53C  [ASK IF PDA52C IN (1..7)]

How helpful was the advice or support they provided?

1. Very helpful
2. Fairly helpful
3. Slightly helpful
4. Not at all helpful
5. Don’t know/Can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer

PDA51D  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months, have you personally told anyone else or any other organisation which we have not already mentioned about the abuse [the/any of the abuse] you have suffered?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA60  [ASK IF PDA51B IN (1..4) OR PDA51C IN (2..4)]

As far as you know have any of the agencies you told about the abuse carried out an assessment of your safety?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t want to answer

PDA2A-PDA2N  [ASK IF PDA51B IN (1..6) BUT NE 1 (POLICE)]

Thinking only about the last 12 months, why have you not told the police about [the/any of the] abuse?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Too trivial / not worth reporting
2. Private / family matter / not police business
3. Didn’t think they could do much to help
4. Didn’t think they would believe me
5. Didn’t think the police would be sympathetic
6. Police did not come when called
7. Dislike / fear of police
8. Feared more violence as a result of involving the police
9. Didn’t want any more humiliation
10. Didn’t want to go to court
11. I had already told them about it before the last 12 months
12. Some other reason
13. Don’t know/ can’t remember
14. Don’t wish to answer
Although you did not tell the police about [the/any of the] abuse, did they come to know about it in some other way in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

How did the police come to know about it?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Someone in my family told them
2. Someone outside my family told them
3. They found out in some other way
4. Don’t know/Can’t remember
5. Don’t wish to answer

Please think about the last time [you told the police about/the police came to know about] [the/any of the] abuse. Which, if any, of these things happened as a result of them getting involved?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Police warned the person who did it
2. Police arrested the person who did it
3. Police charged the person who did it
4. Too early to say
5. Police took no action
6. Don’t know/Can’t remember
7. Don’t wish to answer

As far as you know, did the case come to court?

1. Yes
2. Not yet
3. No
4. Don’t know/Can’t remember
5. Don’t wish to answer
PDA7A- PDA7E [ASK IF PDA6 = 3]

Why did the case not come to court?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. I decided not to continue
2. The Police/Crown Prosecution Service decided not to take any further action
3. Some other reason
4. Don’t know/Can’t remember
5. Don’t wish to answer

PDA9A [ASK IF PDA5 IN (1…3) OR PDA5 = 5]

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the outcome?

By outcome, we mean the actions taken by the police and/or the courts and/or the Crown Prosecution Service.

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. Fairly dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Don’t know
6. Don’t wish to answer

PDA9B [ASK IF PDA5 IN (1…3) OR PDA5 = 5]

Overall, how much more safe or unsafe did you feel as a result of the outcome?

By outcome, we mean the actions taken by the police and/or the courts and/or the Crown Prosecution Service.

1. Much more safe
2. A bit more safe
3. About as safe as before
4. A bit more unsafe
5. Much more unsafe
6. Don’t know
7. Don’t wish to answer

PDA9 [ASK IF PDA51B = 1 OR PDA3 = 1)]

Overall, taking everything into account how helpful did you find the police in handling the matter?

1. Very helpful
2. Fairly helpful
3. Not very helpful
4. Not at all helpful
5. Don’t know/can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer
PDA61A-
PDA61H  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months have you suffered any of the following injuries as a result of [the/any of the] abuse?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Minor bruising or black eye
2. Scratches
3. Severe bruising or bleeding from cuts
4. Internal injuries or broken bones/ teeth
5. Any other physical injuries
6. None of these
7. Don’t know/Can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer

PDA62A-
PDA62H  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

[Apart from any physical injury, in/in] the last 12 months have you suffered any of the following as a result of [the/any of the] abuse?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Mental or emotional problems (e.g. difficulty sleeping, nightmares, depression, low self esteem
2. Contracted a disease
3. Became pregnant
4. Stopped trusting people / difficulty in other relationships
5. Tried to kill yourself
6. None of these
7. Don’t know/Can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer

PDA11  [ASK IF PDA61 IN (1..5) OR PDA62 IN (1..5)]

In the last 12 months did you see a doctor, nurse, or some other health worker because of the injuries or problems you suffered?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
PDA12A- [ASK IF PDA11 = 1]
PDA12I

Where did you go to get help?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. GP’s/ doctor’s surgery
2. Hospital Casualty / Accident and Emergency dept
3. Hospital rape unit
4. Sexual assault referral centre
5. Specialist mental health / psychiatric services
6. Other special health clinic such as Family Planning/Sexual Health
7. Other health services
8. Don’t know/ can’t remember
9. Don’t wish to answer

PDA13 [ASK IF PDA12 IN (1..7)]

When you went to get help did any doctor, nurse, or other health worker ever ask you about the cause of your injuries or problems?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA15 [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months, did you have to take any time off work because of [the/any of the] abuse you suffered?

[If you did not work in the last 12 months please just press 3]

1. Yes
2. No
3. [Did not have a job in the last 12 months]
4. Don’t know/Can’t remember
5. Don’t wish to answer

PDA16 [ASK IF PDA15 = 1]

And how much time did you take off work altogether in the last 12 months?

If you were off work for more than one period please try to estimate as best you can the total amount of time you were off.

1. 2 days or less
2. 3 to 6 days
3. 1 to 3 weeks
4. A month or more
5. Don’t know/Can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer
PDA17  [ASK IF PDA15 = 1 OR 2]

And did you lose your job or have to give up work as a result of [the/any of the] abuse you suffered?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA67  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Thinking about [the most recent occasion] when you were threatened or physically abused, what was the person who abused you doing at the time of the incident?

1. Working (full-time or part-time)
2. Studying (full-time or part-time)
3. Retired
4. Unemployed
5. Looking after home
6. Something else
7. Don’t know/can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer

PDA19  [ASK IF PDA67 = 1]

What would you estimate was the total earnings of this person in the last 12 months (before tax and other deductions)?

1. Under £5,000
2. £5,000 - £9,999
3. £10,000 - £19,999
4. £20,000 - £29,999
5. £30,000 - £39,999
6. £40,000 - £49,999
7. £50,000 or more
8. Don’t know/Can’t remember
9. Don’t wish to answer

PDA23  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

During the last year did you ever live with the partner who abused you?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA68  [ASK IF PDA23=1]

Did you leave your shared accommodation because of the abuse, even if only for one night?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
PDA69  [ASK IF PDA68=1]

Where did you stay on the first night after you left your shared accommodation?

1. With relatives
2. With friends/neighbours
3. At a hotel/lodgings
4. On the street
5. At a shelter/refuge
6. Somewhere else
7. Don’t know/can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer

PDA70A- PDA70H  [ASK IF PDA68=2]

What were the reasons that made you stay?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Never considered leaving
2. Nowhere to go
3. Love/feelings for partner
4. Presence of children
5. Fear of further abuse
6. Other
7. Don’t know/can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer

PDA28  [ASK IF FEMALE VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Were you pregnant at any point in the last 12 months while in your relationship with this person?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA29  [ASK IF PDA28 = 1]

Did they ever threaten or use violence on you when you were pregnant?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
PDA66  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS AND NUMCHIL>0]

Thinking about [the most recent occasion] when you were threatened or physically abused, did any children in the household see or hear what happened?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know/Can't remember
4. Don't wish to answer

PDA40  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

[Please think only about the most recent occasion in the last 12 months when you were threatened or physically abused by a partner.]

As far as you know, at the time it happened [was the person/were any of the people] who did it under the influence of drink?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/ can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA41  [ASK IF PDA40 IN (1..3)]

And as far as you know, at the time it happened [was the person/were any of the people] who did it under the influence of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/ can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA42  [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

[On the most recent occasion were/Were] you under the influence of drink at the time of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA43  [ASK IF PDA42 IN (1..3)]

Were you under the influence of drugs at the time of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
PDA20  [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Thinking about all the abuse you have suffered in the last 12 months, would you call what happened to you domestic violence?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember

PDA21  [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Which one of these do you think best describes what happened to you?

1. It was a crime,
2. It was wrong, but not a crime
3. It was just something that happens
4. None of these
5. Don’t know/Can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer

SXCLASS  [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

We would like to finish this section by collecting some information about sexual orientation.

Please choose a category from this list which best describes how you would think of yourself.

This is very important information as it allows us to understand how different types of crime are experienced by different groups in the population

1. Heterosexual or straight
2. Gay or lesbian
3. Bisexual
4. Other
5. Don’t know
6. Don’t wish to answer

SXCLAS2  [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=3]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y7

We would like to finish this section by collecting some information about you.

Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the letter next to the description.

IF NECESSARY: This is very important information as it allows us to understand how different types of crime are experienced by different groups in the population

1. K. Heterosexual or straight
2. W. Gay or lesbian
3. C. Bisexual
4. T. Other
5. D. Don’t wish to answer
6. NOT ON CARD: Don’t know

[NOTE: SXCLASS AND SXCLAS2 will be merged together into one single derived variable in the data called SXCLASS1]
Thank you for completing this section. Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers, the interviewer can tell you how to do this. Please tell the interviewer that you have finished and he/she will press a key which will hide your answers, so that no-one can see them on the screen.

Interviewer: Was anybody else present in the room whilst respondent was completing self-completion section?
1. Yes - spouse / partner / boyfriend/girlfriend was present
2. Yes - another adult household member was present
3. Yes - a child household member was present
4. Yes - a non-household member was present
5. Yes - someone present but don’t know who they were
6. Nobody else present

Did anyone else look at or discuss any part of the self-completion sections during completion?
1. Yes - looked at / read / filled in together
2. Yes - discussed only
3. No

Interviewer: Did respondent do the whole of the self-completion on their own or did they require any help?
1. Whole self-completion done by respondent
2. Respondent required help with one or two questions
3. Respondent required help with more than one or two questions but less than half
4. Respondent required help with more than half the questions but not all
5. Respondent required help with all or nearly all of the questions

Interviewer record: Does the respondent have any difficulties reading or understanding English?
1. Yes
2. No
INTSEX [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE YOUR OWN SEX

1. Male
2. Female

LANDLIN [ASK ALL]

Do you have a fixed telephone line (landline) in your home?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE AN ACTIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER

1. Yes
2. No

SUPERVIS [ASK IF LANDLIN=YES OR (MOBILE=YES AND NADULTS=1) OR (MOBILE=YES AND WHMOB1 = YES AND NADULTS>1)]

A certain number of interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure that people were satisfied with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you it would be helpful if we could have your telephone number.

INTERVIEWER: WRITE NUMBER ON ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET

1. Number given
2. Number refused
3. No phone

FOLLOWUP [ASK ALL]

It is possible that we may want to contact you again for additional information. Would you be willing to be contacted again?

1. Yes – willing to be re-contacted
2. No – not willing to be re-contacted

MOVING [ASK IF FOLLOWUP = 1]

May I just check, are you likely to be moving from this address within the next year or so?

1. Yes
2. No

CONTACT [ASK IF MOVING=1]

If you did move within the next year or so, is there a friend or relative that we could contact who would be able to give us a forwarding address and telephone number?

1. Yes
2. No
2010-11 British Crime Survey

Core Questionnaire (October 2010)
# Table of Contents

1. HOUSEHOLD BOX .............................................................................. 1
2. PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME MODULE................................................... 7
3. SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE .............................................................. 21
4. VICTIMISATION MODULE................................................................. 39
5. PERFORMANCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM..................... 95
6. MOBILE PHONE, SECOND HOME AND BICYCLE CRIME ................. 102
7. FOLLOW-UP MODULE A: EXPERIENCES OF THE POLICE ................. 105
8. FOLLOW-UP MODULE B: ATTITUDES TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM ................................................................. 121
9. FOLLOW-UP MODULE C: CRIME PREVENTION AND SECURITY ......... 129
10. FOLLOW-UP MODULE D: AD HOC CRIME TOPICS ......................... 147
11. PLASTIC CARD FRAUD MODULE ................................................... 153
12. ANTI SOCIAL BEHAVIOUR MODULE ............................................. 158
13. DEMOGRAPHICS AND MEDIA MODULE ......................................... 166
14. SELF-COMPLETION MODULES: DRUG USE AND DRINKING ........... 187
15. SELF COMPLETION MODULE: DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, SEXUAL VICTIMISATION AND STALKING MODULE ................................. 209
16. END OF INTERVIEW ADMINISTRATION ........................................... 260
18 HOUSEHOLD BOX

1.1 INTERVIEW AND HOUSEHOLD CHECKS

CHKDATE [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS [DAY/MONTH/YEAR]. IS THIS CORRECT? It should be in dd/mm/yy format. So today’s date is day [dd], month [mm], Year [yy]. Is this correct?

It is vital today's date is entered correctly and in correct (dd/mm/yy) format as questions in the script depend upon this.

1. Yes
2. No

CHKDTE2 [IF CHKDATE = NO]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD DATE OF INTERVIEW IN THE FORMAT dd/mm/yy. SEPARATE THE DAY, MONTH AND YEAR WITH SLASHES AND A LEADING ZERO FOR NUMBERS LESS THAN 10.

Text: Maximum 50 characters

SERIAL [ASK ALL]

ENTER THE SERIAL NUMBER FROM THE FRONT PAGE OF THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET.

100000…999999

SCREEN [ASK ALL]

ENTER THE SCREEN NUMBER FROM THE FRONT PAGE OF THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET. ALL MAIN SAMPLE HAS A SCREEN NUMBER OF 0.

0

CHECK [ASK ALL]

NOW ENTER THE CHECK DIGIT RELATING TO THE SERIAL NUMBER FROM THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET. INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PRESS THE SPACE BAR AT THE END OF THE NUMBER

0..96

DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

This interview is part of the [MAIN] sample. You should have entered the Serial and Screen numbers from a [WHITE] Address Contact Sheet.

If you are happy that you have entered the correct Serial and Screen numbers then press 1 to continue otherwise use SHIFT + BACKSPACE to go back and correct them.

2. Continue
+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]
The reference period for most questions will be from the first of ["DATE"] to today.

The module being asked is [A (Attitudes to the Police)/B (Attitudes to the Criminal Justice System/C (Crime Prevention/D (Ad hoc Crime))]

HSELEC [ASK ALL]
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT: How many occupied dwelling units are at this address? YOU WILL HAVE RECORDED THIS AT C2 ON THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET

1..10

NSELEC [ASK ALL]
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT: How many ELIGIBLE adults aged 16 or over live in the household. YOU WILL HAVE RECORDED THIS AT C4 ON THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET

1..10

NADULTS [ASK ALL]
How many adults live in this household, INCLUDING YOURSELF? By adults I mean all people aged 16 or over.

1..10

PSELEC [IF NADULTS>1]
INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT Which person number did you select from the Address Contact Sheet? YOU WILL HAVE RECORDED THIS AT C5 ON THE ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET.

1..10
1.2 DEMOGRAPHIC DETAILS OF ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLD

[The respondent's details are always recorded on the first iteration of each question (SEX, MARST, etc). Details of other household members are recorded in subsequent iterations (SEX2-SEX10, MARST2-MARST10, etc.) in any order.]

+NAME-NAME10 [ASK ALL]

Can I have your first name? ASK THIS OF THE RESPONDENT [IE. THE PERSON YOU PREVIOUSLY SELECTED/the first name of person number X]

SEX-SEX10 [ASK ALL]

Code [^NAME^'s] sex

1. Male
2. Female

AGE-AGE10 [ASK ALL]

What was [your/^NAME^'s] age last birthday?

16..999

BAGE-BAGE10 [ASK IF AGE = DK OR REF]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M1
Looking at this card, could you please tell me in which group [your/^NAME^'s] age lies?

15. 16 to 19
16. 20 to 24
17. 25 to 29
18. 30 to 34
19. 35 to 39
20. 40 to 44
21. 45 to 49
22. 50 to 54
23. 55 to 59
24. 60 to 64
25. 65 to 69
26. 70 to 74
27. 75 to 79
28. 80 or over

[DK/REF IS NOT ALLOWED FOR THE RESPONDENT. IF A VALID BANDED AGE IS NOT OBTAINED THE INTERVIEWER IS ASKED TO ESTIMATE AN AGE IN ORDER TO CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW]
MARTST-
MARTST10 [ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD
Are you/is [NAME]...READ OUT

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS IN A CIVIL PARTNERSHIP CODE AS SINGLE AT THIS QUESTION AND COHABITING AT THE NEXT QUESTION

6. single, that is, never married
7. married and living with [husband/wife]
8. married and separated from [husband/wife]
9. divorced
10. or widowed?

COHAB-
COHAB10 [ASK IF NADULTS>1 AND MARST NE MARRIED]

ASK OR RECORD
May I just check, [are you/is NAME] living with someone in this household as a couple?

1. Yes
2. No
3. SPONTANEOUS ONLY - Same sex couple

RELTORES-
RELTORE10 [ASK IF PERSON IS NOT THE RESPONDENT]

INTERVIEWER: Code [NAME]'s relationship to [RESPONDENT'S NAME]

1. [Husband/Wife]
2. Cohabitee
3. [Son/Daughter] (including adopted/step/foster)
4. [Son/Daughter]-in-law
5. Parent/guardian (including adoptive/step/foster)
6. Parent-in-law
7. [Brother/Sister] (including adopted/step/foster)
8. [Brother/Sister]-in-law
9. Other relative
10. Non-relative
WHOHRP-  
WHOHRP10  [ASK IF NADULTS >1 ON EACH ITERATION UNTIL HRP IDENTIFIED]

INTERVIEWER DO NOT READ OUT: YOU WILL NEED TO CODE THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON, THIS IS THE PERSON IN WHOSE NAME THE ACCOMMODATION IS OWNED OR RENTED.  ASK:

Can I just check, in whose name is this property owned or rented?

IF THERE ARE JOINT OWNERS/TENANTS THE HRP IS THE PERSON WITH THE HIGHEST INCOME.  IF NECESSARY ASK:

And which of these people has the highest income?

IF HOUSEHOLDERS HAVE EXACTLY THE SAME INCOME, YOU SHOULD CODE THE OLDER PERSON AS THE HRP.

DO NOT READ OUT: IS \[^NAME^\] THE HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON?

1. Yes  
2. No

INFORM-  
INFORM10  [ASK IF PERSON = 1 AND NADULTS > 1]

INTERVIEWER: IS \[^NAME^\] THE RESPONDENT?

1. Yes  
2. No
1.3 DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS OF CHILDREN IN HOUSEHOLD

NCHIL [ASK ALL]
How many children under 16 live in this household?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ONLY COUNT CHILDREN IF IT IS THEIR MAIN RESIDENCE. IF CHILDREN LIVE AT MORE THAN ONE ADDRESS THEIR MAIN RESIDENCE IS THE ONE AT WHICH THEY SPEND MOST NIGHTS OF THE WEEK.

DO NOT COUNT CHILDREN AT BOARDING SCHOOL WHO MAY BE HOME FOR THE HOLIDAYS.

0..10

+CHNAME- CHNAM10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]
Can I have [the child's name/ the name of child number [n]]?

CSEX01- CSEX10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]
CODE SEX OF [^CHNAME^]
1. Male
2. Female

CAGE01- CAGE10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]
What was [his/her] age last birthday?

0..15

CRELA01- CRELA10 [ASK IF NCHIL>0]
INTERVIEWER: Code [his/her] relationship to [^RESPONDENT'S NAME^]
1. [Son/Daughter] (including adopted/step/foster)
2. [Brother/sister] (including adopted/step/foster)
3. [Brother/sister] in law
4. Other relative
5. Non-relative
2.1 LENGTH OF TIME IN LOCAL AREA

**YRSAREA**  [ASK ALL]

How long have you lived in this AREA? By this area, I mean within about a 15 minute walk from here.

1. Less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years but less than 20 years
7. 20 years or longer

**YRSADDR**  [ASK ALL]

How long have you lived at this address?

1. Less than 12 months
2. 12 months but less than 2 years
3. 2 years but less than 3 years
4. 3 years but less than 5 years
5. 5 years but less than 10 years
6. 10 years but less than 20 years
7. 20 years or longer

**MTHSADDR**  [ASK IF YRSADDR = 1 OR YRSADDR = 2]

How many months have you lived here?

0..23

**RESYRAGO**  [ASK IF YRSADDR = 1 OR YRSADDR= 2]

Can I just check, were you personally living at this address 12 months ago, that is on the first of ["DATE"]?

1. Yes
2. No

**MTHMOVE**  [ASK IF RESYRAGO=2]

In what month did you move to this accommodation?

[CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW]
CAUSES OF CRIME AND IMPACT OF CRIME ON QUALITY OF LIFE

CAUSECCA-
CAUSECCL [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M2
In your view, what are the major causes of crime in Britain today? You can choose from the factors on this card. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: What others?

1. A. Too lenient sentencing
2. B. Poverty
3. C. Lack of discipline from school
4. D. Lack of discipline from parents
5. E. Drugs
6. F. Alcohol
7. G. Unemployment
8. H. Breakdown of family
9. I. Too few police
10. DO NOT PROMPT: None of these

CAUSEM [ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ANSWER GIVEN AT CAUSEC]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M2
And which ONE of the causes you mentioned do you think is the MAIN cause of crime in Britain today? CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. Too lenient sentencing
2. B. Poverty
3. C. Lack of discipline from school
4. D. Lack of discipline from parents
5. E. Drugs
6. F. Alcohol
7. G. Unemployment
8. H. Breakdown of family
9. I. Too few police
10. SPONTANEOUS: Do not think there is one main cause

[IF ONLY 1 ANSWER GIVEN AT CAUSEC, SET CAUSEM=CAUSEC]

QUALIF2 [ASK ALL MODULE D1 RESPONDENTS]

How much is YOUR OWN quality of life affected by crime on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 is no effect and 10 is a total effect on your quality of life?

1...10

QUALLIFE [ASK ALL MODULE D2 RESPONDENTS]

How much is YOUR OWN quality of life affected by fear of crime on a scale from 1 to 10, where 1 is no effect and 10 is a total effect on your quality of life?

1...10
2.3 PERCEPTIONS OF FEELING SAFE

WALKDARK [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark? Would you say you feel...READ OUT

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT NEVER GOES OUT ALONE AT NIGHT, PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
6. or very unsafe?

OUTALON2 [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

Thinking about the spring and autumn periods, how often do you usually walk alone in this area after dark?

1. At least once a week
2. At least once a fortnight
3. At least once a month
4. Less often than once a month
7. Never

NOWALK3A- NOWALK3R [ASK IF OUTALON2=4 OR OUTALON2=5]

You mentioned that you [never walk alone in this area after dark/walk alone in this area less often than once a month after dark]. Why do you [never go out/not go out more]? DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

17. Too old
18. Too ill/sick/disabled
19. Family responsibilities e.g. children/sick relatives
20. Fear of being mugged or physically attacked
21. Fear of burglary/vandalism
22. Fear of the dark/night
23. Fear of going out on your own
24. Nowhere to go/nothing to do/no reason to go out
25. Busy working/content to stay in - watch TV
26. Don't want to go out
27. Drive/use car when go out
28. Tend to go out with other people
29. Due to groups/gangs of teenagers hanging around in local area
30. Poor/non-existent street lighting/because it is dark
31. Due to traffic/busy roads/poor condition of pavements
32. Other (SPECIFY)
WALKDAY  [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel walking alone in this area during the day? Would you say you feel...READ OUT

NOTE: IFRespondent NEVER GOES OUT ALONE DURING THE DAY, PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

HOMEALON  [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS]

How safe do you feel when you are alone in your own home at night? Would you say you feel.....READ OUT

NOTE: IF NEVER ALONE PROBE: How safe WOULD you feel?

1. Very safe
2. Fairly safe
3. A bit unsafe
4. or very unsafe?

2.4  WORRIES ABOUT CRIME

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

INTERVIEWER: FOR THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS PLEASE MAKE ESPECIALLY SURE THAT THE SCREEN IS TURNED AWAY FROM RESPONDENT

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
Most of us WORRY at some time or other about being the victim of a crime.

Using one of the phrases on this card, could you tell me how worried you are about the following.

WBURGL  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
How worried are you about....having your home broken into and something stolen?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)
WMUGGED  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about)......being mugged and robbed?

1. Very worried  
2. Fairly worried  
3. Not very worried  
4. Not at all worried  
5. (Not applicable)

WCARSTOL  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about)......having your car stolen?

1. Very worried  
2. Fairly worried  
3. Not very worried  
4. Not at all worried  
5. (Not applicable)

WFROMCAR  [ASK IF WCARSTOL NE 5]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about)......having things stolen from your car?

1. Very worried  
2. Fairly worried  
3. Not very worried  
4. Not at all worried  
5. (Not applicable)

WRAPED  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about)......being raped?

1. Very worried  
2. Fairly worried  
3. Not very worried  
4. Not at all worried  
5. (Not applicable)

WATTACK  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about).....being physically attacked by strangers?

1. Very worried  
2. Fairly worried  
3. Not very worried  
4. Not at all worried  
5. (Not applicable)
WINSULT  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about) ….being insulted or pestered by anybody, while in the street or any other public place?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
5. (Not applicable)

WRACEATT  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
(How worried are you about).....being subject to a physical attack because of your skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

6. Very worried
7. Fairly worried
8. Not very worried
9. Not at all worried
10. (Not applicable)

WOVER  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M3
And now, thinking about all types of crime, in general how worried are you about being a victim of crime?

6. Very worried
7. Fairly worried
8. Not very worried
9. Not at all worried
10. (Not applicable)

WMOST  [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M4
Of the following three types of crime, which, if any, are you MOST worried about happening?

4. Having your home broken into
5. Having your car stolen, or something stolen from it
6. Being physically or sexually attacked, or mugged
4. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Not worried about any of these
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Cannot choose one over another/equally worried about all three
2.5 PERCEPTION OF CRIME RATE IN AREA

CRIMRAT2 [ASK ALL MODULE C RESPONDENTS]

How much would you say the crime rate here has changed since two years ago? In this area, would you say there is more crime or less crime?

PROBE: Is that a lot or a little more/less?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS LIVED IN THE AREA FOR LESS THAN 2 YEARS ASK THEM TO THINK BACK OVER THE TIME THEY HAVE LIVED IN THE AREA

1. A lot more crime
2. A little more crime
3. About the same
4. A little less crime
5. A lot less crime

2.6 PERCEPTIONS ABOUT CRIME

PERCLL [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

I'd now like to ask you some questions about the level of crime.

Not all areas of the country experience the same levels of crime. What happens in your local area may, or may not, reflect the national picture. There are no right or wrong answers to these questions, it is just what you think.

Compared to the country as a whole do you think the level of crime in your local area is….READ OUT

4. higher than average
5. lower than average
6. or about average?

PERCLL2 [ASK IF PERCLL = 1 OR 2]

Do you think it is…. READ OUT

2. a little [higher/lower]
2. or a lot [higher/lower] than average?

PERCON [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

To what extent has your CONCERN ABOUT CRIME increased or decreased over the last few years? Would you say it has…READ OUT

4. increased
5. decreased
6. or stayed about the same?

PERCON2 [ASK IF PERCON = 1 OR 2]

Has it [increased/decreased]…READ OUT

3. A lot
4. or a little?
PERVICT  [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

How likely do you think you PERSONALLY are to be a victim of crime in the next year?  READ OUT

5. Very likely
6. Fairly likely
7. Fairly unlikely
8. Very unlikely

PERCLL3  [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M5
Looking at this card what do you think has happened to crime in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

PERCLC2  [ASK ALL MODULE A, B, D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M5
And what do you think has happened to crime in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

1. Gone up a lot
2. Gone up a little
3. Stayed about the same
4. Gone down a little
5. Gone down a lot

IMPCRNA-
IMPCRNN  [ASK ALL MODULE A1, B1, D1 RESPONDENTS IF PERCLL3 IN (1..5)]

Looking at this card which of these sources would you say has given you the impression that crime has [answer from PERCLL3] in the COUNTRY AS A WHOLE over the past few years?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

13. Personal experience
14. Relatives' and/or friends' experiences
15. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
16. Broadsheet newspapers (eg Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
17. Tabloid newspapers (eg Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
18. Local newspapers
19. TV documentaries
20. News programmes on TV/radio
21. Radio programmes
22. Internet / world-wide-web
23. Something else (SPECIFY)
24. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No one particular source/Not sure
Looking at this card which of these sources would you say has given you the impression that crime has [answer from PERCLL3] in your LOCAL AREA over the past few years?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

14. Personal experience
15. Relatives' and/or friends' experiences
16. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
17. Broadsheet newspapers (eg Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
18. Tabloid newspapers (eg Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
19. Local newspapers
20. TV documentaries
21. News programmes on TV/radio
22. Radio programmes
23. Internet / world-wide-web
24. *Information from the police* (eg newsletter, notice board, word of mouth)
25. Something else (SPECIFY)
26. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No one particular source/Not sure

2.7 PERCEPTIONS ABOUT PROBLEMS IN AREA

**NOISNEIG** [ASK ALL]

How much of a problem are….noisy neighbours or loud parties?

5. A very big problem
6. A fairly big problem
7. Not a very big problem
8. Not a problem at all

**TEENHANG** [ASK ALL]

(How much of a problem are…) teenagers hanging around on the streets?

5. A very big problem
6. A fairly big problem
7. Not a very big problem
8. Not a problem at all
RUBBISH  [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem is…..) rubbish or litter lying around?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

VANDALS  [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem is…..) vandalism, graffiti and other deliberate damage to property or vehicles?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

RACEHAT2  [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem is…) people being attacked or harassed because of their skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DRUGUSE  [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem are…) people using or dealing drugs?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all

DRUNK  [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem are...) people being drunk or rowdy in public places?

1. A very big problem
2. A fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all
ABANCAR [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem are...) abandoned or burnt out cars?

5. A very big problem
6. A fairly big problem
7. Not a very big problem
8. Not a problem at all

PESTER2 [ASK ALL]

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M7
(How much of a problem is....) people being harassed or intimidated?

5. A very big problem
6. A fairly big problem
7. Not a very big problem
8. Not a problem at all

2.8 Trust in official statistics

TRFIGCR [ASK ALL MODULE A AND D RESPONDENTS]

The following questions are about official figures on crime that is the figures published by the Home Office about levels of crime.

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8
Looking at this card how much do you trust that the figures published by the Home Office give a true picture of what is happening to crime?

6. Trust strongly
7. Trust slightly
8. Neither trust or distrust
9. Distrust slightly
10. Distrust strongly
You have said that you [TEXT FROM TRFIGCR] the official crime figures. What are your reasons for saying this? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: Anything else?

19. Don’t trust figures from personal experience
20. Heard / read something bad about the figures
21. Crimes are difficult to count or measure; crimes not always recorded; unclear or complex definitions
22. Home Office/government cannot be trusted to collect or produce figures accurately
23. Figures are misrepresented or spun by politicians
24. Figures are misrepresented or spun by the media
25. Figures alone do not tell whole story / there is more to it than just the figures
26. Trust the figures from personal experience
27. Heard / read something good about the figures
28. Crimes are easy to count or measure; crimes are always recorded; are based on clear definitions
29. Home Office/government can be trusted to collect and produce the figures accurately
30. Figures are manipulated/misrepresented (general)
31. Mistrust of all official figures
32. Different information from different sources
33. Impression of crime is different to the figures
34. Don’t know a lot about the figures
35. No particular reason
36. Something else (please specify)

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M9

Now I’m going to read out several statements. Taking your answer from this card, please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement.

6. Strongly agree
7. Tend to agree
8. Neither agree nor disagree
9. Tend to disagree
10. Strongly disagree

ATTITUDE STATEMENTS (RANDOMISED):

E. Politicians present crime figures in a fair and balanced way [TPRFAB1]
F. The Home Office present crime figures in a fair and balanced way [TPRFAB2]
G. The media present crime figures in a fair and balanced way [TPRFAB3]
H. The police present crime figures in a fair and balanced way. [TPRFAB4]
TKNOWCR  [ASK ALL MODULE A AND D RESPONDENTS]

How much would you say you know about crime figures that are published by the Home Office? Would you say you know…READ OUT

5. A great deal
6. A fair amount
7. Not very much
8. or Nothing at all?

TNOTCR  [ASK ALL MODULE A AND D RESPONDENTS]

And how much notice do you take of the crime figures when they are published by the Home Office? Would you say you take…READ OUT

5. A great deal of notice
6. A fair amount of notice
7. Not very much notice
8. or no notice at all?

2.9 GOING OUT

WEEKDAY  [ASK ALL]

Thinking about an average weekday, how many hours do you spend away from your home during the day?

1. None
2. Less than 1 hour
3. 1 hour or more, but less than 3
4. 3 hours or more, but less than 5
5. 5 hours or more, but less than 7
6. 7 hours or more

UNOCCW  [ASK IF WEEKDAY NE 1]

Can I check, is your home ever left unoccupied during weekdays?

IF NECESSARY, EXPLAIN NO-ONE AT HOME DURING DAYTIME HOURS

1. Yes
2. No

UNOCCL  [ASK IF UNOCCW = YES]

For how long is your home left unoccupied on an average weekday?

1. Rarely
2. Less than 1 hour
3. 1 hour or more, but less than 3
4. 3 hours or more, but less than 5
5. 5 hours or more, but less than 7
6. 7 hours or more
PUBEVE    [ASK ALL]

In the last month, how many times did you visit a pub or bar in the evening?

1. None
2. Between 1 and 3 times (Less than once a week)
3. Between 4 and 8 times (Once to twice a week)
4. Between 9 and 12 times (About 3 times a week)
5. More than 12 times (Almost every day)

BARSAF2    [ASK IF MODULE A OR MODULE C RESPONDENT AND PUBEVE IN (2..5)]

Thinking about the times you have visited a pub or bar in the last month, did you ever feel unsafe on any occasion because of the behaviour of other people in the pub or bar?

3. Yes
4. No

CLUB    [ASK ALL]

And still thinking about the last month, how many times did you visit a nightclub or disco?

1. None
2. Between 1 and 3 times (Less than once a week)
3. Between 4 and 8 times (Once to twice a week)
4. Between 9 and 12 times (About 3 times a week)
5. More than 12 times (Almost every day)

20 SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE

3.1 SCREENER QUESTIONS: VEHICLES AND BICYCLES

MOTORCYC    [ASK ALL]

Can I check, has anyone in this household, owned or had the regular use of a motorcycle, scooter or moped at any time since the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

CAR    [ASK ALL]

Has anyone in this household owned or had the regular use of a car, van or other motor vehicle at any time since the first of [^DATE^]?

1. Yes
2. No

NUMCAR    [ASK IF CAR = YES]

And how many cars, vans or other motor vehicles does the household own or have
regular use of now?
0..10

CARTOT [ASK IF CAR = YES]

And for most of this period how many did the household have?
NOTE: THIS MEANS FOR THE MAJORITY OF THE YEAR
0..10

DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

SHOW RESPONDENT LIFE EVENTS CALENDAR

Before asking you about crimes or incidents that may have happened to you over the last 12 months I’d like to give you a calendar. I’d like you to keep this in front of you when answering the next part of the interview.

If at any stage you are unsure about whether or not something happened in the last 12 months you may find looking at the calendar will help to prompt your memory.

INTERVIEWER: MARK OFF THE CORRECT 12 MONTH REFERENCE PERIOD ON THE CALENDAR, THAT IS SINCE THE FIRST OF ["DATE"] UNTIL PRESENT, AND HAND TO RESPONDENT
I'm now going to ask you about things that may have happened over the last 12 months, that is since the first of [^DATE^], in which you may have been the victim of a crime or offence. This doesn't mean that crimes that may have happened before this time are unimportant, but we want to build a picture of just the last 12 months so we can measure how people's experience of crime changes from one year to the next.

I am only concerned with incidents that have happened to YOU PERSONALLY [or to people who are NOW members of your household].

I don't just want to know about serious incidents – I want to know about small things too.

**MOTTHEFT**  [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]

1. During the last 12 months, that is [since ^DATE^,] have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] had [your/their] car, van, motorcycle or other motor vehicle stolen or driven away without permission?

INTERVIEWER: THEFT OF COMPANY CARS SHOULD BE INCLUDED. WORK VANS SHOULD ALSO BE INCLUDED IF THEY ARE USED BY ANYONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD FOR PERSONAL USE OR IF THE OWNER OF THE VAN IS SELF-EMPLOYED AND HAS NO EMPLOYEES (I.E. A ONE MAN/WOMAN BAND)

1. Yes
2. No

**NMOTTHEF**  [ASK IF MOTTHEFT = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

**MOTSTOLE**  [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]

2. And [apart from this] in the time since [the first of ^DATE^] have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] had anything stolen off [your/their] vehicle or out of it (parts of the vehicle, personal possessions or other things)?

3. Yes
4. No

**NMOTSTOL**  [ASK IF MOTSTOLE = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
CARDAMAG  [ASK IF MOTORCYC = YES OR CAR = YES]
3
And [apart from this], in that time [have you had your/has anyone had their] vehicle tampered with or damaged by vandals or people out to steal?

1. Yes
2. No

NCARDAM  [ASK IF CARDAMAG = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

OWNBIKE  [ASK ALL]

Can I just check, [have you/has anyone in this household] owned a bicycle at any time since [the first of ^DATE^]? [Please include any bicycles belonging to children].

3. Yes
4. No

NOWNBKE  [ASK IF OWNBIKE = YES]

How many bicycles does the household own or have regular use of now? [Please include any bicycles belonging to children.]

0..10

BIKTHEFT  [ASK IF OWNBIKE = YES]
4
During the last 12 months, that is since [the first of ^DATE^], apart from anything you have already mentioned, [have you/has anyone in this household] had a bicycle stolen?

NOTE: IF 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME IT COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT

3. Yes
4. No

NBKTHEF  [ASK IF BIKTHEFT = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

NOTE: IF 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME IT COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
3.2 SCREENER QUESTIONS: PREVIOUS RESIDENCE

[THE NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS ONLY APPLY TO THOSE INFORMANTS WHO HAVE MOVED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS]

PREVTHEF [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]
5
I would like you to think back to the place or places you were living between the first of ['DATE'] and the time you moved here. In that time, did anyone GET IN without permission and STEAL or TRY TO STEAL anything?

3. Yes
4. No

NPREVTHE [ASK IF PREVTHEF = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PREVDAM [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]
6
[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone GET INTO your house/flat without permission and CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVDAM [ASK IF PREVDAM = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PREVTRY [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]
7
[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time have you had any evidence that someone had TRIED to get in without permission to STEAL or to CAUSE DAMAGE?

1. Yes
2. No
NPREVTRY  [ASK IF PREVTRY = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PREVSSTOL  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

8

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything STOLEN out of your house/flat?

1. Yes
2. No

NPREVSTO  [ASK IF PREVSSTOL = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PROSIDE  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

9

And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything (else) that belonged to someone in your household stolen from OUTSIDE the house/flat – from the doorstep, the garden or the garage for example?

NOTE: DO NOT COUNT MILK BOTTLE THEFT

3. Yes
4. No

NPROSIDE  [ASK IF PROSIDE = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

PRDEFACE  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

10

And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone deliberately deface or do damage to your house/flat or to anything OUTSIDE it that belonged to someone in your household?

1. Yes
2. No
NPRDEFAC  [ASK IF PRDEFACE = YES]

How many times did this happen?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

HOMETHEF  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = NO]

11
I would now like you to think about the time since you moved here. Since you moved here, has anyone GOT INTO this house/flat without permission and STOLEN or TRIED TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes
2. No

NHOMTHEF  [ASK IF HOMETHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

3.3  SCREENER QUESTIONS: PRESENT RESIDENCE

YRHOTHEF  [ASK IF RESYRAGO = YES OR YRSADDR IN (3..7)]

12
During the last 12 months, that is [since the first of ^DATE^] has anyone GOT INTO this house/flat without permission and STOLEN or TRIED TO STEAL anything?

1. Yes
2. No

NYRHTHEF  [ASK IF YRHOTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
**YRHODAM [ASK ALL]**

13

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned] in that time did anyone GET INTO your house/flat without permission and CAUSE DAMAGE?

3. Yes
4. No

**NYRHODAM [ASK IF YRHODAM = YES]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

**YRHOSTOL [ASK ALL]**

15

[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything STOLEN out of your house/flat?

1. Yes
2. No

**NYRHOSTO [ASK IF YRHOSTOL = YES]**

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time was anything (else) that belonged to someone in your household stolen from OUTSIDE the house/flat - from the doorstep, the garden or the garage for example?
NOTE: DO NOT COUNT MILK BOTTLE THEFT

3. Yes
4. No

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time did anyone deliberately deface or do damage to your house/flat or to anything outside it that belonged to someone in your household?

3. Yes
4. No

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

The next few questions are about things that may have happened to you PERSONALLY [not the other people in your household] over the last 12 months, that is since the first of [^DATE^], in which you may have been the victim of a crime or offence. Again, I only want to know about things that have happened in the period marked on the calendar, so we can build a picture of crime in the last 12 months.

Please include anything that happened to you during that time – at home, in the street, at work, in a shop, in a park, on a train or anywhere else.
PERSTHEF  [ASK ALL]
18
Since the first of [*DATE*], [apart from anything you may have already mentioned], was anything you were carrying stolen out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case?

1. Yes
2. No

NPERSTH  [ASK IF PERSTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

TRYPERS  [ASK ALL]
19
[Apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anyone TRIED to STEAL something you were carrying out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case?

1. Yes
2. No

NTRYPERS  [ASK IF TRYPERS = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

OTHTHEF  [ASK ALL]
20
And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anything (else) of yours been STOLEN, from a cloakroom, an office, a car or anywhere else you left it?

3. Yes
4. No

NOTHTHEF  [ASK IF OTHTHEF = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
DELIBDAM  [ASK ALL]
21  
And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time has anything else of yours been DELIBERATELY DAMAGED or tampered with by vandals or people out to steal?

1. Yes
2. No

NDELIBDA  [ASK IF DELIBDAM = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

DELIBVIO  [ASK ALL]
22
And again, [apart from anything you have already mentioned], since the first of ["DATE"] has anyone, including people you know well, DELIBERATELY hit you with their fists or with a weapon of any sort or kicked you or used force or violence in any other way?

3. Yes
4. No

NDELIBV  [ASK IF DELIBVIO = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

THREVIOL  [ASK ALL]
23
And [apart from anything you have already mentioned], in that time, has anyone THREATENED to damage things of yours or THREATENED to use force or violence on you in any way that actually frightened you?

3. Yes
4. No

NTHREVIOL  [ASK IF THREVIOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
SEXATTAK [ASK ALL]

24

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M8

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAVE YOU BEEN SEXUALLY INTERFERED WITH, ASSAULTED OR ATTACKED, EITHER BY SOMEONE YOU KNEW OR BY A STRANGER?

1. Yes
2. No

NSEXATT [ASK IF SEXATTAK = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember

ADULTHH [ASK IF NADULTS =1]

INTERVIEWER, CHECK: HAS THERE BEEN MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN THE HOUSEHOLD SINCE THE FIRST OF [*DATE*]

1. Yes
2. No

HHLDVIOL [ASK IF NADULTS >1 OR ADULTHH = YES]

25

LIGHT PINK SHOW CARD M9

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

APART FROM ANYTHING YOU MAY HAVE ALREADY MENTIONED, DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD (AGED 16 OR OVER) DELIBERATELY HIT YOU WITH THEIR FISTS OR WITH A WEAPON OF ANY SORT, OR KICKED YOU, OR USED FORCE OR VIOLENCE ON YOU IN ANY OTHER WAY?

3. Yes
4. No

NHHLVDVIO [ASK IF HHLDVIOL = YES]

How many times has this happened?

NOTE: 97 = 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING CODE 97 CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE

1..96
97 More/too many to remember
WHOPRESA-
WHOPRESF  [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO WAS PRESENT DURING THE MAIN
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

5.  No-one else in room during Main Questionnaire
6.  Child(ren) under 16 present
7.  Husband, wife, partner
8.  Other adult, including visitor

3.5 CHECKING WHETHER ANY INCIDENTS ARE SERIES

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL]

I am now going to ask you some more about the time since [the first of ‘DATE’].

+SIMILAR_1  [ASK IF NMOTTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF MotThef INCIDENTS FROM NMotThef] incidents of VEHICLE THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1.  Yes
2.  No

+SIMILAR_2  [ASK IF NMOTSTOL > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF MotStol INCIDENTS FROM NMotStol] incidents of THEFT FROM A VEHICLE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1.  Yes
2.  No

+SIMILAR_3  [ASK IF NCARDAM > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF CarDamag INCIDENTS FROM NCarDam] incidents of VEHICLE DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

3.  Yes
4.  No

+SIMILAR_4  [ASK IF NBIKTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF BikTheft INCIDENTS FROM NBikThef] incidents of BICYCLE THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

3.  Yes
4.  No
SIMILAR_5  [ASK IF NPREVTHE > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PreThef INCIDENTS FROM PrevThe] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

SIMILAR_6  [ASK IF NPREVDAM > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevDam INCIDENTS FROM NPrevDam] incidents of BREAK-IN WITH DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

SIMILAR_7  [ASK IF NPREVTRY > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevTry INCIDENTS FROM NPrevTry] incidents of ATTEMPTED BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

SIMILAR_8  [ASK IF NPREVSTO > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrevStol INCIDENTS FROM NPrevSto] incidents of THEFT FROM DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

SIMILAR_9  [ASK IF NPROSIDE > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrOSide INCIDENTS FROM NProSide] incidents of THEFT OUTSIDE BUILDING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

3. Yes
4. No

SIMILAR_10  [ASK IF NPRDEFAC > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PrDeFace INCIDENTS FROM NPrDeFac] incidents of VANDALISM. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

3. Yes
4. No
**SIMILAR_11 [ASK IF NHOMTHEF > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF HomeThef INCIDENTS FROM NHomThef] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

3. Yes  
4. No  

**SIMILAR_12 [ASK IF NYRHTHEF > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoThef INCIDENTS FROM NYrHThef] incidents of BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes  
2. No  

**SIMILAR_13 [ASK IF NYRHODAM > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoDam INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoDam] incidents of BREAK-IN WITH DAMAGE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes  
2. No  

**SIMILAR_14 [ASK IF NYRHOTRY > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoTry INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoTry] incidents of ATTEMPTED BURGLARY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes  
2. No  

**SIMILAR_15 [ASK IF NYRHOSTO > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrHoStol INCIDENTS FROM NYrHoSto] incidents of THEFT FROM DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes  
2. No  

**SIMILAR_16 [ASK IF NYROSIDE > 1]**

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrOSide INCIDENTS FROM NYrOSide] incidents of THEFT OUTSIDE DWELLING. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes  
2. No
+SIMILAR_17  [ASK IF NYRDEFAC > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF YrDeFace INCIDENTS FROM NYrDeFac] incidents of VANDALISM. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_18  [ASK IF NPERSTH > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF PersThef INCIDENTS FROM NPersTh] incidents of THEFT FROM PERSON. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_19  [ASK IF NTRYPERS > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF TryPers INCIDENTS FROM NTryPers] incidents of ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM PERSON. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_20  [ASK IF NOTHTHEF > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF OthThef INCIDENTS FROM NOthThef] incidents of OTHER THEFT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

+SIMILAR_21  [ASK IF NDELIBDA > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF DelibDam INCIDENTS FROM NDelibDa] incidents of DAMAGE TO PROPERTY. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

3. Yes
4. No

+SIMILAR_22  [ASK IF NDELIBV > 1]

You mentioned [NUMBER OF DelibVio INCIDENTS FROM NDelibV] incidents of ASSAULT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

3. Yes
4. No
You mentioned [NUMBER OF ThreViol INCIDENTS FROM NThreViol] incidents of THREATS. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

3. Yes
4. No

You mentioned [NUMBER OF SexAttak INCIDENTS FROM NSexAtt incidents of SEXUAL ASSAULT. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

1. Yes
2. No

You mentioned [NUMBER OF HhldVio INCIDENTS FROM NHhldVio] incidents of HOUSEHOLD VIOLENCE. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people?

3. Yes
4. No

3.6 SORTING OUT THE SERIES PATTERN

[ASK NEXT SET OF QUESTIONS SEPARATELY FOR EACH TYPE OF CRIME WHERE THERE WAS MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT PER CRIME AND INFORMANT SAID YES SOME WERE PART OF A SERIES]

Were all the incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] part of a series or were any of them separate incidents?

1. All were part of a series
2. Some were separate incidents, the rest were a series

How many of the [number of incidents] incidents were SEPARATE incidents?

1..97
Can we now think about the separate incidents of [type of crime], that is, those incidents which were NOT part of the series. Can you tell me the date of the [earliest/second/etc] separate incident of [type of crime]?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE FIRST is EARLIEST, SECOND is NEXT AFTER THAT, ETC.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SURE, USING THE CALENDAR MAY HELP

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2006 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/06, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/06)

So there were [NUMBER] incidents of [TYPE OF CRIME] making up the SERIES?

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM, OR GO BACK AND AMEND CODING.

1. Yes
2. No

Could you tell me the date of the MOST RECENT incident in the series?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SURE, USING THE CALENDAR MAY HELP

YOU MUST ENTER ALL SIX DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2006 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/06, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/06)

So there were one or more separate incidents, followed by a series of incidents, and THEN another one or more separate incidents?

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM OR GO BACK AND AMEND CODING

1. Yes
2. No

Of the [NUMBER] separate incidents, how many were there BEFORE the series began?

1..97

And how many separate incidents were there AFTER the series ended?

1..10
**IPRIOR**  [PROGRAMME RECORDS WHICH INCIDENT(S) TAKES PRIORITY]

1. Series takes priority
2. Latest separate incident takes priority
3. Separate, then series, then separate

**SCRNCHK**  [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER - BELOW IS A CHECK LIST OF OFFENCES COMMITTED AGAINST THE RESPONDENT AND HOUSEHOLD IN THE PAST YEAR PLEASE CONFIRM THE LIST WITH THE RESPONDENT - CHECK THAT EVERYTHING HAS BEEN MENTIONED AND NOTHING COUNTED TWICE GO BACK AND AMEND CODING IF NECESSARY. IF YOU CHOOSE TO GO BACK YOU WILL BE TAKEN TO THE BEGINNING OF THE SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE

[LIST OF CRIMES IN PRIORITY ORDER]

3. Continue
4. Go back
21 VICTIMISATION MODULE

S INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON SHORT VICTIM FORMS.

L INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON LONG VICTIM FORMS.

SL INDICATES THAT THE QUESTION IS ASKED ON BOTH LONG AND SHORT VICTIM FORMS.

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

SL

I now want to ask you about WHEN the incident(s) you have just mentioned happened during the last 12 months. I'd like to mark on the calendar the date of each incident.

INTERVIEWER: FOR EACH CRIME, MARK ON THE CALENDAR THE DATE WHEN IT OCCURRED. THIS ONLY NEEDS TO BE ESTIMATED TO THE NEAREST MONTH.

IF THE RESPONDENT IS HAVING DIFFICULTY REMEMBERING THE EXACT MONTH YOU MAY FIND IT USEFUL TO MARK SOME OTHER LANDMARK DATES ON THE CALENDAR (E.G. BIRTHDAYS, ANNIVERSARIES, ETC.) WHICH CAN BE USED FOR REFERENCE POINTS. EXAMPLES OF SUCH EVENTS OR PERIODS CAN BE FOUND ON THE FRONT PAGE OF THE CALENDAR.

VINTRO [ASK ALL]

SL

Now I want to ask you some more about the [incident] you reported of [crime type]

[INTERVIEWER: IF SOMEONE ELSE IS PRESENT, IT MAY BE BETTER TO RETURN ON ANOTHER OCCASION TO COMPLETE THIS VICTIM FORM]

0 [Suspend this Victim Form for now]
1 Continue

[IN INCIDENTS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE OR SEXUAL ASSAULT, THE INTERVIEWER IS ALLOWED TO SKIP THE VICTIM FORM IF NECESSARY (E.G. BECAUSE OTHERS WERE PRESENT)]

WHYSKIP [ASK IF VINTRO = SUSPEND]

SL

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY YOU ARE SKIPPING THIS VICTIM FORM.

Text: Maximum 50 characters
4.1 DATE OF INCIDENT (FOR A SERIES OF INCIDENTS)

[DATESER-QTRRECIN ARE ASKED OF THOSE REPORTING A SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS]

DATESERA-
DATESERH [ASK IF SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS]
SL
You mentioned a series of [NUMBER] similar incidents of [CRIME TYPE] since [the first Of "DATE"]. When did these incidents happen? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

6. Before [the first of "DATE"]
7. Between ["QUARTER"]
8. Between ["QUARTER"]
9. Between ["QUARTER"]
10. Between ["QUARTER"]
6. Between [the first of "DATE"] and the present

[IF ALL THE INCIDENTS IN THE SERIES OCCURED MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO (i.e. CODE 1) THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT GET ASKED A VICTIM FORM FOR THIS INCIDENT]

NQUART1 [ASK IF DATESER= 2]
SL
How many incidents of this kind happened between ["QUARTER"]?
1..97

NQUART2 [ASK IF DATESER=3]
SL
How many incidents of this kind happened between ["QUARTER"]?
1..97

NQUART3 [ASK IF DATESER=4]
SL
How many incidents of this kind happened between ["QUARTER"]?
1..97

NQUART4 [ASK IF DATESER=5]
SL
How many incidents of this kind happened between ["QUARTER"]?
1..97

NQUART5 [ASK IF DATESER=6]
SL
How many incidents of this kind happened between ["DATE"] and the present?
1..97
MTHRECIN  [ASK IF DATESER IN (2..6)]
SL
In which month did the most recent of these incident(s) happen?

INTERVIEWER EXPLAIN: IF PART OF SERIES, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS REFER TO THE MOST RECENT INCIDENT IN SERIES.

[CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW]

QTRRECIN  [ASK IF MTHRECIN= DON’T KNOW]
SL
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD
In what quarter did the most recent incident happen? Was it ...

1. Before [the first of \(^\text{DATE}\)]  \textit{Don’t get asked VF}
2. Between \[^\text{QUARTER}\]
3. Between \[^\text{QUARTER}\]
4. Between \[^\text{QUARTER}\]
5. Between \[^\text{QUARTER}\]
6. Between [the first of \(^\text{DATE}\)] and the present?

CHKRECIN  [ASK IF QTRRECIN IN (2..6)]
SL
And can I just check, did the most recent incident happen before or after the first of \(^\text{DATE}\)?

1. Before the first of \(^\text{DATE}\)  \textit{Don’t get asked VF}
2. After the first of \(^\text{DATE}\)

4.2 DATE OF INCIDENT (FOR SINGLE INCIDENTS)

MTHINC2  [ASK IF SINGLE INCIDENT]
SL
You said that, since [the first of \(^\text{DATE}\)], you (or someone in your household) had an incident of [CRIME TYPE]. In which month did that happen?

[CODE FRAME ON SCREEN SHOWS THE PREVIOUS 12 CALENDAR MONTHS (PLUS THE CURRENT MONTH) FROM THE DATE OF INTERVIEW]

QTRINCID  [ASK IF MTHINC2= DON’T KNOW]
SL
In what quarter did the incident happen? Was it ...

1. Before [the first of \(^\text{DATE}\)]  - \textit{Don’t get asked VF}
2. Between \[^\text{QUARTER}\]
3. Between \[^\text{QUARTER}\]
4. Between \[^\text{QUARTER}\]
5. Between \[^\text{QUARTER}\]
6. Between [the first of \(^\text{DATE}\)] and the present?

CHKRECI2  [ASK IF QTRINCID IN (2..6)]
SL
And can I just check, did the incident happen before or after the first of \(^\text{DATE}\)?

1. Before the first of \(^\text{DATE}\)  \textit{Don’t get asked VF}
2. After the first of \(^\text{DATE}\)
**YRINCIB** [ASK IF MTHINC2= DON’T KNOW AND QTRINCID = DON’T KNOW]

SL

ASK OR RECORD
Can I just check, did the (most recent) incident take place before or after the first of [*DATE*]?

1. before first of [*DATE*] - Don't get asked VF
2. after first of [*DATE*]

**4.3 DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT**

**DESCRINC** [ASK ALL]

SL

Before I ask you a number of detailed questions to enable us to classify exactly what happened can you tell me, very briefly, about the incident?

IF PART OF A SERIES RECORD THE MOST RECENT OCCASION. PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NATURE AND CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT. (E.G. WHO WAS THE VICTIM, WHO WAS THE OFFENDER, WHERE DID IT HAPPEN, WHAT DID THEY DO?)

Text: Maximum 220 characters

**4.4 INCIDENT CHECKLIST**

[INTERVIEWER TO CHECK (ASK OR RECORD) THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS INTERVIEWER TO QUESTION UNLESS CLEAR FROM DESCRIPTION]

**V71** [ASK ALL]

SL

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was any property stolen, or taken without permission, even if the victim later got it back?

1. Yes
2. No

**V72A-**

**V72I** [ASK IF V71=YES]

SL

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was the property that was stolen...CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A car/van
2. Property from in or off a car/van
3. A motorbike/motorised scooter/moped
4. A bicycle
5. Something from inside the home
6. Something from outside the home (gardens, garage, drives, sheds etc)
7. or something else?
[ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

[Was/Apart from what was actually stolen, was] an attempt made to steal anything [else] that belonged to the victim or any other member of the household?

3. Yes
4. No

[ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was any property damaged (i.e. buildings, vehicles, and/or other property)?

3. Yes
4. No

[ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the victim (or someone in the household) have any contact with the offender(s), or any information about them, such as how many there were?

1. Yes
2. No

[ASK ALL]

ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the person/(any of the people) who did it actually use force or violence on anyone in any way, even if this resulted in no injury?

3. Yes
4. No
V711  [ASK ALL]
SL
ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Did the offender threaten anyone?
3. Yes
4. No

V712  [ASK ALL]
SL
ASK OR RECORD
INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. IF IN ANY DOUBT YOU MUST ASK THE RESPONDENT

Was there any sexual element in the offence (e.g. indecent assault, touching)?
3. Yes
4. No

REFCHK  [ASK IF ALL QUESTIONS FROM V71 TO V712 ARE DK OR REF]
SL
INTERVIEWER: DO YOU WANT TO SKIP THE REST OF THE VICTIM FORM?
1. Yes
2. No

WHYSKI2  [ASK IF REFCHK = YES]
SL
INTERVIEWER: PLEASE EXPLAIN WHY YOU ARE SKIPPING THE REST OF THIS VICTIM FORM

Text: Maximum 200 characters

4.5  CIRCUMSTANCES OF INCIDENT

VICTAREA  [ASK ALL]
SL
Can I just check, did it happen in this area (within 15 minutes walk of here)?
3. Yes
4. No

WHERHAPP  [ASK IF VICTAREA = NO]
SL
Did it happen in England or Wales or did it happen somewhere else?
3. England or Wales
4. Elsewhere
RACEMOT  [ASK ALL]
SL
Do you think the incident was RACIALLY motivated?
1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

RACEPOSS  [ASK IF RACEMOT = DON’T KNOW]
SL
Was there anything about the incident that made you think it might have been
RACIALLY motivated?
1. Yes
2. No

YRACEMOA-
YRACEMOI  [ASK IF RACEMOT=YES OR RACEPOSS=YES]
SL
Why do you think it [was/might have been] RACIALLY motivated?
DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY
8. Racist language used (comments, abuse, etc)
9. Because of victim's race/country of origin
10. Because of offender's race/country of origin
11. Because offence only committed against minorities (e.g. doesn't happen to
anyone else)
12. Because some people pick on minorities
13. Because it has happened before
14. Some other reason

HATEMT2A-
HATEMT2H  [ASK ALL]
SL
WHITE SHOW CARD V1
Looking at the things on this card do you think the incident was motivated by the
offender’s attitude towards any of these factors? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
8. Your religion or religious beliefs
9. Your sexuality or sexual orientation
10. Your age
11. Your gender
12. Any disability you have
13. Don’t Know
14. None of these

HATEPS2A-
HATEPS2H  [ASK IF HATEMT2=DON’T KNOW]
SL
WHITE SHOW CARD V1
Was there anything about the incident that made you think it MIGHT have been
motivated by any of these factors? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
7. Your religion or religious beliefs
8. Your sexuality or sexual orientation
9. Your age
10. Your gender
11. Any disability you have
12. None of these
WHYHAP3A—WHYHAP3S  [ASK ALL]

Can you tell me why you think this incident happened?
DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

18. Negligence/carelessness on the part of respondent or someone else (e.g. door left unlocked)
19. Due to personal relationship/history between the victim and the offender (e.g. conflicts with spouse/partner over children/property)
20. Offender wanted money or property (i.e. motive for the incident)
21. Victim/property was specifically targeted by offender
22. Opportunistic/spur of the moment/offender took advantage of situation
23. Mention of young people/kids/teenagers/mindless vandalism/for fun/something to do/boredom
24. Any mention of offender being drunk/on drugs
25. Was part of a series of incidents in area (i.e number of houses broken into/cars stolen/offenders in area at the time)
26. The location of the car/house/property/person made it an easy target
27. The respondent/victim being victimised or picked on due to their race/ethnicity/skin colour or religion (any mention of racism or racist attitudes)
28. The respondent/victim being victimised or picked on for being different in some way (e.g. because they were gay/lesbian/an older person/disabled etc NOT RACE)
29. The offender had a bad temper/intolerant attitude/tendency for violence/history of crime
30. Offender had/appeared to have mental health problems
31. Offender was gang member/Incident was gang-related
32. Offender was determined/not deterred by security measures
33. As a result of various transport difficulties-busy roads/trains/tubes/buses/road rage/overcrowding
34. Other (SPECIFY)

4.6 TIMING AND LOCATION OF INCIDENT

WHENVIC2  [ASK ALL]

Did it happen during the week or at a weekend? By the weekend I mean any time from 6 p.m. on Friday evening to 6 a.m. on Monday morning

INTERVIEWER: IF AT WEEKEND PROBE FOR SPECIFIC DAY

1. During week
2. At weekend – Friday evening
3. At weekend – Saturday
4. At weekend – Sunday
5. At weekend – Early Monday morning
6. At weekend – can’t say when
**TIMEVIC2 [ASK ALL]**

WHITE SHOW CARD V2

At what time of day did it happen?

1. During morning (6am - noon)
2. During afternoon (noon - 6pm)
3. Morning/afternoon (can't say which)
4. During early evening (6pm – 10pm)
5. During late evening (10pm – midnight)
6. During night (midnight - 6am)
7. Evening/night (can't say which)

**DAYLIGHT [ASK ALL]**

Was it daylight or dark outside at the time?

1. Daylight
2. Dark
3. Dawn/dusk

**WHERVIC4 [ASK ALL]**

WHITE SHOW CARD V3

Where did it happen?

NOTE: 'AROUND' INCLUDES NEARBY STREETS AND CAR PARKS.

14. Own home or own garage (including attempted break-in)
15. Immediately outside home (including shed, garden, street, in same building)
16. In or near victim's place of work (including work car park)
17. In public car park
18. In/around pub/bar/working men's club
19. In/around nightclub/disco
20. In/around football ground/ other sports ground
21. In/around sports centre/sports club
22. In/around other place of public entertainment (e.g. cinema, cafe, restaurant, bingo hall, etc.)
23. Travelling on transport or in or near transport facilities (e.g. at a bus stop/station, on a bus/train, car park to station)
24. In/around petrol station forecourt
25. Other public or commercial locations (e.g. shop, school, street market, hospital, etc)
26. Elsewhere

**OWNHOME [ASK IF WHERVIC4=1]**

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

4. inside your own home (include attempted break-in)
5. in a garage next to this house/flat
6. or in an other garage (e.g. row of garages for flats/estate)?
OUTHOME  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=2]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

8. inside the same building (corridor, stairs, lift, etc)
9. in a shed, greenhouse, or other outbuilding on the same premises
10. in a garden
11. outside the building on the same premises (doorstep, walkways, balconies, carport, car space, drive etc)
12. in the street outside your house/flat
13. in a car park for this estate
14. in a row of garages for the flats/estate?

VICWORK  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=3]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. at a place of work - inside building
2. at a place of work - out of doors
3. in a garage at work
4. in a car park at a place of work
5. or in the street near a place of work?

REPWORK  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=3]
SL
Did you formally report the incident to someone at work?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Can't remember

REPBOSSA-REPBOSSE  [ASK IF REPWORK=1]
SL
Who did you report the incident to? Was it…READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

1. Your employer/ manager
2. Trade Union representative
3. or someone else at work?

VICWORKP  [ASK IF WHERVIC4= 2 OR WHERVIC4= 3]
SL
Did the incident happen in a place that members of the public have general access to?

1. Yes
2. No
**PUBBAR**  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=5]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

**DISCO**  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=6]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

5. inside
6. in a car park
7. or in the street outside?
8. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

**SPORTGR**  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=7]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

5. inside
6. in a car park
7. or in the street outside?
8. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

**SPORTCL**  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=8]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

**PUBENT**  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=9]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside
TRANSP

[ASK IF WHERIC4=10]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. on a train
2. at a railway station
3. on a tube train
4. at a tube station
5. on a bus
6. at a bus stop/station
7. on a plane
8. at an airport
9. in a taxi
10. or while driving or travelling in a car/van?

RAILSTAT

[ASK IF TRANSP =2]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

5. in the station, on a platform
6. in a station car park
7. or in the street outside the station?
8. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether in train, in station or immediately outside

TUBESTAT

[ASK IF TRANSP = 4]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

5. in the station, on a platform
6. in a station car park
7. or in the street outside the station?
8. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether in tube, in station or immediately outside

BUSSTOP

[ASK IF TRANSP = 6]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

4. at a bus stop/ in a bus station/ or in the street outside the bus station
5. or in a bus station car park?
6. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether on bus, at bus stop or station or immediately outside

AIRPORT

[ASK IF TRANSP = 8]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)

Was this...READ OUT

1. at the airport
2. or in an airport car park?
3. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether at airport or in airport car park
COMPREM  [ASK IF WHERVIC4=12]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. at a shop or supermarket or shopping centre
2. at a school or college
3. at a church, church hall, mosque, etc
4. at a street market
5. or elsewhere (include hospitals, offices, factories)?

SUPMKT  [ASK IF COMPREM = 1]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside/in a shopping precinct?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

COLLEGE  [ASK IF COMPREM = 2]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside/in the grounds?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

MOSQUE  [ASK IF COMPREM = 3]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

1. inside
2. in a car park
3. or in the street outside/in the grounds?
4. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside

COMOTH  [ASK IF COMPREM =5]
SL
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was this...READ OUT

5. inside
6. in a car park
7. or in the street outside/in the grounds?
8. DO NOT PROMPT: Unclear whether inside or immediately outside
**4.7 METHOD OF ENTRY**

**HOMGARAG  [ASK IF OWNHOME=2]**

Does the garage have a connecting door to the house itself?

1. Yes
2. No
OFFINHO2  [ASK IF WHERVIC4 = 1 OR WHEREVIC4=2]
SL
Did the person/people who did it actually get inside your house or flat or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at any time during the incident? INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Yes – inside house or flat
2. Yes – inside garage or shed or other outbuilding
3. No

OFFINVIT  [ASK IF (WHERVIC4=1 OR 2) AND (OFFINHO2= 1 OR 2)]
SL
Did they have a right to be inside [your house or flat/your garage or shed or other outbuilding]? For example, was it done by people who were invited in, a workman doing a job, or guests, or people who lived with you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Got in by false pretences

INSIDEFP  [ASK IF OFFINVIT = YES]
SL
Did they get inside by false pretences?

1. Yes
2. No

TRYINSI2  [ASK IF OFFINHO2 = NO OR DK]
SL
Did they TRY to get inside your house or flat or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at any time during the incident? INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Yes – tried to get inside house or flat
2. Yes – tried to get inside garage or shed or other outbuilding
3. No

TRYFPINS  [ASK IF TRYINSI2 = YES]
SL
Did they use false pretences to try to get inside?

1. Yes
2. No
WHITE SHOW CARD V4
Looking at this card did you have any of these sorts of security measures at the time of the incident, even if they were not in use when the incident happened?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Burglar alarm on premises
2. Dummy box
3. Outside doors with double locks or deadlocks
4. Security chain on the doors
5. Windows that need special keys to open them
6. Bars or grilles on the windows
7. Dog in the house
8. Internal lights on timer or sensor switch
9. External lights on timer or sensor switch
10. CCTV cameras
11. Other (SPECIFY)
12. None of these

FRONTBAC [ASK IF (OFFINHO2 = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR
OFFINHO2 = 2 AND HOMGARAG = 1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK)) OR
(TRYINSI2 = 1 AND (TRYFPINS = NO OR DK)) OR (TRYINSI2 = 2 AND
HOMGARAG =1 AND (OFFINVIT = NO OR DK))]

Did they [get in/try to get in] at the front of your house/flat (or garage), at the back or at the side?

1. Front
2. Back
3. Side
4. More than one approach

ENTDOOR [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]

Did they [get in/try to get in] through a door?

NOTE: PATIO DOORS AND FRENCH WINDOWS ARE DOORS. BREAKING WINDOW BESIDE DOOR TO OPEN IT COUNTS AS DOOR

1. Yes
2. No
HOWDOO2A-
HOWDOO2K  [ASK IF ENDDOOR = YES]

How did they [get in/try to get in] through the door?
INTERVIEWER: CODE UP TO 2

1. (Tried to) push in past person who opened door
2. Door was not locked
3. They had key
4. (Tried to) force lock/break lock
5. (Tried to) break/cut out/remove panel of door or panel beside door
6. By false pretences
7. (Tried to) break/smash glass in door
8. (Tried to) kick/smash/ram whole door from frame
9. Other (SPECIFY)

THROWIND  [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]

Did they [get in/try to get in] through a window?

3. Yes
4. No

HOWWINDA-
HOWWINDF  [ASK IF THROWSIND = YES]

How did they [get in/try to get in] through the window? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Window was open/could be pushed open
2. (Tried to) force window lock/catch
3. (Tried to) break/cut out glass
4. Other (SPECIFY)

OTHENTRY  [ASK IF FRONTBAC IN (1..4)]

Did they [get in/try to get in] by any other way, apart from through a door or a window? (e.g. skylight, roof space, cellar)

1. Yes
2. No

XOTHENT  [ASK IF OTHENTRY = YES]

Please describe how they tried to get in.

Text: Maximum 50 characters

4.8  WHAT RESPONDENT WAS DOING AT TIME OF THE INCIDENT

ATHOME  [ASK IF WHERVIC4 = 1 OR 2]

Were you or anyone else at home at the time the incident happened?

1. Someone at home
2. No-one at home
WHATDO2  [ASK ALL]

What were you doing at the time it happened?

1. At work or working (not at home)
2. Travelling to/from work
3. At school/college
4. Travelling to/from school/college
5. Travelling to/from elsewhere
6. Shopping
7. On holiday/away for weekend
8. Travelling to/from an evening out
9. Other leisure activities away from home
10. Sleeping at home
11. At home (not sleeping or working)
12. Working at home
13. At someone else's house (e.g. parents, friends)
14. Other (SPECIFY)

4.9 DETAILS OF THE OFFENDERS

DESCROFF  [ASK IF V78 = NO OR V78=DK/REF]

Can I check, are you able to say anything at all about the people who did it - how many there were, or whether they were male or female?

1. Yes
2. No

NUMOFF  [ASK IF V78=YES OR DESCROFF=YES]

[You mentioned earlier that you might have some information about the offender(s).] How many were there?

1. One
2. Two
3. Three
4. Four or more

OFFSEX1  [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]

Was the person who did it male or female?

1. Male
2. Female

AGEOFF2  [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]

How old was the person who did it? Would you say [he/she] was...READ OUT

1. a child aged under 10
2. a child aged between 10 and 15
3. aged between 16 and 24
4. aged between 25 and 39
5. or aged 40 or over?
DRINKIN1  [ASK IF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]
   L
   As far as you know, at the time it happened was the person who did it under the influence of drink?
   1. Yes
   2. No
   3. Don’t Know

DRUGINF1  [ASK IF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]
   L
   And as far as you know, was the person under the influence of drugs?
   1. Yes
   2. No
   3. Don’t Know

RACEOFF3  [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]
   L
   As far as you know was the person who did it...READ OUT
   1. White
   2. Black
   3. Asian
   4. Chinese
   5. Mixed ethnic group
   6. Or from another ethnic group? (SPECIFY)

KNEWOFF1  [ASK IF NUMOFF = 1]
   L
   Was [he/she] someone you/(the victim) knew before it happened or was [he/she] a stranger?
   1. Someone known
   2. Stranger
   3. Don’t Know

SEENOFF1  [ASK IF KNEWOFF1 = 2 OR 3]
   L
   Had you/(the victim) seen [him/her] before?
   1. Yes
   2. No

HOWKNOW1  [ASK IF KNEWOFF1 = 1 OR SEENOFF1 = 1]
   L
   How well did you/(the victim) know [him/her]? Just by sight, just to speak to casually, or did you/(the victim) know [him/her] well?
   1. Just by sight
   2. Just to speak to casually
   3. Known well
What was [his/her] relationship to you/(the victim)?

INTERVIEWER: PRIORITY CODE

1. Husband/ wife/ partner
2. Son/daughter (in law)
3. Other household member
4. Current boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Former husband/wife/partner
6. Former boyfriend/girlfriend
7. Other relative
8. Workmate/colleague
9. Client/members of public contacted through work
10. Friend/acquaintance
11. Neighbour
12. Young people from local area
13. Tradesman/ builder/ contractor
14. (Ex) husband/(ex) wife/(ex) partner/(ex) boyfriend/(ex) girlfriend of someone else in household
15. Other (SPECIFY)

To the best of your knowledge, was the person who did it a member of a known street gang?

IF NECESSARY: A street gang is defined as a group of people who can be identified by their gang name, the area or territory they operate in, and the code of rules they have. Gang members commit violent criminal and anti-social behaviour together.

1. Yes
2. No

Were the people who did it male or female?

1. Male
2. Female
3. People of both sexes

How old were the people who did it? Would you say they were...READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. children aged under 10
2. children aged between 10 and 15
3. people aged between 16 and 24
4. people aged between 25 and 39
5. or people aged over 40?
DRINKINF  [ASK IF ANY OF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]

As far as you know, at the time it happened were ANY of the people who did it under the influence of drink?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

DRUGINF  [ASK IF ANY OF AGEOFF2 IN (2..5) OR DK/REF]

And as far as you know, were any of the people under the influence of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

RACEOF3A-
RACEOF3H  [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4) OR DK/REF]

As far as you know were the people who did it...READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. White
2. Black
3. Asian
4. Chinese
5. Mixed ethnic group
6. Or from another ethnic group? (SPECIFY)

KNEWOFF  [ASK IF NUMOFF IN (2..4)]

Were any of them people you/(the victim) knew before it happened or were they strangers?

1. All known
2. Some known, some not known
3. None known
4. Don’t Know

SEENOFF  [ASK IF KNEWOFF = 3 OR 4]

Had you/(the victim) seen any of them before?

1. Yes
2. No

HOWKNOWA-
HOWKNOWE  [ASK IF (KNEWOFF=1 OR 2) OR SEENOFF=1]

How well did you/(the victim) know them? Just by sight, just to speak to casually, or did you/(the victim) know any of them well? CODE ALL THAT APPLY  SET OF [3]

1. At least one known just by sight
2. At least one known to speak to casually
3. At least one known well
You mentioned earlier that (the victim/someone in the household) had some contact with, or knew something about the offenders. Can I just check, before the incident happened, were the offenders...

1. Well known to you
2. Known by sight
3. Known just to speak to casually
4. or were they strangers?

What was their relationship to you/(the victim)?  

1. Husband/ wife/ partner
2. Son/daughter (in law)
3. Other household member
4. Current boyfriend/girlfriend
5. Former husband/wife/partner
6. Former boyfriend/girlfriend
7. Other relative
8. Workmate/colleague
9. Client/members of public contacted through work
10. Friend/acquaintance
11. Neighbour
12. Young people from local area
13. Tradesman/ builder/ contractor
14. (Ex)Husband/(ex)wife/(ex)partner/(ex)boyfriend/(ex)girlfriend of someone else in household
15. Other (SPECIFY)

To the best of your knowledge, were ANY of the people who did it members of a known street gang?

IF NECESSARY: A street gang is defined as a group of people who can be identified by their gang name, the area or territory they operate in, and the code of rules they have. Gang members commit violent criminal and anti-social behaviour together.

1. Yes
2. No
4.10 DETAILS OF WHAT WAS STOLEN

STOLITEM  [ASK IF V71 = NO OR V71=DK/REF]
SL
Can I check, was anything at all stolen, even if you later got it back?
1. Yes
2. No

BELONGA–
BELONGH  [ASK IF STOLITEM = YES OR V71 = YES]
SL
[You mentioned earlier that property was stolen.] Who did the stolen property belong to? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: ‘BELONG’ = WOULD HAVE HAD TO PAY TO REPLACE IT
NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, ETC
AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER
1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/ work
5. Friend
6. Other
Could you tell me what was actually stolen, even if you later got it back?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

USE PAGE DOWN TO SEE FULL LIST

PROBE FULLY: Anything else?

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/motorised scooter/moped
3. Vehicle parts/fittings/accessories (inc. car stereo equipment, satellite navigation system)
4. Briefcase/handbag/shopping bag
5. Purse/wallet
6. Cash (not from meter)
7. Cheque book
8. Credit card/switch card/debit card/store card/cheque card
9. Mobile phone (inc. Blackberry, iPhone)
10. Jewellery/watches
11. Clothes
12. Documents (e.g. savings account book, passport)
13. Video equipment/camcorder
14. Television
15. Stereo/Hi-fi equipment
16. Camera
17. Computer, computer equipment including laptops
18. CDs/tapes/videos/DVDs
19. House keys
20. Car keys
21. Tools
22. Bicycle
23. Garden furniture, ornaments, plants, or equipment (e.g. lawnmowers, spades, wheel barrows, BBQ)
24. Bins (wheely bin, dustbin, recycling bins)
25. DVD player/recorder
26. MP3 Player (e.g. IPod, Personal Organiser (e.g. IPAQ)
27. Foreign currency
28. Glasses, sunglasses
29. Ladders
30. Games consoles/play stations and games
31. Children’s toys
32. Various household items/gadgets (e.g. small electrical appliances, torch, penknife)
33. Sports equipment (e.g. golf clubs, horse riding equipment)
34. Food/drink/alcohol/groceries/shopping
35. Toiletries/make up/perfume/medication
36. Animals/pets/fish/birds
37. Cigarettes/tobacco/lighters
38. Furniture or white goods items
39. Doors/windows/door furniture/exterior fittings
40. Books
41. Bicycle parts
42. Baby or child items (e.g. pram, carrycot)
43. Fuel (petrol, diesel, oil)
44. Scrap metal (e.g. copper pipes, lead, iron, tin, etc.)
45. Building materials (e.g. timber, brick, paving stones)
46. Other (SPECIFY)
CARVANV \[ASK IF V72=1 OR WHAST6=CAR/VAN\]  
ASK OR RECORD  
Was the stolen vehicle a car or a light van?  

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES ARE CODED AS CARS  

1. Car  
2. Light van  
3. Neither  

VEHAGE \[ASK IF (V72=1 OR 3) OR (WHAST6=CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED)\]  
And approximately how old was the stolen vehicle?  

1. Less than 1 year old  
2. 1 year, but less than 5 years old  
3. 5 years, but less than 10 years old  
4. 10 or more years old  

VEHOWN1 \[ASK IF (V72=1 OR 3) OR (WHAST6=CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED)\]  
Who did the stolen vehicle belong to?  

1. Respondent  
2. Other adult household member  
3. Employer/ work  
4. Friend  
5. Other  

VEHMAIN1 \[ASK IF (V72=1 OR 3) OR (WHAST6=CAR/VAN OR MOTORCYCLE/L MOTORISED SCOOTER/MOPED) AND CAR>1\]  
And was the stolen vehicle your household’s main vehicle, that is the one used most often?  

1. Yes  
2. No
VEHPAR3A- [ASK IF WHAT6 = VEHICLE PARTS/FITTINGS/ACCESSORIES (INC. CAR STEREO EQUIPMENT, SATELLITE NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT)]

What parts, fittings or accessories were stolen from the vehicle?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: PERSONAL PROPERTY OR POSSESSIONS STOLEN FROM THE VEHICLE OR FROM THE BOOT IF THE VEHICLE SHOULD NOT BE CODED AS A VEHICLE PART

1. Radio/CD/tape player/speakers/hi-fi unit
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust)
4. Alloy wheels
5. Non-alloy wheels/tyres/spare wheels
6. Interior fittings (e.g. seats, head rests, floor coverings)
7. Tools kept in car (spanners, jack, jump leads, screwdrivers)
8. Fuel/petrol/diesel
9. Hub caps
10. Wheel trims/dust caps
11. Aerials
12. Number plates
13. Maker’s badge/car badge
14. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
15. Windscreen wipers
16. Lights/lamps/head lights
17. Tax disc
18. Blue disabled badge
19. Other (SPECIFY)

BIKLOC [ASK IF WHAT6 =BICYCLE]

Was the bicycle locked at the time it was stolen? By locked I mean it was secured by a chain, a cable, a shackle or D lock or something similar.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE BICYCLE WAS IN A LOCKED GARAGE, SHED OR SIMILAR PLACE AT THE TIME IT WAS STOLEN BUT WAS NOT ACTUALLY SECURED BY A BICYCLE LOCK OR CHAIN CODE ‘NO’ AT THIS QUESTION

3. Yes
4. No

YNBIKLCA-YNBIKLCK [ASK IF BIKLOC=NO]

Was there a reason that the bicycle was not locked?

1. Do not own a lock (e.g. chain, cable, shackle, D lock etc)
2. In locked building, did not think lock was needed
3. Forgot to use lock
4. Nowhere to lock bike up
5. Safe area/no need to use lock
6. Too much trouble/inconvenient
7. Never thought about it/ never got round to it
8. Was using/riding the bike at the time
9. Other
KEYSTOL [ASK IF WHAST6 = CAR KEYS]

Did the offender(s) use the stolen car keys at any time to steal or attempt to steal any car belonging to you or someone else in the household?

1. Yes
2. No

PCSTOLA- [ASK IF WHAST6 = COMPUTER, COMPUTER EQUIPMENT INCLUDING LAPTOP]

What type of computer or computer equipment was stolen?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

6. Desktop PC
7. Laptop/notebook/macbook
8. Handheld device (palmtop, PDA)
9. Computer storage devices (External hard disks/drives, memory sticks)
10. Any other computer accessories (e.g. printers, scanners, speakers, webcams, keyboards, external monitors)

FINSCAR [ASK IF V71=YES OR STOLITEM=YES]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was any property taken from INSIDE a car or van?

1. Yes
2. No

FOFFCAR [ASK IF V71=YES OR STOLITEM=YES]

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Was any property taken OFF a car, van, motorcycle, scooter or moped?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHOWN2 [ASK IF FINSCAR=YES OR FOFFCAR=YES AND VEHOWN1 NE RESPONSE]

Who did the vehicle that they stole property [FROM/OFF] belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN2 [ASK IF FINSCAR=YES OR FOFFCAR=YES AND VEHOWN1 NE RESPONSE AND CAR>1]

And was the vehicle that they stole property [FROM/OFF] your household’s main vehicle, that is the one you used most often?

1. Yes
2. No
HOWBRC2A-HOWBRC2I [ASK IF V72=1 OR WHAST6 =1 OR FINSCAR=YES]

L

How did they get into the car/van?

INTERVIEWER: CODE UP TO TWO

1. Door was not locked
2. Window was left open
3. Offender forced lock
4. Offender broke window
5. Offender used a key
6. Forced open/broke/bent/prised open doors
7. Other (SPECIFY)

HOLDSTOL [ASK IF V71= YES OR STOLITEM = YES]

SL

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Can I just check, were you (was he/she), holding, carrying or wearing (any of) what was stolen, including items in pockets of clothes being worn at the time?

1. Yes
2. No

AWARE2 [ASK IF HOLDSTOL=YES]

SL

At the time it happened, did you know that something was being stolen from you or were you unaware of it?

1. Aware of the theft
2. Unaware of the theft

MOBWHST2 [ASK IF WHAST6 = MOBILE PHONE]

L

Earlier you said your mobile phone was stolen. Where was your phone stolen from?

1. From own home
2. From inside a car/van or other vehicle
3. From school/college/university
4. From place of work
5. On public transport
6. In some other public place (e.g. shop, hospital, etc)
7. In the street
8. In a bar/club/pub
9. Other (SPECIFY)
MOBCARR2  [ASK IF WHAST6 = MOBILE PHONE]
L
WHITE SHOW CARD V5
Which of the circumstances on this card best describes how your phone was stolen?

1. While it was being used by someone (e.g. snatched from their hand)
2. While it was being carried by someone in their hand, but not being used
3. While it was on the person, and visible (e.g. on a belt or clip, in an open pocket, etc)
4. While it was on the person, but not visible (e.g. in a bag/briefcase being carried by the person, in an inside pocket, etc)
5. While it was unattended, and visible (e.g. on a table, on a dashboard, in an open bag/briefcase that was not being carried, etc)
6. While it was unattended, and not visible (e.g. in a closed unattended bag/briefcase, in an unattended coat, in a drawer, in the glove box of a car, etc)
7. Some other way (SPECIFY)

MOBCOPK2  [ASK IF WHAST6 = MOBILE PHONE]
L
Was the theft reported to the police?

1. Yes
2. No

MOBPROV2  [ASK IF WHAST6 = MOBILE PHONE]
L
Was the theft reported to your network service provider?

IF NECESSARY: Your network service provider would be O2, Vodafone, Orange, T-Mobile, Virgin Mobile or Three (3).

1. Yes
2. No

WHOMBRP  [ASK IF MOBCOPK2 = 1 AND MOBPROV2 = 1]
L
Who did you report the theft to first?

4. The police
5. The network service provider
6. Can’t remember

[If reported to only police or network service provider set WHOMBREP]

YMBNRP3A-YMBNR3PL  [ASK IF MOBPROV2 = NO]
L
Why was the theft not reported? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

11. Company phone, so reported to company instead
12. ‘Pay as you go’ phone
13. Inconvenient/too much trouble
14. (Thought) Someone else had already reported incident
15. Got phone back/phone returned to me
16. Never got round to it/never thought about it
17. Didn’t know/not sure how to report it
18. Didn’t think anything could be done about it
19. Phone was old/broken
20. Other (SPECIFY)
I now want to ask you about the security measures that the vehicle involved in the incident had at that time.

Did it have central locking of all doors such that locking one door locked them all?

1. Yes
2. No

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

(At the time of the incident) Was the vehicle fitted with a mechanical immobiliser? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gearstick so that they cannot be used.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE VEHICLE

3. Yes
4. No

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No
VVETCH1  [ASK IF ((V72=1) OR (WHAST6 =CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR=YES)) AND
((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have the registration number etched onto the
windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

VRCASCD1  [ASK IF ((V72=1) OR (WHAST6 =CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR=YES)) AND
((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

1. Yes
2. No

VREMOVE1  [ASK IF RCASCD1=YES]

Was this removable? That is, could you either remove the whole unit or part of the
unit (for security purposes).

1. Yes
2. No

VSECPIP3  [ASK IF RCASCD1=YES]

Did the radio, cassette player or CD player have a security PIN code such that it
will not work without the code?

INTERVIEWER: NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

VSNAV1  [ASK IF ((V72=1) OR (WHAST6 =CAR/VAN) OR (FINSCAR=YES)) AND
((VEHOWN1 IN 1..3) OR (VEHOWN2 IN (1..3)))]

Did it have a satellite navigation system?

1. Yes
2. No

VSNAVRM1  [ASK IF VSNAV1= 1]

Was this removable? That is, could you either remove the whole unit or part of the
unit.

1. Yes
2. No
VSNAVPN1  [ASK IF VSNAV1= 1]

Did the satellite navigation system have a security PIN code such that it would not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

4.11 COSTS OF CRIME

VALVEH  [ASK IF (WHAST5=1 OR 2) OR (V72 = 1 OR 3)]

What would you estimate was the replacement value of the vehicle that was stolen or taken without permission?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0.....99997

OTHVALVH  [ASK IF (WHAST6 =1 OR 2) AND (WHAST6 IN ANY OF (3..46))]

Apart from the cost of the vehicle and any fixtures and fittings, what was the value of other property taken at the same time, including the value of any items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0....99997

TOTVALUE  [ASK IF (WHAST6 IN ANY OF (3..46)) AND (WHAST6 NE 1 OR 2)]

(Including cash) what would you estimate was the total replacement value of what was stolen, including the value of any items that you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0..99997

VEHFOUND  [ASK IF WHAST6 =1 OR 2]

Did you get the vehicle back?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHDAM  [ASK IF VEHFOUND = YES]

Was the vehicle damaged in any way?

1. Yes - write off/beyond repair
2. Yes - extensive damage but reparable
3. Yes - moderate/slight damage
4. No - no damage
What damage was done to the vehicle by the time it was recovered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

11. Broken side window
12. Smashed windscreen
13. Damage to door lock/steering lock
14. Other damage to door/bodywork
15. Slashed tyres
16. Let down tyres
17. Damaged wing mirrors
18. Scratched bodywork
19. Burnt out/fire damage
20. Other

And was anything missing from the vehicle when it was recovered?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Radio/CD/tape player/speakers/hi-fi unit
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust)
4. Alloy wheels
5. Non-alloy wheels/tyres/spare wheels
6. Interior fittings (e.g. seats, head rests, floor coverings)
7. Tools kept in car (spanners, jack, jump leads, screwdrivers)
8. Fuel/petrol/diesel
9. Hub caps
10. Wheel trims/dust caps
11. Aerials
12. Number plates
13. Maker’s badge/car badge
14. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
15. Windscreen wipers
16. Lights/lamps/head lights
17. Tax disc
18. Blue disabled badge
19. Other (SPECIFY)
20. Nothing was missing

[Apart from the stolen vehicle did/Did] you get any of the stolen money or property back?

NOTE: EXCLUDE ANY INSURANCE PAYMENTS

1. Yes - all
2. Yes - some
3. No - none/Not yet
Apart from the cost of the vehicle, what would you estimate was the total value of the other items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE.

0....99997

What would you estimate was the total replacement value of the items you got back?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £S ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE

0..99997

4.12 DAMAGE TO PROPERTY

Can I just check, did the person/ the people who did it damage, deface or mess up anything that belonged to you or to anyone else in your household (including any damage which may have been done getting in or out)?

1. Yes
2. No

[You mentioned earlier that property was damaged.] Do you think that the damage was done deliberately?

1. Yes
2. No

Who did this damaged property belong to?

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/work
5. Friend
6. Other
WHATDAMA-
WHATDAMI   [ASK IF DEFAPROP = YES OR V77 = YES]
   SL
What did they damage? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
   1. Car/van
   2. Motorcycle/scooter/moped
   3. Property inside the home or flat
   4. Outside of home or flat (e.g. doors, windows, walls)
   5. Fences, walls, gates or items in the garden
   6. Garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse
   7. Other items

DAMVEHA-
DAMVEHL   [ASK IF WHATDAM =1 OR 2 AND VDAMV NE RESPONSE]
   SL
What damage did they do to the vehicle? CODE ALL THAT APPLY
   1. Broken side window
   2. Smashed windscreen
   3. Damage to door lock/steering lock
   4. Other damage to door/bodywork
   5. Slashed tyres
   6. Let down tyres
   7. Damaged wing mirrors
   8. Scratched bodywork
   9. Burnt out/fire damage
  10. Something else

ENTERCAR   [ASK IF WHATDAM=1]
   SL
Was any of the damage to the car or van done in order to gain entry or try to gain
   entry to the vehicle?
   1. Yes
   2. No

HOWDAMV   [ASK IF WHATDAM=1]
   SL
Was any of the damage to the car or van done by people climbing onto or running on
   the roof or bonnet?
   1. Yes
   2. No

DAMHOMA-
DAMHOMJ   [ASK IF WHATDAM = 3 OR 4]
   SL
What damage did they do to your house or flat either inside or outside?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
   1. Broke a window
   2. Broke/damage to an outside door
   3. Damage to door lock
   4. Graffiti
   5. Soiling
   6. Damaged furniture/furnishings
   7. Fire damage
   8. Other
 Was any of the damage to your house or flat done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry?

1. Yes
2. No

What damage did they do to the fences, walls, gates or other items in your garden?

1. Graffiti
2. Broke or smashed fence/wall/gate/other items
3. Fire damage
4. Other

What damage did they do to your garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse?

1. Broke a window
2. Broke/damage to an outside door
3. Damage to door lock
4. Graffiti
5. Soiling
6. Damaged items inside
7. Fire damage
8. Other

Was any of the damage to your garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse done in order to gain entry or try to gain entry?

1. Yes
2. No

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Can I just check, was there deliberate damage by fire?

1. Yes
2. No
TOTDAMAG  [ASK IF V77=YES OR DEFAPROP=YES]  
SL  
(Excluding any costs you have already mentioned,) what was the total value of the damage done?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER £s ONLY. ACCEPT ROUGH ESTIMATE. IF £20,

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENTS DID NOT ACTUALLY GET THE DAMAGE REPAIRED, PLEASE ASK HOW MUCH THEY ESTIMATE THE TOTAL DAMAGE WOULD HAVE COST TO REPAIR

0..99997

TOTDAMDK  [ASK IF TOTDAMAG = DK]  
SL  
Would you say the total value of the damage was ...READ OUT

1. £20 or under
2. or over £20?

4.12 ATTEMPTED THEFT

TRYSTOTH  [ASK IF V75 = NO OR V75 = DK/REF]  
SL  
[Apart from what was actually stolen] Can I just check, to the best of your knowledge, did the people who did it TRY to steal anything [else] that belonged to you or any other member of your household?

1. Yes
2. No

BELONGAA-  
BELONGAH  [ASK IF V75 = YES OR TRYSTOTH = YES]  
SL  
[You mentioned earlier that the people tried to steal something.] Who did the property that the person tried to steal belong to? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

NOTE: IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Child under 16 in household
4. Employer/work
5. Friend
6. Other
What did they try to steal?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY           USE PAGE DOWB TO SEE FULL LIST

1. Car/van
2. Motorcycle/motorised scooter/moped
3. Vehicle parts/fittings/accessories (inc. car stereo equipment, satellite navigation system)
4. Briefcase/handbag/shopping bag
5. Purse/wallet
6. Cash (not from meter)
7. Cheque book
8. Credit card/switch card/debit card/store card/cheque card
9. Mobile phone (inc. Blackberry, iPhone)
10. Jewellery/watches
11. Clothes
12. Documents (eg savings account book, passport)
13. Video equipment/camcorder
14. Television
15. Stereo/Hi-fi equipment
16. Camera
17. Computer, computer equipment including laptops
18. CDs/tapes/videos/DVDs
19. House keys
20. Car keys
21. Tools
22. Bicycle
23. Garden furniture, ornaments, plants, or equipment (e.g. lawnmowers, spades, wheel barrows, BBQ)
24. Bins (wheely bin, dustbin, recycling bins)
25. DVD player/recorder
26. MP3 Player (e.g. IPod, Personal Organiser (e.g. IPAQ)
27. Foreign currency
28. Glasses, sunglasses
29. Ladders
30. Games consoles/play stations and games
31. Children’s toys
32. Various household items/gadgets (e.g. small electrical appliances, torch, penknife)
33. Sports equipment (e.g. golf clubs, horse riding equipment)
34. Food/drink/alcohol/groceries/shopping
35. Toiletries/make up/perfume/medication
36. Animals/pets/fish/birds
37. Cigarettes/tobacco/lighters
38. Furniture or white goods items
39. Doors/windows/door furniture/exterior fittings
40. Books
41. Bicycle parts
42. Baby or child items (e.g. pram, carrycot)
43. Fuel (petrol, diesel, oil)
44. Scrap metal (e.g. copper pipes, lead, iron, tin, etc.)
45. Building materials (e.g. timber, brick, paving stones)
46. Other (SPECIFY)
What parts, fittings or accessories did they try to steal?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Radio/CD/tape player/speakers/hi-fi unit
2. Satellite navigation system
3. Mechanical car parts (e.g. engine, brakes, gear box, exhaust)
4. Alloy wheels
5. Non-alloy wheels/tyres/spare wheels
6. Interior fittings (e.g. seats, head rests, floor covering, mats)
7. Tools kept in car (spanners, jack, jump leads, screwdrivers)
8. Fuel/petrol/diesel
9. Hub caps
10. Wheel trims/dust caps
11. Aerials
12. Number plates
13. Maker’s badge/car badge
14. Wing-mirrors/glass from mirrors
15. Windscreen wipers
16. Lights/lamps/head lights
17. Tax disc
18. Blue disabled badge
19. Other (SPECIFY)

Who did the vehicle that they tried to steal belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

And was the vehicle that they tried to steal your household’s main vehicle, that is the one used most?

1. Yes
2. No

Can I just check, did they try to steal any property from INSIDE a car or van?

1. Yes
2. No
OFFVEH [ASK IF (V75=YES OR TRYSTOTH=YES) AND (WHTRS6 IN ANY OF (2..46))] 

ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
Can I just check, did they try to steal this property OFF a car, van, motorcycle, moped, or scooter?

1. Yes
2. No

VEHOWN4 [ASK IF INVEH=1 OR OFFVEH=1 AND VEHOWN3 NE RESPONSE]
Who did the vehicle that they tried to steal property [FROM/OFF] belong to?

1. Respondent
2. Other adult household member
3. Employer/ work
4. Friend
5. Other

VEHMAIN4 [ASK IF INVEH=1 OR OFFVEH=1 AND VEHOWN3 NE RESPONSE AND CAR>1] 
And was the vehicle that they tried to steal property [FROM/OFF] your household’s main vehicle, that is the one used most often?

3. Yes
4. No

HTRYCA3 [ASK IF (WHTRS6 =CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH=1)] 
How did they try to get into the car?
1. Door was not locked
2. Window was left open
3. Tried to force lock
4. Broke/smashed/forced (or tried to) window of car
5. Used a key
6. Tried to force open/bend/break/prise open doors (inc. sunroof)
7. Other (SPECIFY)

TRYSTPER [ASK IF (V75 = YES) OR (TRYSTOTH = YES)]
ASK (OR RECORD IF OBVIOUS)
[You mentioned earlier that there was an attempt to steal something.] Can I just check, were you (was he/she) holding, carrying or wearing (any of) what they tried to steal, including items in pockets of clothes being worn at the time?

1. Yes
2. No
I now want to ask you about the security measures that the vehicle involved in the incident had at the time of the incident.

Did the vehicle have central locking of all doors such that locking one door locked them all?

1. Yes
2. No

(At the time of the incident) Did the vehicle have an alarm?

1. Yes
2. No

(At the time of the incident) Was the vehicle fitted with a mechanical immobiliser? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gearstick so that they can not be used.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE VEHICLE

1. Yes
2. No

(At the time of the incident) Did it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

1. Yes
2. No

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No
VVETCH2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS6 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

VRCASCD2 [ASK IF ((WHTRS6 = CAR OR VAN) OR (INVEH = 1)) AND ((VEHOWN3 IN (1..3) OR (VEHOWN4 IN (1..3)))]

(At the time of the incident) Did it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

1. Yes
2. No

VREMOVE2 [ASK IF RCASCD2=YES]

Was this removable? That is, could you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit (for security purposes).

1. Yes
2. No

VSECPIN4 [ASK IF RCASCD2=YES]

Did the radio, cassette player or CD player have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

4.13 USE OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE

OTHOFRE [ASK ALL]

Apart from the offenders, would you say you or anyone else were responsible in any way for what happened, because of something you or they did or forgot to do?

INTERVIEWER: IF THE RESPONDENT SAYS THAT THE OFFENDER(S) WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR WHAT HAPPENED YOU SHOULD CODE 1 AT THIS QUESTION

1. No - no-one
2. Respondent
3. Other household member
4. Respondent AND other household member
5. Someone else
WHYRES3A-
WHYRES3M  [ASK IF OTHOFRE IN (2..5)]

In what ways [were you/was somebody else in your household/were you AND somebody else in your household/was someone else APART FROM THE OFFENDER] responsible in some way for what happened?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE FULLY: In any other way?

1. Provoked offender
2. Failed to lock or bolt door, window, etc.
3. Failed to close/ left open door, window, etc.
4. Failed to set burglar alarm
5. Failed to lock away (e.g. didn't put in safe)
6. Failed to put away (e.g. left open/visible)
7. Was under the influence of alcohol
8. Too trustworthy
9. General lack of security measures
10. General carelessness/negligence on part of respondent
11. Other (SPECIFY)

AWARE  [ASK ALL]

At the time the incident happened, were you or anyone else aware of what was happening?

1. Yes
2. No

WHOAW2AA–
WHOAW2AG  [ASK IF AWARE = YES]

WHITE SHOW CARD V6
Looking at this card who was aware of what was happening?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. I was aware of what was happening
2. Another household member
3. Another person outside my household who is well known to me (e.g. colleague, companion, friend)
4. Another person outside my household who is known to me casually (e.g. by sight or just to speak to)
5. Strangers or bystanders

BYSTAND  [ASK IF WHOAW2 IN (2..5)]

And at the time the incident happened, was anyone (NOT including the victim) encouraging or provoking the offender(s) in any way?

1. Yes
2. No
ACCOMP [ASK IF AWARE = YES]

At the time the incident happened were you on your own or were you with other people you knew?

1. On my own
2. With one other person I knew
3. With two or more people I knew

WEAPON [ASK IF V78=YES OR DESCROFF=YES]

Did the person/any of the people who did it have a weapon or something they used or threatened to use as a weapon?

1. Yes
2. No

WHWEA3A– WHWEA3R [ASK IF WEAPON = YES]

What was the weapon?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Bottle
2. Drinking glass
3. Knife
4. Screwdriver/stabbing implement
5. Stick/club/hitting implement
6. Pistol or handgun
7. Shotgun or rifle
8. Airgun/air rifle
9. Gun - can't say what sort
10. Syringe
11. Stones/bricks/concrete
12. Keys
13. Axes/swords/cleavers
14. Cars/vehicles (used as a weapon)
15. CS spray/pepper spray/corrosive liquids
16. Other (SPECIFY)

KNIFE1 [ASK IF WHWEA3=KNIFE]

What type of knife was it?

5. Pen knife
6. Flick knife
7. Kitchen knife
8. Another type of knife
USEFORCE [ASK IF V710 = NO OR V710= DK/REF]
SL

WHITE SHOW CARD V7
Can I check, did the person/any of the people who did it actually use force or violence on [you/anyone] in any of the ways listed on this card, even if this resulted in no injury?

1. Yes
2. No

FORCEWH-[ASK IF V710=YES OR USEFORCE=YES]
FORCEWF
L

[You mentioned earlier that force or violence was used.] Who did they use force or violence against? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Colleague/companion/friend
4. Other person outside household

WHATFO2A-[ASK IF FORCEWH = RESPONDENT ON LONG VICTIM FORM OR (V710 WHATFO2V =YES) ON SHORT VICTIM FORM]
WHATFO2V
SL

WHITE SHOW CARD V7
In what way did they use force or violence on you? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Grabbed or pulled my bag, etc.
2. Grabbed or pushed me
3. Punched or slapped me
4. Kicked me
5. Hit me with a weapon
6. Raped me
7. Attempted to rape me
8. Sexually assaulted me
9. Verbal abuse
10. Bitting
11. Spitting
12. (Attempted to) strangle/choke
13. Pulled hair
14. Scratching
15. Head butting
16. Pushed/held down/physically blocked
17. Used a weapon
18. Attempted or threatened to use a weapon
19. (Attempted to) use a vehicle in a forceful/violent manner
20. Other (SPECIFY)

FORCEU [ASK IF FORCEWH = RESPONDENT]
L

Did you use force on the person/any of the people who used force against you, for example to defend yourself?

1. Yes
2. No
FORCEF  [ASK IF FORCEU = YES]  
Which one of the following statements comes closest to describing what happened? Did....READ OUT

1. You use force first
2. or did they use force first?

FORCED  [ASK IF FORCEU = YES]  
And which one of the following statements comes closest to describing what happened? Did...READ OUT

1. You use just enough force to defend yourself
2. or did you use more force than was needed to defend yourself?

INJURY1  [ASK IF (USEFORCE = YES) OR (V710 = YES)]  
[You mentioned earlier that force or violence was use]. Were YOU bruised, scratched, cut or injured in any way?

1. Yes
2. No

WHINJU2A-  
WHINJU2N  [ASK IF INJURY1 = YES]  
What sort of injuries did you receive? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Minor bruising or black eye
2. Severe bruising
3. Scratches
4. Cuts
5. Broken bones
6. Broken nose
7. Broken/lost teeth
8. Chipped teeth
9. Concussion or loss of consciousness
10. Facial/head injuries (no mention of bruising)
11. Eye/facial injuries caused by acid, paint, sand, etc. thrown in face
12. Other (SPECIFY)

THREAVIO  [ASK IF (V711 = 2 OR V711= DK/REF) AND (USEFORCE= NO OR USEFORCE= DK/REF) AND (V710=NO OR V710=DK/REF)]  
Did the person/ the people who did it THREATEN to use force or violence on you or anyone else or harm you in any (other) way?

1. Yes
2. No
You mentioned earlier that the offender threatened someone. Who did they say that they might harm?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1. Respondent
2. Other household member
3. Colleague/companion/friend
4. Other person outside household

What did they threaten to do to you?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1. Punch/slap/kick/beat up
2. Hit with a weapon/use something as weapon
3. Sexual assault/rape
4. Kill
5. Damage property (e.g. car, house)
6. Set fire to property (e.g. car, house)
7. General abusive/threatening/intimidating behaviour
8. Threat made to harm someone else (e.g. child, pet)
9. Direct threat of physical violence or injury (e.g. break legs)
10. Non-specific threat that implied physical harm
11. Threat to use a gun or knife
12. Threat to use a vehicle as a weapon
13. Other (SPECIFY)

Can I just check, as a result of what happened did YOU have medical attention from any of the people on this card?

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

1. A trained first aider/St John's Ambulance
2. A paramedic
3. A nurse
4. A doctor
5. A dentist
6. No medical attention

As a result of what happened did YOU visit an Accident and Emergency department within 24 hours of the incident?

1. Yes
2. No
STYHOS1  [ASK IF DOCATT3 IN (1..4) OR ACCIDE= 1]
L
Did you need to stay in hospital for one or more night?
  1. Yes
  2. No

STYHOSL  [ASK IF STYHOS1 = 1)
L
How many nights did you stay in hospital?
  1. 1 night
  2. 2-3 nights
  3. 4-6 nights
  4. 7 nights or more

ALCCHEB  [ASK IF V710=YES OR USEFORCE=YES OR V711=YES OR
L
THREAVIO=YES AND WHYRES3 NE 7 (MENTION OF ALCOHOL)]
Can I just check, had you personally had any alcohol immediately before the incident took place?
INTERVIEWER: IF YES ASK WHETHER THIS WAS ONE OR TWO DRINKS OR QUITE A LOT
  1. Yes
  2. No

ALCCHE2  [ASK IF ALCCHEB = YES]
L
Were you under the influence of alcohol at the time of the incident?
  3. Yes
  4. No

EMOTREAC  [ASK ALL]
L
WHITE SHOW CARD V9
Many people have emotional reactions after incidents in which they are victims of crime. Did you PERSONALLY have any of these reactions after the incident?
  1. Yes
  2. No
WHEMOTA– WHEMOTL  [ASK IF EMOTREAC=YES]

Which of these reactions did you PERSONALLY have?  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Anger
2. Shock
3. Fear
4. Depression
5. Anxiety/panic attacks
6. Loss of confidence/feeling vulnerable
7. Difficulty sleeping
8. Crying/tears
9. Annoyance
10. Other (SPECIFY)

HOWAFF1  [ASK IF EMOTREAC = YES]

Overall, how much were you affected? Were you affected ...READ OUT

4. Very much
5. Quite a lot
6. or just a little?

TRYPRE3A- TRYPRE3T  [ASK ALL]

As a result of what happened what actions, if any, did you or your household take to try to prevent it happening again?   DO NOT PROMPT - CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Improved home security (e.g. alarm, locks)
2. Improved vehicle security
3. Started carrying personal security devices (e.g. alarms, whistles)
4. Started carrying a weapon (e.g. knife, stick, gun)
5. Stopped going to school/college
6. Started to avoid walking in/go ing to certain places
7. Started to avoid parking in certain places
8. Moved house/flat
9. Changed jobs
10. Try to be more alert/not so trusting of people
11. Make sure valuables are always secure/locked away
12. No longer carry valuables/money when go out
13. Make sure valuables/money are secure when going out
14. Have informed the police
15. Have closer contact with friends/neighbours/keep them informed of whereabouts
16. No longer buy valuable items/only possess items less likely to be stolen
17. Other (SPECIFY)
18. None of these
4.14 CONTACT WITH THE POLICE ABOUT THE INCIDENT

COPSKNOW [ASK ALL]
SL
Did the police come to know about the matter?

1. Yes
2. No

L
Why not? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

20. Private / personal / family matter
21. Dealt with matter myself/ourselves
22. Reported to other authorities (eg superiors, company security staff, etc)
23. Dislike/fear of police
24. Fear of reprisal by offenders/make matters worse
25. Police could have done nothing
26. Police would not have bothered/not been interested
27. Inconvenient/too much trouble
28. No loss/damage
29. Attempt at offence was unsuccessful
30. Too trivial/not worth reporting
31. Previous bad experience of the police or courts
32. It is a common event/just one of those thing/just something that happens
33. It is something that happens as part of my job
34. It was partly my/a relative’s/a friend’s fault
35. Did not want to report it because offender(s) was not responsible for their actions (e.g. children, person with mental health problems, etc)
36. (Thought) Someone else had already reported incident / or similar incidents
37. Tried to report it but was not able to contact the police/police were not interested
38. Other (SPECIFY)

HOWCOPK [ASK IF COPSKNOW=1]
L
How did they come to know about it?

1. Police told by respondent
2. Police told by another person in respondent’s household
3. Police told by another person
4. Police were there
5. Police found out by another way

HOWCTOL4 [ASK IF HOWCOPK IN (1..3)]
L
How were the police first told about the matter?

1. 999 call
2. Phone call to local police station / non emergency number
3. Approached/stopped an officer
4. Called in at the police station
5. Via e-mail/on-line
7. Other (SPECIFY)
WHYREPA
WHYREPO [ASK IF HOWCOPK IN (1..3)]

Can you tell me why you (he/she) decided to report this crime to the police?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY
PROBE: Any other reason?

1. All crimes should be reported/right thing to do/duty/automatic
2. Serious/major/upsetting crime
3. In the hope that property would be recovered
4. In the hope that offenders would be caught/punished
5. For purposes of insurance claim
6. To satisfy other authorities
7. In the hope of avoiding repetition of crime to oneself (including loss of keys etc)
8. In the hope of avoiding repetition of crime to someone else
9. Needed assistance (e.g. to get home)
10. Third person reported crime
11. Police were on the spot
12. Other
13. Not applicable

XWHYREP [ASK IF WHYREP=12]

INTERVIEWER RECORD OTHER ANSWER GIVEN

Text: Maximum 50 characters

COPRACE [ASK IF (RACEMOT=1 OR RACEPOSS=1) AND COPSKNOWN=1]

Did you tell the police that the incident was racially motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKRAC [ASK IF COPRACE = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was racially motivated?

3. Yes
4. No

COPREL [ASK IF (HATEMT2 = RELIGION OR HATEPS2 = RELIGION) AND COPSKNOWN=1]

Did you tell the police that the incident was religiously motivated?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKREL [ASK IF COPRELG = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was religiously motivated?

1. Yes
2. No
COPHAT1  [ASK IF (HATEMT2 = SEXUALITY OR SEXUAL ORIENTATION OR HATEPS2 = SEXUALITY OR SEXUAL ORIENTATION ) AND COPSKNOW=1]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards your sexuality or sexual orientation?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA1  [ASK IF COPHAT1 = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by offender’s attitude towards your sexuality or sexual orientation?

3. Yes
4. No

COPHAT2  [ASK IF (HATEMT2 = AGE OR HATEPS2 = AGE) AND COPSKNOW=1]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards your age?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA2  [ASK IF COPHAT2 = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards your age?

3. Yes
4. No

COPHAT3  [ASK IF (HATEMT2 = DISABILITY OR HATEPS2 = DISABILITY) AND COPSKNOW=1]

Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards any disability you have?

1. Yes
2. No

CPASKHA3  [ASK IF COPHAT3 = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards any disability you have?

3. Yes
4. No

COPHAT4  [ASK IF (HATEMT2 = GENDER OR HATEPS2 = GENDER) AND COPSKNOW=1]
Did you tell the police that the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards your gender?

1. Yes
2. No

**CPASKHA4**  [ASK IF COPHAT4 = NO OR DK]

Did the police ask YOU if you thought the incident was motivated by the offender’s attitude towards your gender?

3. Yes
4. No

**HOWCONTA- HOWCONTF**  [ASK IF COPSKNOW=YES]

Did you or anyone else in your household have any FACE-TO-FACE contact with the police about this matter? CODE UP TO TWO

1. Yes, respondent
2. Yes, someone else in household
3. No, no face-to-face contact

**VPLEDG1**  [ASK IF COPSKNOW=YES]

WHITE SHOW CARD V10

When the police came to know about the incident which of the following things on this card best describes what the police told you? CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1. The police told me what action they were going to take
2. The police told someone else what action they were going to take
3. The police told me (or someone else) that they were not going to take any action
4. The police were on the scene and dealt with it immediately
5. The police did not tell me (or anyone else) anything about what they were going to do
6. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Did not want any further information

**VPLEDG1A**  [ASK IF VPLEDG1 = 1 OR 2]

Did the police seek your views before deciding what action they were going to take?

1. Yes
2. No

**VPLEDG2A**  [ASK IF VPLEDG1 = 1 OR 2]
Were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the action the police said they were going to take?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied

**VPLEDG3** [ASK IF VCOPDEAL = 1 OR 2]

And as far as you know did the police actually do what they said they were going to do?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know

**VPLEDG4** [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]

Still thinking about when the police came to know about the incident, how SERIOUSLY do you think the police took the matter. Was it...READ OUT

3. As seriously as you thought they should
4. or less seriously than you thought they should.

**VPLEDG5** [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]

Do you think the police treated you fairly?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

**VPLEDG6** [ASK IF COPSKNOW = YES]

Did the police treat you with respect?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

**SATPOL** [ASK IF COPSKNOW = 1]

Overall, were you/(the victim) satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

**FINDOFF** [ASK IF COPSKNOW = 1]
Did the police find out or know who did it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet
4. Don’t Know

CHRGTY[ IF FINDOFF=1]

What action, if any, did the police take against the person who did it?

1. Charged them
2. Gave them a caution
3. Gave them a fine (or Penalty Notice for Disorder)
4. Some other action (SPECIFY)
5. No action taken against the offender

HOWCHG2  [ASK IF CHRGTPY IN (1..5)]

How did you (or someone in the household) find out what action the police took?

1. Told by police
2. Told by Victim Support
3. Told by Crown Prosecution Service (CPS)
4. Told by someone else

OFFCOURT  [ASK IF POLCHARG = YES]

Did the offender go to court?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not yet

CJSCONTACTA-
CJSCONTI  [ASK IF COPSKNOW = 1]

Apart from the police which, if any, of the agencies on this card did you or someone in your household have contact with in relation to this incident?

1. Witness Care Unit
2. Crown Prosecution Service
3. Magistrates’/Crown/Juvenile Court
4. Probation Service
5. Youth Offending Team
6. None of these
7. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Had contact but not sure with which agency
Victim Support is an organisation that has staff and volunteers trained to offer information, practical help and emotional support to the victims of crime. Thinking about the incident we have been discussing, did you or anyone else in the household have any type of contact with Victim Support?

1. Yes
2. No

What type of contact did you have with Victim Support? Did you… CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Receive a leaflet or letter
2. Receive a phone call
3. Have face-to-face contact
4. or have some other type of contact?

Overall, were you (the victim/the household) satisfied or dissatisfied with the contact you had with Victim Support?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: Fairly dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
4. Fairly dissatisfied
5. Very dissatisfied
6. Too early to say

Victims are sometimes offered the chance, by the police or other criminal justice agencies, to meet the offender(s) in the presence of someone else to ask the offender(s) why they committed the offence and to say how it made them feel.

Were you offered such a meeting after this incident?

1. Yes
2. No

Did you accept this offer of a meeting?

1. Yes
2. No
RESTOR3  [ASK IF COPSKNOW=NO/DK OR (COPSKNOW=YES AND
L FINDOFF=NO/DK) OR RESTOR1=NO]

If you had been offered the chance for such a meeting would you have accepted?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know

VSRECA-
VSRECM  [ASK ALL]
L
WHITE SHOW CARD V13
This card lists some of the types of information, advice or support that people
sometimes need after being the victim of a crime. What types of information, advice
or support, if any, did you (or anyone else in your household) RECEIVE following the
incident? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Did not receive any information, advice or support
2. B. Chance to talk to someone either formally or informally
3. C. Help with reporting the incident/dealing with the police
4. D. Help with insurance or compensation claims
5. E. Help when attending court
6. F. Financial support
7. G. Other practical help (e.g. clearing up, making a list of what was stolen,
   fitting locks)
8. H. Help accessing other services (e.g. health care, housing, refuge)
9. I. Information on the progress of the case or how the Criminal Justice System
   works
10. J. Information on preventing further crime
11. K. Something else (SPECIFY)

VSLIK1A-
VSLIK1M  [ASK IF VSREC=1 (NO INFORMATION RECEIVED)]
L
WHITE SHOW CARD V14
Even though you didn’t receive any information, advice or support following the
incident, would you have LIKED to receive any of the things listed on the card?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Would not have liked to receive any (more) information, advice or support
2. B. Chance to talk to someone either formally or informally
3. C. Help with reporting the incident/dealing with the police
4. D. Help with insurance or compensation claims
5. E. Help when attending court
6. F. Financial support
7. G. Other practical help (e.g. clearing up, making a list of what was stolen,
   fitting locks)
8. H. Help accessing other services (e.g. health care, housing, refuge)
9. I. Information on the progress of the case or how the Criminal Justice System
   works
10. J. Information on preventing further crime
11. K. Something else (SPECIFY)
Apart from what you have already mentioned, would you have LIKED to receive any other types of information, advice or support?

1. A. Would not have liked to receive any (more) information, advice or support
2. B. Chance to talk to someone either formally or informally
3. C. Help with reporting the incident/dealing with the police
4. D. Help with insurance or compensation claims
5. E. Help when attending court
6. F. Financial support
7. G. Other practical help (e.g. clearing up, making a list of what was stolen, fitting locks)
8. H. Help accessing other services (e.g. health care, housing, refuge)
9. I. Information on the progress of the case or how the Criminal Justice System works
10. J. Information on preventing further crime
11. K. Something else (SPECIFY)

[Show only codes NOT mentioned at VSLIK]

Thinking about the chance you had to talk to someone either formally or informally, which people or organisations provided this? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Police
2. Victim Support (including the Witness Service)
3. Any other criminal justice agency (e.g. Magistrates'/Crown/Juvenile Court, Crown Prosecution Service, Probation Service, Youth Offending Team, Witness Care Unit)
4. A charity/community group
5. A friend or relative
6. Any other person or organisation (SPECIFY)

And how useful was this support in meeting your needs?'

1. Very useful
2. Fairly useful
3. Not very useful
4. Not at all useful
5. Did not want this support
Thinking about the help you received with reporting the incident or dealing with the police, which people or organisations provided this? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Police
2. Victim Support (including the Witness Service)
3. Any other criminal justice agency (e.g. Magistrates’/Crown/Juvenile Court, Crown Prosecution Service, Probation Service, Youth Offending Team, Witness Care Unit)
4. A charity/community group
5. A friend or relative
6. Any other person or organisation (SPECIFY)

And how useful was this support in meeting your needs?

1. Very useful
2. Fairly useful
3. Not very useful
4. Not at all useful
5. Did not want this support

Thinking about the help you received with insurance or compensation claims, which people or organisations provided this? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Police
2. Victim Support (including the Witness Service)
3. Any other criminal justice agency (e.g. Magistrates’/Crown/Juvenile Court, Crown Prosecution Service, Probation Service, Youth Offending Team, Witness Care Unit)
4. A charity/community group
5. A friend or relative
6. Any other person or organisation (SPECIFY)

And how useful was this support in meeting your needs?

1. Very useful
2. Fairly useful
3. Not very useful
4. Not at all useful
5. Did not want this support
Thinking about the help you received when attending court, which people or organisations provided this? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Police
2. Victim Support (including the Witness Service)
3. Any other criminal justice agency (e.g. Magistrates’/Crown/Juvenile Court, Crown Prosecution Service, Probation Service, Youth Offending Team, Witness Care Unit)
4. A charity/community group
5. A friend or relative
6. Any other person or organisation (SPECIFY)

And how useful was this support in meeting your needs?

1. Very useful
2. Fairly useful
3. Not very useful
4. Not at all useful
5. Did not want this support

Thinking about the financial support you received, which people or organisations provided this? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Police
2. Victim Support (including the Witness Service)
3. Any other criminal justice agency (e.g. Magistrates’/Crown/Juvenile Court, Crown Prosecution Service, Probation Service, Youth Offending Team, Witness Care Unit)
4. A charity/community group
5. A friend or relative
6. Any other person or organisation (SPECIFY)

And how useful was this support in meeting your needs?

1. Very useful
2. Fairly useful
3. Not very useful
4. Not at all useful
5. Did not want this support
Thinking about the other practical help you received (e.g. clearing up, making a list of what was stolen, fitting locks, etc.), which people or organisations provided this? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Police
2. Victim Support (including the Witness Service)
3. Any other criminal justice agency (e.g. Magistrates’/Crown/Juvenile Court, Crown Prosecution Service, Probation Service, Youth Offending Team, Witness Care Unit)
4. A charity/community group
5. A friend or relative
6. Any other person or organisation (SPECIFY)

And how useful was this support in meeting your needs?

1. Very useful
2. Fairly useful
3. Not very useful
4. Not at all useful
5. Did not want this support

Thinking about the help you received accessing other services (e.g. health care, housing, refuge, etc.), which people or organisations provided this? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Police
2. Victim Support (including the Witness Service)
3. Any other criminal justice agency (e.g. Magistrates’/Crown/Juvenile Court, Crown Prosecution Service, Probation Service, Youth Offending Team, Witness Care Unit)
4. A charity/community group
5. A friend or relative
6. Any other person or organisation (SPECIFY)

And how useful was this support in meeting your needs?

1. Very useful
2. Fairly useful
3. Not very useful
4. Not at all useful
5. Did not want this support
Thinking about the information you received on the progress of the case or how the Criminal Justice System works, which people or organisations provided this? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Police
2. Victim Support (including the Witness Service)
3. Any other criminal justice agency (e.g. Magistrates’/Crown/ Juvenile Court, Crown Prosecution Service, Probation Service, Youth Offending Team, Witness Care Unit)
4. A charity/community group
5. A friend or relative
6. Any other person or organisation (SPECIFY)

And how useful was this support in meeting your needs?

1. Very useful
2. Fairly useful
3. Not very useful
4. Not at all useful
5. Did not want this support

Thinking about the information on preventing further crime, which people or organisations provided this? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Police
2. Victim Support (including the Witness Service)
3. Any other criminal justice agency (e.g. Magistrates’/Crown/ Juvenile Court, Crown Prosecution Service, Probation Service, Youth Offending Team, Witness Care Unit)
4. A charity/community group
5. A friend or relative
6. Any other person or organisation (SPECIFY)

And how useful was this support in meeting your needs?

1. Very useful
2. Fairly useful
3. Not very useful
4. Not at all useful
5. Did not want this support
SCORCRM2  [ASK ALL]

SL

I would now like to ask you how serious a crime you personally think this was. On a scale of 1 to 20 with 1 being a very minor crime like theft of milk bottles from a doorstep, to 20 being the most serious crime of murder.

How would you rate this crime on the scale from 1 to 20?

1..20

CRIME  [ASK ALL]

SL

Did you think that what happened was…READ OUT

4. A crime
5. wrong, but not a crime
6. or just something that happens?

4.15 REVIEW OF INCIDENTS

REVDESC  [ASK ALL]

SL

INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THE DESCRIPTION OF THE INCIDENT AS: [answer from DESCRINC].

INTERVIEWER – BELOW IS A SUMMARY OF THE INFORMATION COLLECTED IN THIS VICTIM FORM. PLEASE CONFIRM WITH THE RESPONDENT THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IS CORRECT AND IS CONSISTENT WITH THE DESCRIPTION.

IF THERE IS ANYTHING YOU NEED TO ADD, CORRECT OR CLARIFY DO THIS AT THE NEXT QUESTION. YOU SHOULD NOT GO BACK AND AMEND ANYTHING.

YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT:

[(NOTHING/SOMETHING) WAS STOLEN]  (taken from V71/V72)
[(AN/ NO) ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO STEAL SOMETHING (ELSE)]
[(SOMETHING/NOTHING) WAS DAMAGED]
[VICTIM HAD (NO) CONTACT/INFORMATION ABOUT THE OFFENDER(s)]
[FORCE OR VIOLENCE WAS (NOT) USED]
[THE OFFENDER(s) (DID NOT THREATEN ANYONE/THREATENED SOMEONE)]
[ THERE WAS (NO/A) SEXUAL ELEMENT TO THE OFFENCE]

Is there anything you would like to add or clarify?

1. Yes
2. No

CHKDESCR  [IF REVDESC = YES]

PLEASE TYPE IN ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR CLARIFICATION HERE.

Text: Maximum 100 characters
22 PERFORMANCE OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The next few questions are about the effectiveness of the Criminal Justice System. This includes the police, the Crown Prosecution Service (CPS), the courts, prisons, and the probation service.

I’m going to ask you how you think each of these organisations is performing across the country as a whole. You don’t need to have had contact with any of them to answer the questions. I’m just interested in your general opinion.

CJSPOLB [ASK ALL]

Firstly, I’d like you to think about the role of the police. The police are responsible for keeping the public safe by preventing crime and catching criminals.

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that the police are effective at catching criminals?

6. Very confident
7. Fairly confident
8. Not very confident
9. Not at all confident
10. Don’t know

CJSCPSB [ASK ALL]

The Crown Prosecution Service is responsible for deciding when a case should be brought to court and then prosecuting the defendants.

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that the Crown Prosecution Service is effective at prosecuting people accused of committing a crime?

6. Very confident
7. Fairly confident
8. Not very confident
9. Not at all confident
10. Don’t know

CJSCRT2A [ASK ALL]

Now moving on to thinking about courts. This includes the Crown Courts, Magistrates Courts and Juvenile Courts, as well as the judges and magistrates who are involved in the court proceedings.

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that the Courts are effective at dealing with cases promptly?

6. Very confident
7. Fairly confident
8. Not very confident
9. Not at all confident
10. Don’t know
CJSCRT2B [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that the Courts are effective at giving punishments which fit the crime?

6. Very confident
7. Fairly confident
8. Not very confident
9. Not at all confident
10. Don’t know

CJSPS1B [ASK ALL]

The prison service protects the public by keeping convicted offenders in custody, ensuring they are punished and rehabilitating them.

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that prisons are effective at punishing offenders who have been convicted of a crime?

6. Very confident
7. Fairly confident
8. Not very confident
9. Not at all confident
10. Don’t know

CJSPS2B [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that prisons are effective at rehabilitating offenders who have been convicted of a crime?

6. Very confident
7. Fairly confident
8. Not very confident
9. Not at all confident
10. Don’t know

CJSPRB [ASK ALL]

The probation service aims to protect the public by rehabilitating offenders given community sentences and those released from prison; and ensuring they obey any restrictions placed on them.

GREY SHOW CARD J1
How confident are you that the probation service is effective at preventing criminals from re-offending?

6. Very confident
7. Fairly confident
8. Not very confident
9. Not at all confident
10. Don’t know
CJSOVB1 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J1
Thinking about all of the agencies within the Criminal Justice System: the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prisons and, the probation service. How confident are you that the Criminal Justice System as a whole is effective?

6. Very confident
7. Fairly confident
8. Not very confident
9. Not at all confident
10. Don’t know

DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

The Criminal Justice System deals with a variety of people in different circumstances such as victims and witnesses of a crime as well as those who are accused or convicted of committing a crime.

FAIRATT1-FAIRATT7 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J2
Thinking about the Criminal Justice System as a whole, please choose an answer from the card to say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

(How much do you agree or disagree that……?)

6. Strongly agree
7. Tend to agree
8. Tend to disagree
9. Strongly disagree
10. Don’t know

ATTITUDE STATEMENTS

A. The Criminal Justice System gives victims and witnesses the support they need. (FAIRATT1)
B. The Criminal Justice System treats those who have been accused of a crime as ‘innocent until proven guilty’ (FAIRATT2)
C. The Criminal Justice System takes into account the views of victims and witnesses (FAIRATT3)
D. When handing out sentences the Criminal Justice System takes into account the circumstances surrounding the crime (FAIRATT4)
E. The Criminal Justice System is too soft on those accused of committing a crime (FAIRATT5)
F. The Criminal Justice System achieves the correct balance between the rights of the offender and the rights of the victim (FAIRATT6)
G. The Criminal Justice System discriminates against particular groups or individuals (FAIRATT7)
Thinking about all of the agencies within the Criminal Justice System: the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prisons and the probation service. How confident are you that the Criminal Justice System as a whole is fair?

6. Very confident
7. Fairly confident
8. Not very confident
9. Not at all confident
10. Don’t know

I’d now like to ask you what you think about the POLICE IN THIS AREA. You don’t need to have actually had contact with the police to answer these questions, we are just interested in your general opinion about the police in this area.

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: By local area I mean within a 15 minute walk from here

Taking everything into account, how good a job do you think the police IN THIS AREA are doing?

1. Excellent
2. Good
3. Fair
4. Poor
5. Very poor

Choosing an answer from this card please say how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements about the police in your local area.

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: YOU DO NOT NEED TO HAVE HAD CONTACT WITH THE POLICE, WE ARE INTERESTED IN YOUR OPINION BASED UPON WHAT YOU DO KNOW.

(So how much would you agree or disagree that…)

6. Strongly agree
7. Tend to agree
8. Neither agree or disagree
9. Tend to disagree
10. Strongly disagree
ATTITUDE STATEMENTS

H. They (the police in this area) can be relied on to be there when you need them (POLATT1)
I. They (the police in this area) would treat you with respect if you had contact with them for any reason (POLATT2)
J. The police in this area treat everyone fairly regardless of who they are (POLATT3)
K. They (the police in this area) can be relied on to deal with minor crimes (POLATT4)
L. They (the police in this area) understand the issues that affect this community (POLATT5)
M. They (the police in this area) are dealing with the things that matter to people in this community (POLATT6)
N. Taking everything into account I have confidence in the police in this area (POLATT7)

COMATT1-COMATT3 [ASK ALL]

GREY SHOW CARD J6
It is the responsibility of the police and local council working in partnership to deal with anti-social behaviour and crime in your local area.

Choosing an answer from this card please say how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

So, how much would you agree or disagree that...?

6. Strongly agree
7. Tend to agree
8. Neither agree or disagree
9. Tend to disagree
10. Strongly disagree

ATTITUDE STATEMENTS

A. The police and local council seek people's views about the anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area (COMATT1)
B. The police and local council are dealing with the anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area (COMATT2)
C. The police and local council keep people informed about how they are dealing with anti-social behaviour and crime issues that matter in this area (COMATT3)
What, if any, do you think are the most important anti-social behaviour or crime issues that are NOT being tackled in your local area?

Text: Maximum 250 characters

24. (Antisocial behaviour by) young people (hanging around on the streets/in parks/town centre/behaving badly/swearing/shouting/yobish behaviour/being rude/intimidating/threatening).
25. Young people/under age drinking
26. Drinking (do not include if specific mention to young people drinking)
27. Drugs (any general mention of drug taking or selling)
28. Burglary (include homes/sheds being broken into)
29. Vandalism/criminal damage to PROPERTY
30. Arson (such as setting fire to litter bins/cars etc)
31. Litter (include dumping/fly tipping)
32. Violent crime (Fighting/violence (include mention of drink related violence)/assaults
33. Neighbours (include noisy neighbours/antisocial neighbours/aggressive neighbours etc)
34. Joy riding/bad/reckless driving (include speeding/’boy racers’/motorbikes and scooters)
35. Truancy/children not at school
36. Knife/gun crime (any specific mentions of gun/knife crime)
37. General Antisocial Behaviour (e.g. petty crime/street crime/minor crime - where there is no particular mention of type of antisocial behaviour/no specific issue (please include null)
38. Racism/Racist abuse (any mention)
39. Car Parking (illegal/inconvenient/inappropriate/on pavements/yellow lines/corners)
40. Car crime (include all mentions of car vandalism/damage to cars/theft of cars)
41. Theft/Mugging
42. Dangerous dogs/irresponsible dog owners
43. Gang crime/gang-related activities
44. Noise pollution
45. Prostitution
46. Something else
AIMPRI1 [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

GREY SHOW CARD J7
Which one of these do you think should be the highest priority for the criminal justice system as a whole, that is, the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, the courts, prison and probation services?
CODE ONLY ONE

1. A. Bringing people who commit crimes to justice
2. B. Meeting the needs of victims of crime
3. C. Respecting the rights of people accused of committing a crime and treating them fairly
4. D. Dealing with cases promptly and efficiently
5. E. Reducing crime
6. F. Dealing with young people accused of crime
7. G. Reducing worry about crime
8. H. Something else (SPECIFY)

XCJSINF4 [ASK ALL MODULE B, C AND D RESPONDENTS]

People get their information about the Criminal Justice System from many sources. What would you say is your MOST INFLUENTIAL source of information about the Criminal Justice System? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ONE ONLY

1. A. Personal experience
2. B. Relatives’ and/or friends’ experiences
3. C. Word of mouth/ Information from other people
4. D. Broadsheet newspapers (eg Times, Guardian, Telegraph)
5. E. Tabloid newspapers (eg Sun, Express, Daily Mail)
6. F. Local newspapers
7. G. TV documentaries
8. H. News programmes on TV/radio
9. I. Radio programmes
10. J. Internet / world-wide-web
11. K. From staff who work in the Criminal Justice System
12. L. Something else (SPECIFY)
23 MOBILE PHONE, SECOND HOME AND BICYCLE CRIME

6.1 MOBILE PHONE THEFT

DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I'd now like to ask you a few general questions about mobile phones.

MOBILE [ASK ALL]

Have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] owned or had regular use of a mobile phone at any time since [the first of ^DATE^]? [Please include any children.]

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES REGULARLY CARRYING A MOBILE PHONE FOR USE IN EMERGENCIES EVEN IF SELDOM USED.

3. Yes
4. No

MOBWH- [ASK IF MOBILE=YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN MOBWHC10 HOUSEHOLD]

Who has owned or had regular use of a mobile phone in this time?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]

MOBSTOLE [ASK IF MOBILE=YES]

[INCLUDING anything you have already mentioned, since/Since] the first of [^DATE^] have [you/you or anyone else now in your household] had a mobile phone stolen?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT MENTIONS A THEFT THAT YOU HAVE NOT ALREADY RECORDED IN THE VICTIM FORM YOU DO NOT NEED TO GO BACK.

3. Yes
4. No

WHMBS- [ASK IF MOBSTOLE=YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN WHMBSC10 HOUSEHOLD]

Who has had a mobile phone stolen in this time?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO OWNED OR REGULARLY USED THE STOLEN MOBILE PHONE(S). THIS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THE PERSON WHO IT WAS ACTUALLY STOLEN FROM,

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HAS HAD A MOBILE PHONE STOLEN RECORD THEM ALL

[Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]
MOBSAFA- MOBSAFI [ASK IF MOBWHC=1 (RESPONDENT OWNS MOBILE PHONE)]

GREY SHOW CARD J8
Looking at this card have you personally done any of the following things to protect yourself in the event of your mobile phone being stolen? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

8. Registered your phone on an asset register (e.g. www.immobilise.com)
9. Recorded your phone’s serial number (called the IMEI number)
10. Physically marked the phone (e.g. with postcode, name/address)
11. Used a PIN lock or code to prevent unauthorised use
12. Made a note of the service provider’s number to report loss/theft
13. Taken out mobile phone insurance cover
14. None of these

MOBBLK [ASK IF MOBWHC=1 (RESPONDENT OWNS MOBILE PHONE)]

If your mobile phone is stolen your network service provider can block your phone and/or SIM card so that it cannot be used. This is a bit like cancelling a credit card.

Before now were you personally aware that it was possible to block your phone in this way?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: This applies to both contract and pay-as-you go phones.

1. Yes
2. No

6.2 BICYCLE THEFT

BIKWH- BIKWHC10 [ASK IF OWNBIKE=YES AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD]

Earlier you said you or someone else in your household has owned a bicycle in the last 12 months.

Can you tell me who currently owns or has owned a bicycle in this time? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]

NBIKSTOL [ASK IF BIKTHEFT=YES]

Earlier you told me that [you/you or someone else in the household] had a bicycle stolen in the last 12 months. Can you tell me how many bicycles IN TOTAL were stolen during this period?

INTERVIEWER: THIS IS THE TOTAL NUMBER OF INDIVIDUAL BICYCLES STOLEN, EVEN IF THEY WERE STOLEN IN THE SAME INCIDENT.

1..100
Who has had a bicycle stolen in this time?  
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WHO OWNED OR REGULARLY USED THE BICYCLE(S). THIS MAY BE DIFFERENT FROM THE PERSON WHO IT WAS ACTUALLY STOLEN FROM.

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HAS HAD A BICYCLE STOLEN RECORD THEM ALL

2. [Names carried forward from Household Box (including Children)]
24 FOLLOW-UP MODULE A: EXPERIENCES OF THE POLICE

7.1 WHETHER RESPONDENT KNOWS ANY POLICE OFFICERS

PFILTER  [ASK ALL MODULE A RESPONDENTS]

Now I’d like to ask you some questions about the police. First, can I just check if you or any other household members are serving police officers?

3. Yes
4. No

[QUESTIONS ON THE POLICE ARE NOT ASKED OF INFORMANTS WHERE THEY OR A MEMBER OF THEIR HOUSEHOLD ARE IN THE POLICE]

7.2 AWARENESS OF LOCAL POLICE

PFOOT  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

On average, how often do you see the police officers or Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) ON FOOT PATROL in your local area? Would you say it was...... READ OUT

IF NECESSARY: Police Community Support Officers (PCSOs) are employed by police forces. They wear a uniform similar to police officers and deal with tasks that do not require police officer’s experience or powers.

1. More than once a day
2. Once a day
3. About once a week
4. About once a month
5. Less than once a month
6. or Never?

PFOOT2  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

In the last two years have you noticed any change in how often you see police officers or Police Community Support Officers on foot patrol in your local area? Would you say that nowadays you notice them...READ OUT

6. More often
7. Less often
8. or about the same compared with two years ago?
9. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Not noticed any change
10. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Never see any officers on foot patrol in local area

PCONT1  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

If you wanted to tell the local police your views about policing, crime or anti-social behaviour, such as to tell them what local issues they should focus on or to let them know that you are not satisfied with what they are doing, would you know how to contact them to give them your views?

3. Yes
4. No
PCONT2  [ASK IF PCONT1 = YES]

And in the last 12 months have you actually contacted the police in your local area to let them know your views about such issues?

PROMPT IF NECESSARY: For example, to tell the police what local issues they should focus on or to let them know that you are not satisfied with what they are doing.

1. Yes
2. No

PCONT3  [ASK IF PCONT2 = YES]

How did you FIRST contact them?  CODE ONE ONLY

7. By e-mail/online
8. Phone call
9. In a meeting or organised event
10. Approached/contacted officer in person
11. At the police station
12. Some other way (SPECIFY)

NEIGHPOL  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Every neighbourhood has a Neighbourhood Policing Team that deals with local crime and anti-social behaviour. Before this interview were you aware that there was a Neighbourhood Policing Team in your local area?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: In some areas these may be called Safer Neighbourhood Teams

4. Yes
5. No
6. Don’t Know

LOCPCONA- LOCPCONN  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A1

During the last 12 months, that is since the first of [^DATE^], have you had contact with police officers or Police Community Support Officers in your local area in any of the ways shown on this card?  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

13. At an open public meeting
14. At a surgery or drop-in centre
15. At a gathering in street near here
16. They knocked on my door
17. Approached officers on foot/bike patrol
18. At a group I go to
19. At an event in the local area
20. At a community centre
21. Contacted me by phone
22. In the course of my job
23. Other (SPECIFY)
24. Not had any contact
LOCPPROB [ASK IF LOCPCON IN (1..11)]

During any of the times you had contact with the police officers or Police Community Support Officers did they ask you what the problems were in your local area?

3. Yes
4. No

LCPINF1 [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

In the last 12 months, have you seen, read or heard any details about your local police? For example, the names of the officers on the team, how to contact them, or details of meetings they are holding in the local area.

3. Yes
4. No

LCPINF2A-LCPINF2L [ASK IF LCPINF1= YES]

Where did you come across these details about your local police?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

11. Police newsletter
12. Council newsletter
13. Neighbourhood Watch newsletter
14. Poster in public place (e.g. library, community centre, etc.)
15. Local newspaper
16. Local TV/radio
17. Other newsletters or flyers (e.g. parish council newsletter, Residents’ Association newsletter, etc.)
18. At a local meeting or group (e.g. parish council meeting, Residents’ Association or tenant’s group, Neighbourhood Watch group, etc.)
19. Directly from a police officer/PCSO/at the police station/from police website
20. Somewhere else (SPECIFY)

POLMAP1 [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Since January 2009 interactive crime maps which show crime levels in different local neighbourhoods have been available on all police force websites. Before this interview, did you know that these types of online maps were available?

4. Yes
5. No
6. Don’t Know

POLMAP2 [ASK IF POLMAP1 =1]

And in the last 12 months have you looked at or used any interactive crime maps which show crime levels in your local neighbourhood?

3. Yes
4. No
ANYCONTP [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A2
Now I’m going to ask you about contacts you may have had with police officers. During the last 12 months, that is since the first of [*DATE*], have you YOURSELF contacted the police either by telephone, or in the street, or by calling at a police station, for any of the reasons shown on this card? Please include anything you have already talked about.

3. Yes
4. No

7.3 RESPONDENT CONTACT WITH POLICE

WHATCOA-
WHATCOS [ASK IF ANYCONTP = YES]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A2
Looking at the reasons on this card, why have you YOURSELF contacted the police in the last 12 months? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. To report a crime of which you or someone in your household was the victim
2. B. To report a crime of which someone else, NOT IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, was the victim
3. C. Because you were told or asked to do so (eg to show documents, give a statement)
4. D. To report a traffic accident or medical emergency
5. E. To report a burglar alarm ringing
6. F. To report a car alarm going off
7. G. To report any other suspicious circumstances or persons
8. H. To report any type of disturbance, noise or nuisance (apart from alarms going off)
9. I. To report a missing person
10. J. To report that you had lost something (including animals)
11. K. To report that you had found something (including animals)
12. L. To tell them that your home was going to be empty
13. M. To report any other type of problem or difficulty
14. N. To ask for directions or the time
15. O. To ask for any other sort of advice or information
16. P. To give them any other sort of information
17. Q. Just for a social chat
RECCONT  [ASK IF MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF CONTACT AT WHATCO OTHER THAN WHATCOC (TOLD TO), WHATCON (DIRECTIONS) OR WHATCOQ (SOCIAL CHAT). IF ONLY HAD CONTACT BECAUSE TOLD TO, TO ASK FOR DIRECTIONS OR FOR SOCIAL CHAT GO TO PSTOPCAR]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A3
(Apart from being told to contact the police, ask for directions or the time, or having a social chat) Which of these contacts with the police was the most recent?

1. A. To report a crime of which you or someone in your household was the victim
2. B. To report a crime of which someone else, NOT IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD, was the victim
3. D. To report a traffic accident or medical emergency
4. E. To report a burglar alarm ringing
5. F. To report a car alarm going off
6. G. To report any other suspicious circumstances or persons
7. H. To report any type of disturbance, noise or nuisance (apart from alarms going off)
8. I. To report a missing person
9. J. To report that you had lost something (including animals)
10. K. To report that you had found something (including animals)
11. L. To tell them that your home was going to be empty
12. M. To report any other type of problem or difficulty
13. O. To ask for any other sort of advice or information
14. P. To give them any other sort of information

TOLDCRIM  [ASK IF RECCONT = 1 OR 2]

Have you already told me about this incident?

3. Yes
4. No

VFCRIM  [ASK IF TOLDCRIM = 1]

INTERVIEWER: ON WHICH VICTIM FORM WAS THE INCIDENT RECORDED?

1..6

[If incident has already been recorded on the Victimisation Module go to 7.4]
PPLEDG1  [ASK ALL WHO HAVE CONTACTED THE POLICE RECENTLY – OTHER THAN BEING TOLD TO, DIRECTIONS OR SOCIAL CHAT AND NOT ALREADY MENTIONED ON VICTIMISATION MODULE]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A4
[Thinking about the most recent occasion when you contacted the police, did/When you contacted the police] which of the following things on this card best describes what the police told you? CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

7. The police told me what action they were going to take
8. The police told someone else in my household/someone who was with me what action they were going to take
9. The police told me (or someone else) that they were not going to take any action
10. The police were on the scene and dealt with it immediately
11. The police did not tell me (or anyone else) anything about what they were going to do
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Did not want any further information

PPLEDG2  [ASK IF PPLEDG1 = 1 OR 2]

Did the action the police said they were going to take seem to you like a reasonable course of action or not?

1. Yes
2. No

PPLEDG3  [ASK IF PPLEDG1 = 1 OR 2]

And as far as you know did the police actually do what they said they were going to do?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

PPLEDG4  [ASK ALL WHO HAVE CONTACTED THE POLICE RECENTLY – OTHER THAN BEING TOLD TO, DIRECTIONS OR SOCIAL CHAT AND NOT ALREADY MENTIONED ON VICTIMISATION MODULE]

Still thinking about [the most recent occasion] when you contacted the police, how SERIOUSLY do you think the police took the matter. Was it…READ OUT

3. As seriously as you thought they should
4. or less seriously than you thought they should?

PPLEDG5  [ASK ALL WHO HAVE CONTACTED THE POLICE RECENTLY – OTHER THAN BEING TOLD TO, DIRECTIONS OR SOCIAL CHAT AND NOT ALREADY MENTIONED ON VICTIMISATION MODULE]

Do you think the police treated you fairly?

IF NO ASK: ‘Was that ‘not entirely’ or ‘not at all’?

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all
PPLEDG6  [ASK ALL WHO HAVE CONTACTED THE POLICE RECENTLY – OTHER THAN BEING TOLD TO, DIRECTIONS OR SOCIAL CHAT AND NOT ALREADY MENTIONED ON VICTIMISATION MODULE]

Did the police treat you with respect?

IF NO ASK: ‘Was that ‘not entirely’ or ‘not at all’?’

1. Yes
2. Not entirely
3. Not at all

COPSAT  [ASK ALL WHO HAVE CONTACTED THE POLICE RECENTLY – OTHER THAN BEING TOLD TO, DIRECTIONS OR SOCIAL CHAT AND NOT ALREADY MENTIONED ON VICTIMISATION MODULE]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

5. Very satisfied
6. Fairly satisfied
7. A bit dissatisfied
8. Very dissatisfied

7.4 RESPONDENT IN VEHICLE STOPPED BY POLICE

PSTOPCAR  [ASK MODULE A1 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Have you EVER been in a car or on a motorcycle which was approached or stopped by police officers?

3. Yes
4. No

CARSTPYR  [ASK IF PSTOPCAR = YES]

Has this happened at all since [the first of ^DATE^]?

3. Yes
4. No

NCARSTP  [ASK IF CARSTPYR = YES]

How many times have you been stopped since [The first of ^DATE^]?

CODE 97 IF TOO MANY TO COUNT

1..97

COPREAS1  [ASK IF CARSTPYR=YES]

[Thinking just about the LAST time you were stopped, did/Did] the police give a reason for stopping you?

3. Yes
4. No
STOPREA2  [ASK IF COPREAS1=1]

What was the reason they gave?  DO NOT READ OUT.  CODE ONE ONLY.

15. Speeding
16. Suspected drink driving
17. Some other driver related behaviour
18. Some vehicle defect (e.g., faulty brake lights, tyres etc)
19. Parking offence
20. Other motoring/traffic offence
21. To check car ownership
22. Routine check (e.g., checking tax disc)
23. Some other (non motoring non vehicle) offence
24. Police had received information (tip-off) about an offence
25. Matched suspect description for crime
26. Case of mistaken identity
27. In vicinity of a crime
28. Some matter other than offence

XSTPREA  [ASK IF STOPREA2=14]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER ANSWER

Text: Maximum 50 characters

SEARCVEH  [ASK IF CARSTPYR = YES]

[Thinking about the LAST time you were stopped, did/Did] the police actually SEARCH the vehicle or anyone in it?

3. Yes
4. No

WHOSEA2A-
WHOSEA2F  [ASK IF SEARCVEH = YES]

Did they search…READ OUT  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

5. You (THE RESPONDENT) as the driver of the vehicle
6. You (THE RESPONDENT) as a passenger in the vehicle
7. Someone else
8. or the vehicle you were in?

COPREA4  [ASK IF SEARCVEH = YES]

Did the police give a reason for the search?

3. Yes
4. No
COPACTAA-
COPACTAQ  [ASK IF CARSTPYR=YES]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A5
[Thinking just about the LAST time you were stopped, did/Did] the police do any of
the things on this card?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

16.  Gave an on the spot warning about offence committed
17.  Said they would issue a summons
18.  Said they might issue a summons
19.  Made an arrest
20.  Carried out a breath test
21.  Issued a Fixed Penalty Notice for an offence (£20 or £30 or £40)
22.  Told to take documents to the police station
23.  Gave a warning about a vehicle fault
24.  Issued a Vehicle Defect Rectification Notice
25.  Gave some advice about vehicle maintenance
26.  Gave some advice about driving
27.  Gave a copy of form stating reasons for stop/stop and search
28.  Just asked questions
29.  Other (SPECIFY)
30.  None of these

ABOUTMOT  [ASK IF COPACTA IN (1..5)]

Can I just check, was this about a motoring offence?

3.  Yes
4.  No

COPSAT1  [ASK IF CARSTPYR=YES]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled the matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Was that very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: – A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

5.  Very satisfied
6.  Fairly satisfied
7.  A bit dissatisfied
8.  Very dissatisfied

7.5  RESPONDENT ON FOOT STOPPED BY POLICE

PSTOPFT  [ASK MODULE A1 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Have you EVER been stopped and asked questions by the police when you were on
foot?

3.  Yes
4.  No
YRFTSTOP [ASK IF PSTOPFT = YES]

Has this happened at all since the first of [^DATE^]?

3. Yes
4. No

NSTOPFT [ASK IF YRFTSTOP = YES]

How many times has this happened?
CODE 97 IF TOO MANY TO COUNT

1..97

COPREAS2 [ASK IF YRFTSTOP=YES]

[Thinking just about the LAST time you were stopped, did/Did] the police give a reason for stopping you?

3. Yes
4. No

REASSTP5 [ASK IF COPREAS2=YES]

What was the reason they gave? DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY

12. Police had received information (tip-off) about an offence
13. Matched suspect description for a crime
14. Case of mistaken identity
15. Respondent seen in vicinity of a crime
16. To ask whether respondent had witnessed anything
17. Said respondent looked suspicious / was acting suspiciously
18. Said respondent was acting disorderly / was drunk and disorderly / making a nuisance
20. Respondent was in possession of alcohol
21. Anti-terrorism
22. Some other matter than offence

XREASTP [ASK IF REASSTP4=9]

INTERVIEWER: RECORD OTHER ANSWER

SEARC [ASK IF YRFTSTOP = YES]

[Thinking just about the LAST time you were stopped, did/Did] the police actually SEARCH you or anyone with you, or look into any bags or cases?

3. Yes
4. No

WHOSEARF [ASK IF SEARC = YES]

Did they search... READ OUT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

5. You (THE RESPONDENT)
6. Someone else
7. Your (RESPONDENT'S) bags or cases
8. or someone else's bags or cases?
COPREAS3  [ASK IF SEARC=YES]

Did the police give a reason for the search?

3. Yes
4. No

COPACTBA-COPACTBK  [ASK IF YRFTSTOP=YES]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A6
[Thinking just about the LAST time you were stopped did/Did] the police do any of the things on this card?    CODE ALL THAT APPLY

10. Gave an on the spot warning about offence committed
11. Said they would issue a summons
12. Said they might issue a summons
13. Made an arrest
14. Took name and address
15. Gave a copy of form stating reasons for stop/search
16. Just asked questions
17. Other (SPECIFY)
18. None of these

COPSAT2  [ASK IF YRFTSTOP=YES]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled the matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Was that very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

5. Very satisfied
6. Fairly satisfied
7. A bit dissatisfied
8. Very dissatisfied

7.6  SOCIAL COHESION AND POLICING

+DISPLAY  [ASK MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A7
I would now like to ask you some questions about your neighbourhood.

Choosing an answer from this card please say how likely it is that people in your neighbourhood would do each of the following things.

SGRAFF  [ASK MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELOOW SHOW CARD A7
If some children were spray-painting graffiti on a local building, how likely is it that people in your neighbourhood would do something about it?

5. Very likely
6. Likely
7. Unlikely
8. Very unlikely
SFIGHT [ASK MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A7
If there was a fight near your home and someone was being beaten up or threatened, how likely is it that people in your neighbourhood would do something about it?

5. Very likely
6. Likely
7. Unlikely
8. Very unlikely

SRUDE [ASK MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A7
If a child was being rude to an adult, how likely is it that people in your neighbourhood would tell that child off?

5. Very likely
6. Likely
7. Unlikely
8. Very unlikely

SHELP [ASK MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A8
Now choosing your answer from this card please say how much you agree or disagree with the following statements.

How much do you agree or disagree that people in this neighbourhood are willing to help their neighbours?

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree

SVALUE [ASK MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A8
How much do you agree or disagree that people in this neighbourhood share the same values?

1. Strongly agree
2. Tend to agree
3. Tend to disagree
4. Strongly disagree
POLEFF1  [ASK MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A9
Now some questions about the police in your local area. Looking at this card how effective do you think the police in your local area are at SOLVING crimes?

1. Very effective
2. Fairly effective
3. Not very effective
4. Not at all effective

POLEFF2  [ASK MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A9
And how effective do you think the police in your local area are at PREVENTING crimes?

1. Very effective
2. Fairly effective
3. Not very effective
4. Not at all effective

7.6 POLICE INITIATED CONTACT

POLAPPA- [ASK MODULE A2 RESPONDENTS IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

POLAPPE
In the last 12 months have you been approached or stopped by police officers either while you were in a car or on a motorcycle or while you were on foot?
CODE UP TO TWO

4. Yes – while in a car or on a motorcycle
5. Yes – while on foot
6. No – not stopped by police in last 12 months

POLCONT  [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

YELLOW SHOW CARD A10
This card shows some of the reasons why the police may contact people, whether at home or anywhere else. Apart from anything else you have already told me about, have the police contacted you at all since the first of ["DATE"] for any of these reasons?

3. Yes
4. No
Looking at the reasons on this card, why have the police contacted you in the last 12 months? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. To return missing property or animal
2. B. To deal with ringing burglar alarm
3. C. To investigate other noise or disturbance
4. D. To ask for information in connection with a crime that had been committed
5. E. To investigate an accident or traffic offence in which you were involved
6. F. To search your house
7. G. To make an arrest
8. H. To ask you to move on
11. I. Other reason

(Apart from the police contacting you to return missing property or an animal or to deal with a ringing burglar alarm). Which of these contacts with the police was most recent?

1. A. To investigate other noise or disturbance
2. B. To ask for information in connection with a crime that had been committed
3. C. To investigate an accident or traffic offence in which you were involved
4. D. To search your house
5. E. To make an arrest
6. F. To ask you to move on
9. G. Other reason

Thinking just about the most recent contact, overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied? IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

5. Very satisfied
6. Fairly satisfied
7. A bit dissatisfied
8. Very dissatisfied
7.7 COMPLAINTS AGAINST THE POLICE

COPBEHAV [ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]

Have you ever been really annoyed about the way a police officer behaved towards you or someone you know OR about the way the police handled a matter in which you were involved? This might have been either a police officer or another member of police staff.

5. Yes - towards respondent
6. Yes - towards someone else
7. Yes - towards both respondent and someone else
8. No

COPBEH5Y [ASK IF COPBEHAV IN (1..3)]

Has this happened at all in the last FIVE years?

3. Yes
4. No

ACTCOMPL [ASK IF COPBEH5Y = YES]

Have you made, or tried to make, an official complaint in the last five years?

4. Yes - made a complaint
5. Tried but failed to make a complaint
6. No

SATISCOM [ASK IF ACTCOMPL= 1 OR 2]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police dealt with your complaint?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF SATISFIED: Was that very satisfied or just fairly satisfied? PROMPT IF DISSATISFIED: Was that a bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

5. Very satisfied
6. Fairly satisfied
7. A bit dissatisfied
8. Very dissatisfied

WHYNOCOM [ASK IF ACTCOMPL=2 OR 3]

Why did you not [manage to] make a complaint?

DO NOT PROMPT CODE ONLY ONE REASON

8. Did not know who to complain to
9. Could not understand complaints procedure
10. Worried about police response
11. Unsure of consequences of making a complaint/did not know what would happen
12. Too long after the incident/left it too late
13. I was not the appropriate person to make the complaint/none of my business
14. Could see no benefit to making a complaint/no point
7.8 VICARIOUS EXPERIENCES OF POLICE

**VICPOL1**  
[ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]  
In the last 12 months have you heard about anyone, apart from yourself, who has had a GOOD experience with the police in this area?

1. Yes  
2. No  

**VICPOL2A-**  
[ASK IF VICPOL1 = YES]  
**VICPOL2G**  
How did you hear about this? CODE ALL THAT APPLY  

1. From the person who had the good experience  
2. From a family member/friend/acquaintance  
3. From the television/newspaper/radio/other media  
4. From the Police  
5. Other (SPECIFY)

**VICPOL3**  
[ASK IF PFILTER = NO OR PFILTER = DK/REF]  
In the last 12 months have you heard about anyone, apart from yourself, who has had a BAD experience with the police in this area?

1. Yes  
2. No  

**VICPOL4A-**  
[ASK IF VICPOL3 = YES]  
**VICPOL4G**  
How did you hear about this? CODE ALL THAT APPLY  

1. From the person who had the bad experience  
2. From a family member/friend/acquaintance  
3. From the television/newspaper/radio/other media  
4. From the Police  
5. Other (SPECIFY)
25 FOLLOW-UP MODULE B: ATTITUDES TO THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

8.1 PERCEPTIONS OF SENTENCE SEVERITY

SENTSEV  [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about sentencing and the courts.

In general, would you say that sentences handed down by the courts, that is both the Crown Court and magistrates’ courts, are too tough, about right, or too lenient?

PROBE: Is that a little too tough/lenient or much too tough/lenient?

1. Much too tough
2. A little too tough
3. About right
4. A little too lenient
5. Much too lenient

JUVSEN  [ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

In general, would you say that the way the police and courts deal with young offenders, that is people aged 10 to 17, is too tough, about right, or too lenient?

PROBE: Is that a little too tough/lenient or much too tough/lenient?

1. Much too tough
2. A little too tough
3. About right
4. A little too lenient
5. Much too lenient

8.2 PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME RATES

CRIMUK  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I’d like to ask whether you think that the level of crime in the country as a whole has changed over the past TWO YEARS. Would you say there is more crime, less crime or about the same amount (since two years ago)?

PROBE: Is that a lot or a little more/less?
PROMPT: If you don't know, please just guess

1. A lot more crime
2. A little more crime
3. About the same
4. A little less crime
5. A lot less crime
8.3 CONFIDENCE IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

CJSIMP1A [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B1
Looking at this card what is the MOST important thing the Criminal Justice System could do to improve your confidence in it?
PLEASE CODE ONE ANSWER ONLY

1. A. Tackling anti-social behaviour and minor crime
2. B. Reducing the level of re-offending.
3. C. Treating people of all races equally.
5. E. Putting the interests of victims at the heart of the system
6. F. Speeding up the delivery of justice.
7. G. Responding to what matters most to local communities
8. H. Tackling youth crime
9. I. Bringing more offenders to justice
10. J. Tougher sentences
11. K. Being given information – such as leaflets
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Other
13. None of these

8.4 PERCEPTIONS OF SENTENCING

NBRGPM2 [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

The following question asks you to give an answer out of 100. If you are not sure about the number, please give your best guess.

I’d like you to think about the kinds of sentence that are imposed for BURGLARY Out of every 100 MEN aged 21 or over who are tried and FOUND GUILTY of HOUSE BURGLARY, how many do you think are sent to prison?

0..100

NBRGPF2 [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

And out of every 100 WOMEN aged 21 or over who are tried and FOUND GUILTY of HOUSE BURGLARY, how many do you think are sent to prison?

0..100

NRAPEPR2 [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

Now turning to RAPE. Out of every 100 men aged 21 or over who are tried and FOUND GUILTY of rape, how many do you think are sent to prison?

0…100
MRapeSEN  [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

Thinking of men aged 21 or over who are CONVICTED of rape, what do you think is the average length of sentence they get?

PROMPT: If you don't know, please guess
INTERVIEWER: WE WANT THE LENGTH OF TIME ACTUALLY SENTENCED TO, NOT THE AMOUNT OF TIME SPENT IN PRISON.

1. IN YEARS ONLY
2. IN MONTHS ONLY
3. IN YEARS AND MONTHS

MRapeY  [ASK IF MRapeSEN = 1 OR 3]

CODE NUMBER OF YEARS
0..97

MRapeM  [ASK IF MRapeSEN = 2 OR 3]

CODE NUMBER OF MONTHS
0..36

ADOFSEN1  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B2
I'd like you to think about what action might be taken against a 30 year old man who owns up to a minor offence, such as the theft of clothing worth £30 from a small independent shop. He has never been in trouble with the police before.

Which of the actions on this card do you personally think should be taken against the offender? CODE ONLY ONE

6. Caution or warning
7. Conditional discharge
8. Fine
9. Community sentence
10. Custody

ADOFSEN2  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B2
If the man has been in trouble with the police before for a similar minor offence, which of the actions on the card do you personally think should be taken against the offender? CODE ONE ONLY

6. Caution or warning
7. Conditional discharge
8. Fine
9. Community sentence
10. Custody
YOOFSEN1  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B2
I’d now like you to think about what action might be taken against a 15 year old teenager who owns up to the same minor offence, such as the theft of clothing worth £30 from a small independent shop. He has never been in trouble with the police before.

Which of the actions on the card do you personally think should be taken against the offender?  

1. Caution or warning
2. Conditional discharge
3. Fine
4. Community sentence
5. Custody

YOOFSEN2  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B2
If the teenager has been in trouble with the police before for a similar minor offence, which of the actions on the card do you think should be taken against the offender?  

CODE ONE ONLY

1. Caution or warning
2. Conditional discharge
3. Fine
4. Community sentence
5. Custody

8.5  ASSET RECOVERY

ASSETR1  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like to ask you about something different. The police and the courts have the legal powers to take away the profits that criminals make from crime.

Before this interview were you aware that the police and the courts had the legal powers to recover money and property from criminals?

1. Yes
2. No

ASSETR2  [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B3
How confident are you that taking away the profits that criminals make from crime is an effective way of tackling crime?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
8.6 COMMUNITY PAYBACK

COMPAY1A [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

As part of a community sentence, offenders can be made to carry out unpaid work for the benefit of the community.

Before this interview had you heard of offenders being made to carry out unpaid work for the benefit of the community?

1. Yes
2. No

COMPAY2A [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

The next few questions are about Community Payback, which was previously known as community service.

Are you aware of offenders doing Community Payback work in your local area in the last 12 months?

IF NECESSARY: Community Payback was previously known as community service

1. Yes
2. No

COMPAY3 [ASK IF COMPAY2 = YES]

Can I check, have you actually SEEN offenders doing Community Payback work in your local area in the last 12 months?

IF NECESSARY: Community Payback was previously known as community service

1. Yes
2. No

COMPAY4 [ASK IF COMPAY2 = YES]

As far as you are aware, do people in your local area have any say on what kind of work is done by offenders doing Community Payback?

IF NECESSARY: Community Payback was previously known as community service

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t Know

COMPAY5A [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B4
How effective do you feel Community Payback is as a punishment?

IF NECESSARY: Community Payback was previously known as community service

1. Very effective
2. Fairly effective
3. Not very effective
4. Not at all effective
8.7 EXPERIENCES OF THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

CJSWORK [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever worked in, or for, any part of the Criminal Justice System, including the police, the Crown Prosecution Service, prisons, courts, or the legal profession?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERVICT [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been the VICTIM of any crime, however minor, that was reported to the police, (including anything you have previously mentioned)?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERARR [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been arrested by the police for any reason?
INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE WHERE NO FURTHER ACTION WAS TAKEN.

1. Yes
2. No

EVERCRT [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been in court as a VICTIM or WITNESS in a criminal case?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERJUR [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been in court as a JUROR in a criminal case?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERDEF [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been in court as the person ACCUSED of committing a crime?

1. Yes
2. No

EVERPROB [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Have you ever been in contact with the PROBATION SERVICE for whatever reason?

1. Yes
2. No
8.8 ATTITUDES TO THE YOUTH JUSTICE SYSTEM

DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like you to think about how YOUNG PEOPLE are treated by the Youth Justice System. The Youth Justice System deals with children and young people under the age of 18.

YJS1 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Thinking first about the kinds of sentence that are given for stealing cars. Out of every 100 young people aged 10-17 who are tried and FOUND GUILTY of stealing cars, how many do you think are given a custodial sentence?

IF NECESSARY: A custodial sentence means being placed in secure accommodation such as a young offenders institution, a secure children’s home, or a secure training centre

0..100

YJS2 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

Now thinking about the theft and handling of stolen goods. Out of every 100 young people aged 10-17 who are tried and FOUND GUILTY of theft and handling, how many do you think are given a custodial sentence?

IF NECESSARY: A custodial sentence means being placed in secure accommodation such as a young offenders institution, a secure children’s home, or a secure training centre

0..100

YJS3 [ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like you to think about how people of different ages are treated by the Criminal Justice System. Suppose two people, one aged 15 the other 21, were found guilty of exactly the same crime, do you think…READ OUT

5. the 15 year old SHOULD get the tougher sentence
6. the 21 year old SHOULD get the tougher sentence
7. or both should get the same sentence?
8. DO NOT READ OUT: Depends on the type of crime

YJS4C [ASK ALL MODULE B1 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B5
Looking at this card what in your opinion should be the MAIN aim of the Youth Justice System in dealing with young offenders? CODE ONE ONLY

9. A. To make an example of them as a warning to others
10. B. To get them to apologise and make amends to the victims for harm done
11. C. To scare them so that they won’t offend again
12. D. To restrict their opportunities to re-offend
13. E. To rehabilitate them by giving them help and support to try and change their behaviour (e.g. drug treatment, skills training, etc.)
14. F. To protect the public
15. G. To punish them
16. DO NOT READ OUT: None of these
[ASK ALL MODULE B2 RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B6
Looking at this card what in your opinion should be the MAIN aim of the Youth Justice System in dealing with young offenders? CODE ONE ONLY

9. A. To punish them
10. B. To make an example of them as a warning to others
11. C. To get them to apologise and make amends to the victims for harm done
12. D. To scare them so that they won’t offend again
13. E. To restrict their opportunities to re-offend
14. F. To rehabilitate them by giving them help and support to try and change their behaviour (e.g. drug treatment, skills training, etc.)
15. G. To protect the public
16. DO NOT READ OUT: None of these

[ASK ALL MODULE B RESPONDENTS]

PURPLE SHOW CARD B7
How confident are you that crime or anti-social behaviour committed by young people aged 10-17 is tackled effectively in your local area?

1. Very confident
2. Fairly confident
3. Not very confident
4. Not at all confident
5. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Crime/anti-social behaviour is not a problem in local area
9.1 NEIGHBOURHOOD WATCH

I now want to ask you some questions about crime prevention and security measures. First, a few questions about who should be involved in reducing crime in your local area.

NBRWAD1 [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Is there a Neighbourhood Watch Scheme currently operating in this area that covers your address?

INTERVIEWER PROMPT IF NECESSARY: Neighbourhood Watch also refers to other Watch schemes, such as Home Watch

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of Neighbourhood Watch/Home Watch

MBRNBRW [ASK IF NBRWAD1= YES]

Is your household currently a member of the scheme?

1. Yes
3. No

JOINSCHM [ASK IF NBRWAD1=NO OR DK]

Would your household join a scheme if there were one in this area?

1. Yes
2. No

9.2 HOME SECURITY

I’d now like to ask you some questions about security measures fitted to your home. We need to ask these questions so that we can investigate the relationship between home security and levels of crime in your area.

BURGALAR [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do you have a burglar alarm in your home? By a burglar alarm, I mean a real alarm not a dummy alarm box.

3. Yes
4. No
NDUMMY [ASK IF BURGALAR = NO]

Do you have a dummy alarm box visible on the outside wall of your house/flat?

3. Yes
4. No

ALARMON3 [ASK IF BURGALAR = YES]

How often is your home left empty without the alarm switched on, even if this is only for a few minutes?

7. Every day
8. At least once a week (but not daily)
9. At least once a fortnight
10. At least once a month
11. Less than once a month
12. Never

YNOALA2A- YNOALA2M

GREEN SHOWCARD C1
Are there any particular reasons why you do not have a burglar alarm in your home?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

12. Home already as secure as it can be
13. Don't think home is at risk
14. Too expensive
15. Haven't got around to it yet/Never thought about it
16. Can't be bothered
17. Home is rented (security is responsibility of landlord)
18. Have a dog or other animal in the house
19. No one pays attention/no one would hear alarm/do not want to annoy neighbours
20. More likely to attract burglars/advertises you have stuff worth stealing
21. Other (SPECIFY)
22. No particular reason

DEADLOCK [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do you have double locks or deadlocks on the outside doors into your home?

INTERVIEWER: DOUBLE LOCKS NEED THE KEY TURNED TWICE
DEAD LOCKS ARE "FIVE LEVER MORTICES" OR "RIM AUTOMATIC DEADLOCKS" (YALE TYPE LOCKS ON WHICH THE LATCH CAN BE FIXED WITH A KEY)

4. Yes - on all
5. Yes - on some
6. No
How often is your home left empty for a couple of hours or more without the deadlocks or double locks on?

7. Every day
8. At least once a week (but not daily)
9. At least once a fortnight
10. At least once a month
11. Less than once a month
12. Never

Are there any particular reasons why you do not have these types of locks on the outside doors into your home? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. Home already as secure as it can be
2. Don't think home is at risk
3. Too expensive
4. Haven't got around to it yet/Never thought about it
5. Can't be bothered
6. Home is rented (security is responsibility of landlord)
7. Have a dog or other animal in the house
8. Other (SPECIFY)
9. No particular reason

Do you have security chains or door bars on the inside of the doors into your home?

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTION: A DOOR BAR IS A MECHANISM THAT WORKS ON THE SAME PRINCIPLE AS A DOOR CHAIN, BUT IS USED MORE EASILY BY THE ELDERLY. IT IS A HINGED MECHANISM THAT JOINS THE FRAME OF THE DOOR WITH THE DOOR SO THAT IT CAN BE OPENED A SMALL WAY TO SAFELY VIEW THE VISITOR

4. Yes - on all
5. Yes - on some
6. No

When someone calls at your home, do you check to see if you recognise the person calling before fully opening the door? For example, by looking through a window, a security viewer in the door, through the letterbox, or by using a security chain or door bar.

6. Always
7. Usually
8. Some of the time
9. Rarely
10. Never
IDCARD  [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOW CARD C2
When an official calls at your door, for example, someone from the gas, electricity or water companies or a police officer, do you check their identity card or documentation before allowing them to enter?

6. Always
7. Usually
8. Some of the time
9. Rarely
10. Never

WINDLOCK  [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do your windows have locks that need keys to open them?
CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

1. Yes – on all windows
2. Yes – on all downstairs windows
3. Yes – on some windows
4. No – on none of them

WINLOCS2  [ASK IF WINDLOCK IN (1..3)]

How often is your home left empty for a couple of hours or more without the window security locks on?

7. Every day
8. At least once a week (but not daily)
9. At least once a fortnight
10. At least once a month
11. Less than once a month
12. Never

YNOWINDA- [ASK IF WINDLOCK = NO]
YNOWINDK

GREEN SHOWCARD C3
Are there any particular reasons why your windows do not have locks that need keys to open them?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

11. Home already as secure as it can be
12. Don't think home is at risk
13. Too expensive
14. Haven't got around to it yet/Never thought about it
15. Can't be bothered
16. Home is rented (security is responsibility of landlord)
17. Have a dog or other animal in the house
18. Unable to fit locks/windows are unsuitable for locks
19. Other (SPECIFY)
20. No particular reason

TIMLIIN  [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do you have any INDOOR lights on a timer or sensor switch?

3. Yes
4. No
GREEN SHOWCARD C4

Looking at this card when do you normally use the timer or sensor switch?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

9. All year round
10. Only during the winter months
11. At night when someone is at home
12. When your home is empty for a short time (a couple of hours)
13. When your home is empty for a longer time e.g. overnight, all day
14. When you are going away for a number of days
15. Some other occasion
16. Never use timer/sensor switch

TIMLIOUT [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

And do you have any OUTDOOR lights on a timer or sensor switch?

3. Yes
4. No

BARGRILL [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do your windows have bars or grilles?

4. All of them
5. Some of them
6. No

CCTVCAM [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do you have a CCTV camera at the front or back of your house?

5. Yes at the front
6. Yes at the back
7. Yes – at both back and front
8. No

DOGSEC [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

Do you have a dog (or dogs) that you consider provides security around your home?

3. Yes
4. No
GREEN SHOW CARD C5
Since the first of [*DATE*] have you done any of the things listed on this card? [Please only think about anything that you have done or had done to your CURRENT home] CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER NOTE: WE ARE INTERESTED IN ALL SECURITY MEASURES DONE IN THE LAST YEAR, EVEN IF THESE WERE NOT DONE BY THE RESPONDENT THEMSELVES BUT BY THEIR LANDLORD OR THE COUNCIL

16. Installed a burglar alarm
17. Installed a dummy alarm
18. Fitted double locks or deadlocks on outside doors into home
19. Fitted security chains or door bars on the doors into home
20. Fitted window locks
21. Replaced doors/windows with more secure ones
22. Fitted indoor timer or sensor lights
23. Fitted outdoor timer or sensor lights
24. Security marked household property or bicycles with your postcode/other security code
25. Recorded the serial number of household property
26. Installed lockable gates to protect rear or side garden
27. Installed new fencing, or improved existing fencing to protect rear or side garden
28. Installed CCTV camera outside house
29. Some other security improvement
30. None of these

SECBEHYR [ASK IF SECYR4 = 15 (NONE OF THESE)]

There are ways of being security conscious in your day to day behaviour, such as being careful to lock doors, leaving lights on when you are out, or checking who is at the door before opening it. Over the past year, would you say that in your day to day behaviour you have become more or less security conscious around the home or has there been no real change?

4. More security conscious
5. Less security conscious
6. About the same/no real change/ difference
YSECYR4A-
YSECYR4W  [ASK IF ANY SECYR4 IN (1..14) OR SECBEHYR=1]

What were the main reasons you [decided to improve your home security/ have become more security conscious] since the first of [*DATE*]? DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

22. Burglary/theft (or attempted) from own home/garage/garden
23. Friend's/relative's home was burgled
24. Neighbour's home was burgled
25. General increase in burglaries in local area
26. Increase in crime in the local area
27. Increase in crime generally
28. Home was going to be left empty (e.g. going on holiday)
29. To reduce insurance premiums
30. Advice from police/crime prevention officer
31. Advice in leaflets, papers, magazines, or on TV, radio or internet
32. Adverts/contacted by commercial businesses selling security devices
33. Decision taken by landlord/person responsible for accommodation
34. Done as part of general improvements to the house
35. Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in personal circumstances
36. Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in neighbourhood
37. Moved to a new home/bought new house/became home owner
38. Advice from family, neighbours, friends
39. Own property (including cars) was vandalised or damaged
40. To keep dogs or other animals secure/fenced in
41. Other (SPECIFY)
42. No particular reasons

PROPMARA-
PROPMARH  [ASK ALL MODULE C1 RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOW CARD C6
Thinking about your household and personal property have you ever done any of the following things on this card  CODE ALL THAT APPLY

7. Recorded the serial numbers of any items and kept these details securely stored at home
8. Taken photographs of any items so they can be identified
9. Recorded the serial numbers of any items and kept these details and/or photos stored with a commercial asset register
10. Marked any items with your postcode (or other identifier) using an INVISIBLE marker such as a UV pen, chemical or microdot
11. Marked any items with your postcode (or other identifier) using a VISIBLE marker such as engraving or punching
12. None of these

9.3  PERSONAL SECURITY

DISPLAY  [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS]

I now want to ask you some questions about personal security. By this I mean any actions you may take to reduce your chances of becoming a victim of crime when you are out and about, for example when walking in the street, traveling on public transport or in a public place such as a bar, restaurant or shopping centre.
PERSECA-
PERSECM [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS]

GREEN SHOW CARD C7
Looking at this card, do you CURRENTLY take any of these actions to reduce your chances of becoming a victim of crime when you are out and about?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

12. Walk home in company (where possible)
13. Only use licensed cabs
14. Make sure I travel in a busy train or tube carriage
15. Not listen to music when walking home alone
16. Keep personal property out of sight (e.g. phone, mp3 player)
17. Avoid walking through certain areas or types of place
18. Take/taken self-defence classes
19. Being generally aware of surroundings/other people around
20. Done something else to improve personal security (SPECIFY)
21. Not done anything
22. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Never go out

PERSCON [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS IF PERSEC NE 11]

[Apart from the measures you have just mentioned/Although you have not taken any of these measures], over the past year would you say that in your **day to day** behaviour you have become more or less conscious about your personal security when you are out and about, or has there been no real change?

4. More security conscious
5. Less security conscious
6. About the same/no real change

PERSCYA-
PERSCYL [ASK IF PERSCON=1]

GREEN SHOW CARD C8
Looking at this card, did any of these things prompt you to become more conscious about your personal security in the past year?

INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, REMIND RESPONDENT THAT THEY SHOULD BE THINKING OF THEIR PERSONAL SECURITY AND THEIR CHANCES OF BECOMING A VICTIM OF CRIME WHEN OUT AND ABOUT

11. Victim of personal crime/attempted crime
12. Friend/ family member was victim of personal crime/attempted crime
13. Levels of crime
14. Advertising/advice by government or police
15. Advice from friend/ family/ someone else
16. Media reports in newspapers/on TV/in other media
17. Generally more aware of security/aware of risks/generally more security conscious
18. **Feel more vulnerable/insecure due to changes in personal circumstances**
19. Other (SPECIFY)
20. No particular reason
I’d now like to ask you some questions about vehicle crime and security. [You may have already answered some similar questions about a current or previous vehicle, but it would be very helpful if you could answer these questions as well.]

**CARVAN**

You said earlier your household owned or had regular use of a car, van, or other motor vehicle. Can I just check, how many CARS or LIGHT VANS does your household CURRENTLY own or have regular use of?

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE MOTORCYCLES

- 8. None
- 9. One
- 10. Two
- 11. Three
- 12. Four
- 13. Five
- 14. Six or more

**CARVAN1**

Can I just check is it a car OR a van?

NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES COUNT AS CARS

- 4. Car
- 5. Light van
- 6. Neither

I now want to ask some questions about this [car/van].

**CENTLOC0**

Does it have central locking of all doors so that locking one door locks all?

- 3. Yes
- 4. No

**CARALAR0**

Does it have an alarm?

- 3. Yes
- 4. No
IMMOB0  [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Do you have a mechanical immobiliser for the [car/van]? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gear stick so that they cannot be used.

NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE [CAR/VAN]

2. Yes
2. No

IMMOB02  [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

3. Yes
4. No

VTRACK  [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

1. Yes
2. No

VETCH  [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

1. Yes
2. No

RCASCD0  [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Does it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

1. Yes
2. No

REMOVE0  [ASK IF RCASCD0=1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SECPIN02  [ASK IF RCASCD0=1]

Does the radio, cassette or CD player have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No
**SNAV0** [ASK IF CARVAN1= 1 OR 2]

Does the [car/van] have a satellite navigation system?

1. Yes
2. No

**SNAVREM0** [ASK IF SNAV0= 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

**SNAVPIN0** [ASK IF SNAV0= 1]

Does the satellite navigation system have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

**USE0** [ASK IF CARVAN1=1 OR 2]

Do you yourself ever drive this [car/van]?

3. Yes
4. No

**PARKDOO3** [ASK IF USE0 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9

How often do you leave any of the doors or the boot unlocked when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT’S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

6. Always
7. Almost always
8. Sometimes
9. Rarely
10. Never
PARKDO03  [ASK IF USE0 = YES AND IMMOB0 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9
How often do you use the mechanical immobiliser when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access for more than 10 minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKSNV  [ASK IF USE0 = YES AND SNAVREM0= YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9
How often do you remove the satellite navigation system from the dashboard when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PARKSNVB  [ASK IF PARKSNV IN (1..4)]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9
When you remove the satellite navigation system from the dashboard, how often do you take it with you, rather than leaving it in the car (e.g. in the glove compartment, under the seats, etc.)?

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

+DISPLAY  [ASK IF CARVAN IN (2..6)]

The following questions are about your household's main vehicle - that is, the one that is most often used.
INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY, MOST OFTEN REFERS TO THE VEHICLE WITH THE HIGHEST MILEAGE.

CARVAN2  [ASK IF CARVAN IN (3..7)]

Is this a car or a van?
NOTE: FOUR WHEEL DRIVE VEHICLES COUNT AS CARS

4. Car
5. Light van
6. Neither
CENTLOC1  [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Does it have central locking of all doors so that locking one door locks all?

3. Yes
4. No

CARALAR1  [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Does it have an alarm?

3. Yes
4. No

IMMOB1    [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Do you have a mechanical immobiliser for this [car/van]? That is a device which can be used to lock the steering wheel, handbrake or gear stick so that they cannot be used.

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE STEERING COLUMN LOCKS WHICH ARE INTEGRAL TO THE [CAR/VAN]

3. Yes
4. No

IMMOB12   [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Does it have an electronic engine immobiliser fitted? That is a device which prevents the vehicle being driven away except if the correct key is used.

3. Yes
4. No

VTRACKA   [ASK IF CARVAN2=1 OR 2]

Does it have a tracker device that allows the vehicle to be traced?

3. Yes
4. No

VETCH2C   [ASK IF CARVAN2=1 OR 2]

Does it have the registration number etched onto the windows of the vehicle?

3. Yes
4. No

RCASCD1   [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Does it have a radio, cassette player or CD player?

3. Yes
4. No
REMOVE1 [ASK IF RCASCD1=1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SECPIN12 [ASK IF RCASCD1=1]

Does the radio, cassette or CD player have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

SNAV1 [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Does the [car/van] have a satellite navigation system?

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVREM1 [ASK IF SNAV1= 1]

Is this removable? That is, can you either remove the whole unit or part of the unit.

1. Yes
2. No

SNAVPIN1 [ASK IF SNAV1= 1]

Does the satellite navigation system have a security PIN code such that it will not work without the code?

NOTE DO NOT INCLUDE PROPERTY MARKING CODES

1. Yes
2. No

USE1 [ASK IF CARVAN2= 1 OR 2]

Do you yourself ever drive this [car/van]?

1. Yes
2. No
PARKDOO4 [ASK IF USE1=1]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9
How often do you leave any of the doors or the boot unlocked when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

6. Always
7. Almost always
8. Sometimes
9. Rarely
10. Never

PARKDOO4 [ASK IF USE1 = 1 AND IMMOB1 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9
How often do you use the mechanical immobiliser when you leave is the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access for more than 10 minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

6. Always
7. Almost always
8. Sometimes
9. Rarely
10. Never

PARKSNV2 [ASK IF USE1 = 1 AND SNAVREM1 = YES]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9
How often do you remove the satellite navigation system from the dashboard when you leave the [car/van] unattended in a place with public access, even if it is just for a few minutes?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES TIMES WHEN THE CAR IS PARKED OUTSIDE THE RESPONDENT'S HOUSE (E.G. ON THE DRIVEWAY)

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never

PRKSNVB2 [ASK IF PARKSNV2 IN (1..4)]

GREEN SHOW CARD C9
When you have removed the satellite navigation system from the dashboard, how often do you take it with you, rather than leaving it in the car (e.g. in the glove compartment, under the seats, etc.)?

1. Always
2. Almost always
3. Sometimes
4. Rarely
5. Never
NEWCAR  [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS IF USE0=1 OR USE1=1]

Have you personally bought or acquired a new or second hand car in the last FIVE years?

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT CONSIDERS THAT A CAR IS OWNED BY THE HOUSEHOLD AS A WHOLE RATHER THAN BY INDIVIDUALS THEY SHOULD INCLUDE THIS

INCLUDE SOMEONE WHO HAS GOT A COMPANY CAR IN THE PAST FIVE YEARS

3. Yes
4. No

NEWSEC  [ASK IF NEWCAR=1]

And thinking about the LAST car you bought or acquired, how important were security features in influencing which make or model you got? Were they… READ OUT

6. Very important
7. Fairly important
8. Not very important
9. Or not at all important?
10. SPONTANEOUS ONLY : Had no real choice in the matter/company car

SECCHGA-SECCHGH  [ASK ALL MODULE C2 RESPONDENTS IF USE0=1 OR USE1=1]

GREEN SHOWCARD C10
Thinking over the last FIVE years, have you added any of the security measures listed on this card to any car or cars that you personally have owned? Please do not include anything that came fitted with the car when you first got it.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT CONSIDERS THAT A CAR IS OWNED BY THE HOUSEHOLD AS A WHOLE RATHER THAN BY INDIVIDUALS THEY SHOULD INCLUDE THIS

7. Have had an alarm fitted
8. Bought or acquired a mechanical immobiliser (e.g. steering wheel lock)
9. Have had an electronic engine immobiliser fitted
10. The registration number has been etched onto the windows
11. Other (SPECIFY)
12. No changes made to security arrangements
And still thinking about the last FIVE years, would you say you have changed your
day to day vehicle security behaviour in any of the ways listed on this card? Please
don’t include anything that you have ALWAYS done over this period.
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

10. I am more likely to lock the doors when the car is unattended
11. I am more likely to use the alarm when the car is unattended
12. I am more likely to use a mechanical immobiliser (e.g. steering wheel lock)
13. I am more likely to remove radio/stereo/CD player when car is not in use
14. I now avoid leaving property on show in the vehicle
15. I now avoid parking in certain areas or types of place
16. I now park the car in my garage/ in a safe area at home
17. Other (SPECIFY)
18. No changes made to behaviour

Are there any particular reasons why you have NOT fitted additional security
measures or improved your day to day vehicle security over the last FIVE years?
DO NOT PROMPT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY

9. Vehicle(s) already has good security
10. Already took day to day security measures
11. Don’t think car/ van is at risk
12. Changing security arrangements would make no difference
13. Security measures are too expensive
14. Haven’t got around to it yet
15. Can’t be bothered
16. Other reason (SPECIFY)

Thinking about the LAST car you bought, why were security features important in
influencing what make and model you bought? DO NOT PROMPT
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

15. Own vehicle stolen/ broken into/ attempt was made
16. Friend/ family member had vehicle stolen/ broken into/ attempt was made
17. Increase in crime IN LOCAL AREA
18. Increase in crime GENERALLY
19. Advertising by government or police
20. Advertising by security manufacturers
21. Advice from police
22. Advice from vehicle manufacturers
23. Advice from friend/ family/ someone else
24. Newspaper/ TV/ other media reports
25. Peace of mind/like to feel safe/protected
26. Insurance purposes/to get discount/reduced premiums on car insurance
27. Other (SPECIFY)
28. No particular reason
Thinking about the last FIVE years, what has prompted you to improve your vehicle security? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

13. Own vehicle stolen/ broken into/ attempt was made
14. Friend/ family member had vehicle stolen/ broken into/ attempt was made
15. Levels of crime
16. Advertising/advice by government or police
17. Advice from friend/ family/ someone else
18. Advertising by security manufacturers
19. Advice from vehicle manufacturers
20. Media reports in newspaper/TV/ other media reports
21. Insurance purposes/to get discount/reduced premiums on car insurance
22. Generally more aware of security/aware of risks/generally more security conscious
23. Other (SPECIFY)
24. No particular reason
27 FOLLOW-UP MODULE D: AD HOC CRIME TOPICS

DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE D]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about different organisations that support victims of crime.

VSHEARD [ASK ALL MODULE D EXCEPT THOSE WHO ANSWER CONTVS]

Victim Support is an organisation that has staff and volunteers who are trained to offer information, practical help and emotional support to victims of crime. Before this interview had you heard of Victim Support?

1. Yes
2. No

VSHOWA-
VSHOWK [ASK IF VSHEARD=YES]

How did you hear of Victim Support?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY. DO NOT PROMPT

1. Police
2. Friend/ family member
3. Word of mouth
4. Other agency
5. Victim Support advertising
6. Newspapers/ TV/ Other Media
7. Through work /job
8. Contact with Victim Support following a crime
9. Other (SPECIFY)

VSWITNES [ASK MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

The Witness Service exists in every Crown Court and Magistrates Court to help and support victims and witnesses? Before this interview had you heard of the Witness Service?

1. Yes
2. No

VCPHEAR [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

The Code of Practice for victims of crime sets out the minimum standards of service that agencies in the Criminal Justice System must meet when dealing with victims of crime. Before this interview, had you heard of this Code of Practice?

1. Yes
2. No
10.1 CONCERN ABOUT CRIME

WGUN [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D1
Now turning to concerns about crime. Looking at this card how worried are you about being the victim of a crime involving a gun?

5. Very worried
6. Fairly worried
7. Not very worried
8. Not at all worried

WTERROR [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D1
How worried are you about being the victim of a terrorist attack?

5. Very worried
6. Fairly worried
7. Not very worried
8. Not at all worried

BURGREG [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
I would now like to talk about the chance of certain crimes happening. Some crimes are more likely to happen to some people than to others. I am going to read out a list of crimes and for each one I would like you to tell me, from this card, how likely you think this crime is to happen to you in the next year.

First, how likely do you think your home is to be burgled in the next year?

5. Very likely
6. Fairly likely
7. Fairly unlikely
8. Very unlikely

LVANDP [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
How likely do you think you are to have your house, garden or other household property vandalised in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

CARSTOLE [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF CAR = YES]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
(How likely do you think you are)... to have your car or van stolen in the next year?

5. Very likely
6. Fairly likely
7. Fairly unlikely
8. Very unlikely
ITEMSTOL  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS IF CAR = YES]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
(How likely do you think you are)...to have things stolen from your car or van in the next year?

4. Very likely
5. Fairly likely
6. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

LVANDC  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS AND IF CAR = YES]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
(How likely do you think you are)...to have your car or van vandalised in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly unlikely
4. Very unlikely

MUGROB  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
(How likely do you think you are)...to be mugged or robbed in the next year?

5. Very likely
6. Fairly likely
7. Fairly unlikely
8. Very unlikely

ATTACK  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
(Apart from this, how likely do you think you are)...to be physically attacked or assaulted by a stranger in the next year?

5. Very likely
6. Fairly likely
7. Fairly unlikely
8. Very unlikely

LATTHAT  [ASK IF ATTACK = 1 OR 2]

Do you think you are likely to be physically attacked or assaulted in the next year because of your skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

3. Yes
4. No

LHARR  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
How likely do you think you are to be harassed or intimidated in the street or any other public place in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly Unlikely
4. Very Unlikely
LHARHAT  [ASK IF LHARR= 1 OR 2]

Do you think you are likely to be harassed or intimidated in the next year because of your skin colour, ethnic origin or religion?

3. Yes
4. No

LGUN  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
How likely do you think you are to be the victim of a gun crime in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly Unlikely
4. Very Unlikely

LKNIF  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
(How likely do you think you are)...to be a victim of a knife crime in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly Unlikely
4. Very Unlikely

LCRED  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

LIGHT BLUE SHOW CARD D2
(How likely do you think you are)...to be the victim of bank or credit card fraud in the next year?

1. Very likely
2. Fairly likely
3. Fairly Unlikely
4. Very Unlikely

10.2 E-CRIME

INTERN1  [ASK ALL MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

I’d now like to ask you about your use of the Internet.

Have you used the Internet, at home or elsewhere, in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
Thinking about all the places you use the Internet, on average how often do you use it?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES USE OF THE INTERNET AT WORK

8. Every day/Almost every day
9. Two or three times a week
10. Once a week
11. Two or three times a month
12. Once a month
13. Once every two or three months
14. Less often

Looking at this card which, if any, of the following things do you use the Internet for? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

8. Online banking or managing finances (e.g. paying credit cards)
9. Buying goods or services (internet shopping, inc music / film downloads)
10. Online government services (e.g. tax returns, DVLA, benefits)
11. Social networking (e.g. Facebook, Twitter, Bebo, MySpace) or blogging
12. E-mail, instant messaging, chat rooms
13. Browsing for news or home work (e.g. BBC, CNN, Wikipedia)
14. None of these

In the last 12 months is there anything that has stopped you using the Internet for online banking or managing finances (e.g. paying credit cards)? DO NOT PROMPT – CODE ALL THAT APPLY

10. Lack of interest
11. No need
12. Lack of confidence/skills
13. No computer or access
14. Cannot afford it
15. Feels too old
16. Concern about my personal details being insecure
17. Concern about losing money/having money stolen
18. None of these
In the last 12 months is there anything that has stopped you using the Internet for Buying goods or services (internet shopping, inc music / film downloads)?

DO NOT PROMPT – CODE ALL THAT APPLY

10. Lack of interest
11. No need
12. Lack of confidence/skills
13. No computer or access
14. Cannot afford it
15. Feels too old
16. Concern about my personal details being insecure
17. Concern about losing money/having money stolen
18. None of these

In the last 12 months is there anything that has stopped you using the Internet for Online government services (e.g. tax returns, DVLA, benefits)?

DO NOT PROMPT – CODE ALL THAT APPLY

10. Lack of interest
11. No need
12. Lack of confidence/skills
13. No computer or access
14. Cannot afford it
15. Feels too old
16. Concern about my personal details being insecure
17. Concern about losing money/having money stolen
18. None of these

When you use the internet for online banking or managing your finances how worried are you about the security of the personal details you have entered online? By personal details I mean details such as your name, bank account or credit card number, username or password.

5. Very worried
6. Fairly worried
7. Not very worried
8. Not at all worried

When you use the internet to buy goods or services online how worried are you about the security of the personal details you have entered online? By personal details I mean details such as your name, address, credit card number, username or password.

5. Very worried
6. Fairly worried
7. Not very worried
8. Not at all worried
EGOVWOR  [ASK IF EUSEINT = 3]

When you use the internet for using government services how worried are you about the security of the personal details you have entered online? By personal details I mean details such as your name, bank account or credit card number, username or password.

5. Very worried
6. Fairly worried
7. Not very worried
8. Not at all worried

EEXPINTA-
EEXPINTH  [ASK IF INTERN1 = Yes]

LIGHT BLUE SHOWCARD D4
In the last 12 months, have you personally experienced any of the things mentioned on this card while using the Internet?

1. A computer virus
2. Loss of money
3. Unauthorised access to/use of personal data (e.g. e-mail account/bank account)
4. Upsetting images/illegal images
5. Abusive/threatening behaviour
6. None of these

EPROTDEA-
EPROTDEM  [ASK IF INTERN1 = Yes]

LIGHT BLUE SHOWCARD D5
Looking at this card, which of these things do you do to protect your personal details when using the internet?

12. Only use well-known/popular/trusted sites.
13. Look for a secure site (closed padlock system/encrypted transaction/message that tells me site is secure.
14. Always keep copy of web page/completed order form/email correspondence
15. Only use credit cards (not debit or charge cards)
16. Only order from companies which appear to be based in the UK
17. Only buy from new sites which are recommended by other established companies
18. Only use sites which look like they have been professionally designed
19. Installed up-to-date security software on home computer
20. Do not put personal details online
21. Other (not specify)
22. Nothing – not worried about security
28 PLASTIC CARD FRAUD MODULE

 DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

 I'd now like to ask whether or not you have had any money taken without your permission or prior knowledge from a bank, building society or credit card account. Please include anything that has happened to you, even if you have already mentioned it earlier in the interview.

 QOWNCRD [ASK ALL]

 Do you own or use any plastic payment cards, such as bank, debit, credit or store cards? Please exclude business account and fuel cards.

 INTERVIEWER: IF A RESPONDENT HAS ANY JOINT DEBIT OR CREDIT CARDS THIS SHOULD BE CODED AS ‘YES’

 INTERVIEWER: OYSTER CARDS SHOULD NOT BE COUNTED

 3. Yes
 4. No

 QCRDUSE [ASK QOWNCRD= 1]

 In the last 12 months, that is since the first of [DATE], have any of your cards been used WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE to take money from your bank or building society accounts or to charge money to your credit or debit cards?

 INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS OR CREDIT CARD

 3. Yes
 4. No

 QBNKUSE [ASK ALL]

 [Apart from what you have just mentioned, in/In] the last 12 months, have you had money taken from your bank or building society accounts in some [other] way which involved your personal details being used WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE?

 INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT SHOULD INCLUDE ANY JOINT ACCOUNTS

 INTERVIEWER: THIS MIGHT INCLUDE MONEY WHICH HAS BEEN TAKEN AS A RESULT OF CHEQUES BEING FRAUDULENTLY CASHED.

 4. Yes
 5. No
 6. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Don’t have any bank or building society accounts
QFRDOC  [ASK IF QCrdUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1]

I now want to ask you how many times this has happened to you in the last 12 months. Please count a series of related transactions as a single incident.
[IF QCrdUse =1 AND QBnkUse NE 1] For example, your debit or credit card may have been used a number of times to make many different purchases but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.
[IF QBnkUse = 1 AND QCrdUse NE 1] For example, many withdrawals may have been made from your bank or building society but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.
[IF QCrdUse =1 AND QBnkUse =1] For example, your debit or credit card may have been used a number of times to make many different purchases OR many withdrawals may have been made from your bank or building society but please count a series of related incidents as a single occasion.

On how many SEPARATE OCCASIONS in the last 12 months have you had money taken from your bank or building society accounts or money charged to your debit or credit cards WITHOUT YOUR PERMISSION OR PRIOR KNOWLEDGE?

3. Once
4. Twice or more

+DISPLAY  [ASK IF QFRDOC =2 (MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT)]

I would now like you to think only about the LAST OCCASION on which money was taken from your bank, building society or credit card account.

QFRSTOL  [ASK IF QCrdUSE = 1]

[Thinking only about the LAST OCCASION, were/Were] any of your cards ACTUALLY stolen from you at any point before money was taken from your bank, building society or credit card account?

3. Yes
4. No

QFRSTOL2  [ASK IF QBNKUSE = 1]

[And on this LAST OCCASION, was/Was] anything [else] ACTUALLY stolen from you at any point before money was taken from your bank or building society account? For example, a cheque book or a pass book or something else that could explain how the money was taken.

3. Yes
4. No
QLOSS2  [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1]

[Still thinking only about the last occasion this happened, how/How] much money, if any, did you lose? Please DO NOT include any money that was subsequently refunded by your bank, building society or credit card company but DO include any additional charges or costs that you incurred as a result of the incident.

1. None
2. Less than £25
3. £25 - £49
4. £50 - £99
5. £100 - £149
6. £150 - £199
7. £200 - £499
8. £500 - £749
9. £750 - £999
10. £1,000 or more
11. Not yet resolved

QKNOW  [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1]

How did you first find out that money had been taken from your bank, building society, or credit card account? CODE ONE ONLY

7. By yourself – saw unrecognised transaction on statement or found money missing from account
8. By yourself – card was refused
9. By yourself - other
10. Contacted/told by a financial institution (bank, building society or credit card company)
11. Police
12. Another way (SPECIFY)

QREPORTA- QREPORTF  [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1]

Did you report the incident to anyone? DO NOT PROMPT CODE ALL THAT APPLY

5. The police
6. Your bank, building society, or credit card company
7. Someone else (SPECIFY)
8. No-one

QFRSAT1  [ASK IF QREPORT = 1]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

6. Very satisfied
7. Fairly satisfied
8. A bit dissatisfied
9. Very dissatisfied
10. Too early to say
QFRSAT2  [ASK IF QREPORT = 2]

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the bank, building society or credit card company handled this matter?

INTERVIEWER: IF SATISFIED ASK: Very satisfied or just fairly satisfied?
IF DISSATISFIED ASK: A bit dissatisfied or very dissatisfied?

1. Very satisfied
2. Fairly satisfied
3. A bit dissatisfied
4. Very dissatisfied
5. Too early to say

QFREMOT  [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1]

Some people have emotional reactions after incidents in which they are the victim of crime. Overall, how much were you emotionally affected by someone taking money from your bank, building society or credit card account without your permission?
Were you affected ...READ OUT

1. Very much
2. Quite a lot
3. or just a little?

QPRECA-
QPRECS  [ASK IF QCRDUSE = 1 OR QBNKUSE = 1]

GREEN SHOW CARD Q1

Before this incident happened, did you typically do any of the following to prevent someone obtaining your bank, building society or credit card account details? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Shred / burn / destroy financial documents (e.g. receipts, statements)
2. B. Regularly check transactions on bank statements
3. C. Frequently change ‘PIN’ numbers
4. D. Keep record of ‘PIN’ number separately from cards
5. E. Only use cash points that are inside
6. F. Never use cash points
7. G. Check if cash points appear to have been tampered with
8. H. Only use a credit card rather than debit card online
9. I. Have separate card to use for online purchases only
10. J. Use computer security measures (e.g. firewall, anti-virus software)
11. K. Only purchase items from secure websites (e.g. padlock icon)
12. L. Avoid purchasing items on the internet
13. M. Shield PIN number at cash points / in shops/restaurants etc.
14. N. Keep card in view when paying in restaurants etc
15. O. Taken out insurance against loss of cards/card fraud
16. P. Some other type of precaution (SPECIFY)
17. None of these
QPREC2A-  [ASK ALL]
QPREC2S

GREEN SHOW CARD Q1
Nowadays, do you typically do any of the following to avoid someone obtaining your bank, building society or credit card account details? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

1. A. Shred / burn / destroy financial documents (e.g. receipts, statements)
2. B. Regularly check transactions on bank statements
3. C. Frequently change ‘PIN’ numbers
4. D. Keep record of ‘PIN’ number separately from cards
5. E. Only use cash points that are inside
6. F. Never use cash points
7. G. Check if cash points appear to have been tampered with
8. H. Only use a credit card rather than debit card online
9. I. Have separate card to use for online purchases only
10. J. Use computer security measures (e.g. firewall, anti-virus software)
11. K. Only purchase items from secure websites (e.g. padlock icon)
12. L. Avoid purchasing items on the internet
13. M. Shield PIN number at cash points / in shops/restaurants etc.
14. N. Keep card in view when paying in restaurants etc
15. O. Taken out insurance against loss of cards/card fraud
16. P. Some other type of precaution (SPECIFY)
17. None of these

QCARDW  [ASK QOWNCRD= 1]

GREEN SHOWCARD Q2
How worried are you about someone using your credit cards or bank cards, or using your card details to buy things or withdraw cash without your permission?

1. Very worried
2. Fairly worried
3. Not very worried
4. Not at all worried
I'd now like to ask you some questions about anti-social behaviour in your local area. By local area I mean within a 15-minute walk from here.

Earlier I asked you about problems in your local area such as noisy neighbours, teenagers hanging around, vandalism and graffiti, people using or dealing drugs and people being drunk or rowdy.

Still thinking about these types of problems, how confident are you that the authorities in your area are effective at reducing anti-social behaviour?

6. Very confident
7. Fairly confident
8. Not very confident
9. Not at all confident
10. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: No problem with anti-social behaviour in this area

Still thinking about these types of problems, how confident are you that the authorities in your area are effective in bringing to justice those who carry out anti-social behaviour?

5. Very confident
6. Fairly confident
7. Not very confident
8. Not at all confident

Overall, how well informed do you feel about what is being done to tackle these sorts of problems in your local area?  Do you feel…READ OUT

5. Very well informed
6. Fairly well informed
7. Not very well informed
8. or not informed at all?
PARENT2  [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB2
Thinking about your local area, how much of a problem are parents not taking responsibility for the behaviour of their children?

5. Very big problem
6. Fairly big problem
7. Not a very big problem
8. Not a problem at all

RESPECT2  [ASK ALL MODULE B AND MODULE D RESPONDENTS]

DARK PINK SHOW CARD AB2
Thinking about your local area, how much of a problem are people not treating other people with respect and consideration?

1. Very big problem
2. Fairly big problem
3. Not a very big problem
4. Not a problem at all
14.1 HEALTH

GENHEALT [ASK ALL]

I would now like to ask you for a few further details about yourself [and your household]. How is your health in general? Would you say it is...

6. Very good
7. Good
8. Fair
9. Bad
10. or very bad?

DISABLEA-
DISABLEI [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y1
Do you have any of the following long-standing physical or mental health conditions or disabilities that have lasted or are expected to last 12 months or more?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NECESSARY: Please include those that are due to old age

1. Blindness, deafness or other communication impairment
2. Mobility impairment, such as difficulty walking
3. Learning difficulty or disability, such as Down’s syndrome
4. Mental health condition, such as depression
5. Long-term illness, such as Multiple Sclerosis or cancer
6. Other long-standing health condition or disability
7. None of these

DISABLE2 [ASK IF DISABLE=1]

[Does/do] your health condition[s] or [disability/disabilities] mean that your day to day activities are limited? Would you say you are...

1. Severely limited
2. Limited but not severely
3. or not limited at all?
14.2 RESPONDENT’S EMPLOYMENT

WORK2 [ASK ALL]

Did you do any paid work in the seven days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

3. Yes
4. No

GOVTSCH2 [ASK IF WORK2 = NO OR WORK=DK/REF]

Were you on a government scheme for employment training in that week (ending Sunday the [date])?

3. Yes
4. No

JOBAWY2 [ASK IF GOVTSCH2= NO OR GOVTSCH2 = DK/REF]

Did you have a job or business you were away from in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) (and that you expect to return to)?

4. Yes
5. No
6. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

OWNBUS2 [ASK IF JOBAWY2 = NO OR WAITING OR JOBAWY2 = DK/REF]

Did you do any UNPAID work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?

3. Yes
4. No

RELBUS2 [ASK IFOWNBUS2 = NO OR OWNBUS2 = DK/REF]

Or (any UNPAID work for a business) that a relative owns?
NOTE: INCLUDE SPOUSE/COHABITEE

3. Yes
4. No

LOOKWK4A [ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSCH2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = (NO OR WAITING) AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 = NO]

Thinking of the FOUR WEEKS ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work or a place on a government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

4. Yes
5. No
6. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained
AVSRT2A [ASK IF LOOKWK4A = YES]

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

3. Yes
4. No

WHYNLK2 [(ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSCH2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = NO AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 = NO) AND LOOKWK4A = NO]  

What was the MAIN reason you did not look for work in the last four weeks?
CODE ONE ONLY

11. Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by an ET training agent
12. Student
13. Looking after the family/home
14. Temporarily sick or injured
15. Long-term sick or disabled
16. Believes no jobs available
17. Not yet started looking
18. Doesn’t need employment
19. Retired from paid work
20. Any other reason

WHYNSRT2 [(ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSCH2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = NO AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 = NO) AND (AVSRT2A = NO)]  

What was the MAIN reason you would not have been able to start work within two weeks?  CODE ONE ONLY

7. Must complete education
8. Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
9. Looking after the family/home
10. Temporarily sick or injured
11. Long-term sick or disabled
12. Any other reason

INFSTUDY [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES]  

Are you a full-time student at college or university?

3. Yes
4. No

JOBEVER2 [ASK IF WORK2 = NO AND GOVTSCH2 = NO AND JOBAWY2 = (NO OR WAITING) AND OWNBUS2 = NO AND RELBUS2 = NO]  

Have you EVER had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?

PLEASE INCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT OR A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

3. Yes
4. No
WHENLFT  [ASK IF JOBEVER2 = YES]

In which year did you leave your last PAID job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE LAST TWO DIGITS OF THE YEAR

00..99

+INDUST1  [ASK IF WORK = YES OR GOVTSCH = YES OR JOBAWY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES OR JOBEVER = YES]

What [does/did] the firm or 171rganization you [work/worked] for mainly make or do at the place where you [work/worked]? DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED OR SERVICES PROVIDED

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+JOBTIT2  [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

What was [your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]/your last (main) job]?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER FULL JOB TITLE

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+JOBDES1  [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

What [do/did] you mainly do in your job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

Text: Maximum 100 characters

SELFEMP2  [ASK IF WORK = YES OR GOVTSCH = YES OR JOBAWY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES OR JOBEVER = YES]

ASK (OR RECORD IF ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR DOING UNPAID WORK)

[Are/Were] you working as an employee or [are/were] you self-employed?

5. Employee
6. Self-employed
7. Government Scheme
8. Unpaid family worker

EMPSTAT  [ASK IF SELFEMP2=1]

In your job [do/did] you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

3. Yes
4. No
MANAGE  [ASK IF SELFEMP2=1]

[Do/Did] you have any managerial duties?

4. Manager
5. Foreman/supervisor
6. Not manager/supervisor

NEMPLE3  [ASK IF SELFEMP2=1]

How many people [work/worked] for your employer at the place where you [work/worked]?

4. 1-24
5. 25-499
6. 500 or more

SEMPO  [ASK IF SELFEMP2=2]

[Are/were] you working on your own or [do/did] you have employees?

3. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
4. With employees

SNEMP2  [ASK IF SEMPO = 2]

How many people [do/did] you employ at the place where you [work/worked]?

4. 1-24
5. 25-499
6. 500 or more

FTPT  [ASK IF WORK2 = YES OR GOVTSCH2 = YES OR JOBAWY2 = YES OR OWNBUS2 = YES OR RELBUS2 = YES OR JOBEVER2 = YES]

In your (main) job [are/were] you working....READ OUT

3. Full-time
4. or part-time?

14.3 HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON’S EMPLOYMENT

[ASKED IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

WORKHRP2  [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

I would now like to ask you about [NAME]’s employment. Did [he/she] do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?

3. Yes
4. No
HGOVTSC2  [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO OR WORKHRP2 = DK/REF]

Was [he/she] on a government scheme for employment training in that week (ending
Sunday the [date])?

3. Yes
4. No

HJOBAWY2  [ASK IF HGOVTSC2 = NO OR HGOVTSC2 = DK/REF]

Did [he/she] have a job or business [he/she] was away from in that week (ending
Sunday the [date] (and that [he/she] expected to return to)?

4. Yes
5. No
6. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

HOWNBUS2  [ASK IF HJOBAWY2 = NO OR WAITING OR HJOBAWY2=DK/REF]

Did [he/she] do any UNPAID work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any
business that they own?

3. Yes
4. No

HRELBUS2  [ASK IF HOWNBUS2 = NO OR HOWNBUS2 = DK/REF]

Or (any UNPAID work for a business) that a relative owns?
NOTE: INCLUDE SPOUSE/COHABITEE

3. Yes
4. No

HLOKWK2A  [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND HJOBAWY2 =
(NO OR WAITING) AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 = NO]

Thinking of the FOUR WEEKS ending Sunday the [date], was [NAME] looking for any
kind of paid work or a place on a government training scheme at any time in those 4
weeks?

4. Yes
5. No
6. Waiting to take up new job/business already obtained

HAVSRT2A  [ASK IF HLOKWK2A = YES]

If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week
ending Sunday the [date], would [he/she] have been able to start within 2 weeks?

3. Yes
4. No
HWHYNLK2  [(ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND HJOBAWY2 = NO AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 = NO) AND (HLOKWK2A = NO)]

What was the MAIN reason [he/she] did not look for work in the last 4 weeks?  
CODE ONE ONLY

11. Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by an ET training agent
12. Student
13. Looking after the family/home
14. Temporarily sick or injured
15. Long-term sick or disabled
16. Believes no jobs available
17. Not yet started looking
18. Doesn’t need employment
19. Retired from paid work
20. Any other reason

HWHYNST2  [(ASK IF WORKHRP2 = NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND HJOBAWY2 = NO AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 = NO) AND HAVSRT2A=NO]

What was the MAIN reason [he/she] would not have been able to start work within 2 weeks?  
CODE ONE ONLY

7. Must complete education
8. Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks
9. Looking after the family/home
10. Temporarily sick or injured
11. Long-term sick or disabled
12. Any other reason

HRPSTUDY  [(ASK IF WORKHRP2= YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES)]

Is [NAME] a full-time student at college or university?

3. Yes
4. No

HRPEVWR2  [(ASK IF WORKHRP2=NO AND HGOVTSC2 = NO AND (HJOBAWY2 = NO OR WAITING) AND HOWNBUS2 = NO AND HRELBUS2 =NO)]

Has [NAME] EVER had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job they were waiting to begin)?

PLEASE INCLUDE SELF-EMPLOYMENT OR A GOVERNMENT SCHEME.

3. Yes
4. No

HWHENLFT  [ASK IF HRPEVWR2 = YES]

In which year did [he/she] leave [his/her] last PAID job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE LAST TWO DIGITS OF THE YEAR

00..99
+HINDUS1 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 =
YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 =
YES]

What [does/did] the firm or organization [he/she] [works/worked] for mainly make or
do at the place where [he/she] [works/worked]?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR
DISTRIBUTING AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED OR SERVICES PROVIDED

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+HJOBT2 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 =
YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 =
YES]

What was [his/her] [(main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]/last (main) job]?
ENTER FULL JOB TITLE

Text: Maximum 100 characters

+HJOBD1 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 =
YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 =
YES]

What [does/did] [he/she] mainly do in [his/her] job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

Text: Maximum 100 characters

HREPSELF2 [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 =
YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 =
YES]

ASK (OR RECORD IF THEY WERE/ARE ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR DOING
UNPAID WORK)

[Is/Was] [he/she] working as an employee or [is/was] [he/she] self-employed?

5. Employee
6. Self-employed
7. Government Scheme
8. Unpaid family worker

HEMPSTAT [ASK IF HREPSELF2=1]

In [his/her] job [does/did] [he/she] have formal responsibility for supervising the work
of other employees?

3. Yes
4. No

HMANAGE [ASK IF HREPSELF2=1]

[Does/Did] [he/she] have any managerial duties?

4. Manager
5. Foreman/supervisor
6. Not manager/supervisor
HNEMPL3 [ASK IF HRPSELF2=1]

How many people [work/worked] for [his/her] employer at the place where [he/she] [works/worked]?

4. 1-24
5. 25-499
6. 500 or more

HSEMPO [ASK IF HRPSELF2=2]

[Is/was] [he/she] working on [his/her] own or [does/did] [he/she] have employees?

3. On own/with partner(s) but no employees
4. With employees

HSNEMP2 [ASK IF HRPSELF2 = 2]

How many people [does/did] [he/she] employ at the place where [he/she] [works/worked]?

4. 1-24
5. 25-499
6. 500 or more

HFTPT [ASK IF WORKHRP2 = YES OR HGOVTSC2 = YES OR HJOBAWY2 = YES OR HOWNBUS2 = YES OR HRELBUS2 = YES OR HRPEVERW2 = YES]

In [his/her] (main) job [is/was] [he/she] working....READ OUT

3. Full-time
4. or part-time?

14.4 RESPONDENT’S IDENTITY

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about your identity and where you were born.

RESETH [ASK ALL]

To which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong? Is it....READ OUT

1. White
2. Mixed
3. Asian or Asian British
4. Black or Black British
5. Chinese
6. or another ethnic group?

RESETHO1 [ASK IF RESETH=1]

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong....READ OUT

1. British,
2. or another White Background?
RESETHO2  [ASK IF RESETH=2]

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong…READ OUT

1. White and Black Caribbean,
2. White and Black African,
3. White and Asian or,
4. or another Mixed background?

RESETHO3  [ASK IF RESETH=3]

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong…READ OUT

1. Indian,
2. Pakistani,
3. Bangladeshi
4. or another Asian background?

RESETHO4  [ASK IF RESETH=4]

And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider you belong…READ OUT

1. Caribbean,
2. African
3. or another Black background?

NATION  [ASK ALL]

What is your nationality?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE NATIONALITY ASK FOR THE ONE RESPONDENT CONSIDERS MAIN

8. UK, British
9. English
10. Scottish
11. Welsh
12. Northern Irish
13. Irish (Republic)
14. Other
NATO3  [ASK IF NATION = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN NATIONALITY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIAN PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICAN, TRINIDADIAN, BARBADIAN, ETC.)

26. American (U.S.A)
27. Australian
28. Bangladeshi
29. Canadian
30. Chinese
31. Dutch
32. French
33. German
34. Indian
35. Iranian
36. Iraqi
37. Italian
38. Jamaican
39. Japanese
40. New Zealander
41. Nigerian
42. Pakistani
43. Polish
44. Portuguese
45. Somali
46. South African
47. Spanish
48. Sri Lankan (Ceylonese)
49. Turkish
50. Other (SPECIFY)

[Note: NATO3 is coded to full list of nationalities in the data]

CRY2  [ASK ALL]

And in which country were you born?

IF RESPONDENT SAYS BRITAIN, PROBE FOR COUNTRY

8. England
9. Scotland
10. Wales
11. Northern Ireland
12. UK, Britain (don’t know country)
13. Ireland (Republic)
14. Other
CRYO3  [ASK IF CRY = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN COUNTRY OF BIRTH

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIES PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICA, TRINIDAD, BARBADOS, ETC.)

26. America (U.S.A)
27. Australia
28. Bangladesh
29. Canada
30. China
31. Netherlands (Holland)
32. France
33. Germany
34. India
35. Iran
36. Iraq
37. Italy
38. Jamaica
39. Japan
40. New Zealand
41. Nigeria
42. Pakistan
43. Poland
44. Portugal
45. Somalia
46. South Africa
47. Spain
48. Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
49. Turkey
50. Other (SPECIFY)

[Note: CRYO3 is coded to full list of countries in the data]

CAME  [ASK IF CRY = 6 OR 7]

Which year did you first come to stay in this country? Please don’t include any visits you may have made of less than a year.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN FULL YEAR E.G. 1983, 1994

1900 to 2011

9997 Been in UK less than a year

RELIG2  [ASK ALL]

What is your religion, even if you are not currently practicing?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant, and all other Christian denominations)
2. Buddhist
3. Hindu
4. Jewish
5. Muslim
6. Sikh
7. Other (SPECIFY)
8. No religion
14.5 HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON’S IDENTITY

+DISPLAY [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

I’d now like to ask you some questions about [NAME]’s identity and where they were born.

HRPETH [ASK ALL]

To which of these ethnic groups does [NAME] belong? Is it…READ OUT

1. White
2. Mixed
3. Asian or Asian British
4. Black or Black British
5. Chinese
6. or another ethnic group?

HRPETHO1 [ASK IF HRPETH=1]

And to which of these ethnic groups does [he/she] belong…READ OUT

1. British,
2. or another White Background?

HRPETHO2 [ASK IF HRPETH=2]

And to which of these ethnic groups does [he/she] belong…READ OUT

1. White and Black Caribbean,
2. White and Black African,
3. White and Asian or,
4. or another Mixed background?

HRPETHO3 [ASK IF HRPETH=3]

And to which of these ethnic groups does [he/she] belong…READ OUT

1. Indian,
2. Pakistani,
3. Bangladeshi
4. or another Asian background?

HRPETHO4 [ASK IF HRPETH=4]

And to which of these ethnic groups does [he/she] belong…READ OUT

1. Caribbean,
2. African
3. or another Black background?
HRPNAT  [ASK IF RESPONDENT IS NOT HRP]

What is [NAME]'s nationality?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE NATIONALITY ASK FOR THE ONE RESPONDENT CONSIDERS MAIN

8. UK, British
9. English
10. Scottish
11. Welsh
12. Northern Irish
13. Irish (Republic)
14. Other

HRPNATO3  [ASK IF HRPNAT = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN NATIONALITY

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIAN PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICAN, TRINIDADIAN, BARBADIAN, ETC.)

26. American (U.S.A)
27. Australian
28. Bangladeshi
29. Canadian
30. Chinese
31. Dutch
32. French
33. German
34. Indian
35. Iranian
36. Iraqi
37. Italian
38. Jamaican
39. Japanese
40. New Zealander
41. Nigerian
42. Pakistani
43. Polish
44. Portuguese
45. Somali
46. South African
47. Spanish
48. Sri Lankan (Ceylonese)
49. Turkish
50. Other (SPECIFY)

[Note: HRPNATO3 is coded to full list of nationalities in the data]
HRPCRY2 [ASK IF RESPONDENT NOT HRP]

And in which country was [NAME] born?

IF RESPONDENT SAYS BRITAIN PROBE FOR COUNTRY

8. England
9. Scotland
10. Wales
11. Northern Ireland
12. UK, Britain (don’t know country)
13. Ireland (Republic)
14. Other

HRPCRYO3 [ASK IF HRPCRY = 7]

INTERVIEWER: CODE OR TYPE IN COUNTRY OF BIRTH

IF RESPONDENT SAYS CARIBBEAN OR WEST INDIES PLEASE PROBE FOR A SPECIFIC ISLAND (E.G. JAMAICA, TRINIDAD, BARBADOS, ETC.)

26. America (U.S.A)
27. Australia
28. Bangladesh
29. Canada
30. China
31. Netherlands (Holland)
32. France
33. Germany
34. India
35. Iran
36. Iraq
37. Italy
38. Jamaica
39. Japan
40. New Zealand
41. Nigeria
42. Pakistan
43. Poland
44. Portugal
45. Somalia
46. South Africa
47. Spain
48. Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
49. Turkey
50. Other (SPECIFY)

[Note: HRPCRY03 is coded to full list of countries in the data]

HRPCAME [ASK IF HRPCRY = 6 OR 7]

Which year did [NAME] first come to stay in this country? Please don’t include any visits [he/she] may have made of less than a year.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN FULL YEAR E.G. 1983, 1994

1900 to 2011

9997 Been in UK less than a year
HRPRELG2  [ASK IF RESPONDENT NOT HRP]

What is [NAME]'s religion, even if [he/she] is not currently practicing?
CODE ONE ONLY

1. Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant, and all other
   Christian denominations)
2. Buddhist
3. Hindu
4. Jewish
5. Muslim
6. Sikh
7. Other (SPECIFY)
8. No religion

14.6 RESPONDENT’S EDUCATION

EDUCINT  [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y2
Do you have any of the qualifications listed on this card?

3. Yes
4. No

EDUCAT2  [ASK IF EDUCINT = 1]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y2
Starting from the top of the card, please look down the list of qualifications and tell me
the number of the first one you come to that you have passed.

1. Higher degree/postgraduate qualifications
2. First degree (including B. Ed.)
   Postgraduate diplomas/Certificates (inc. PGCE)
   Professional qualifications at degree level (e.g. chartered
   accountant/surveyor)
   NVQ/SVQ Level 4 or 5
3. Diplomas in higher education/other H.E. qualifications
   HNC/HND/BTEC Higher
   Teaching qualifications for schools/further education (below degree level)
   Nursing/other medical qualifications (below degree level)
   RSA Higher Diploma
4. A/AS levels/SCE Higher/Scottish Certificate 6th Year Studies
   NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 3/GNVQ Advanced
   ONC/OND/BTEC National
   City and Guilds Advanced Craft/Final level/ Part III/RSA Advanced Diploma
5. Trade Apprenticeships
6. O Level/GCSE grades A-C/SCE Standard/Ordinary grades 1-3
   CSE grade 1
   NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 2/GNVQ intermediate
   BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General diploma
   City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary level/Part II/RSA Diploma
7. O Level/GCSE grades D-G/SCE Standard/Ordinary below grade 3
   CSE grades 2-5
   NVQ/SVQ/GSVQ level 1/GNVQ foundation
   BTEC/SCOTVEC first/General Certificate
   City and Guilds part 1/RSA Stage I-III
   SCOTVEC modules/Junior certificate
8. Other qualifications (including overseas)
14.7 HOUSING

TENURE1 [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y3
In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

7. Own it outright
8. Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan
9. Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
10. Rent it
11. Live here rent free (inc. rent free in relative/friend's property, excluding squatting)
12. Squatting

RENT1 [ASK IF TENURE1 IN (3..5)]

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

3. Yes
4. No

RENT2 [ASK IF TENURE1 IN (3..5)]

Who is your landlord?

8. Local authority/council/new town development
9. A housing association, charitable trust or local housing company
10. Employer (organisation) of a household member
11. Another organisation
12. Relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member
13. Employer (individual) of a household member
14. Another individual private landlord

HOMINSUR [ASK ALL]

Are the contents of your home insured against theft?

3. Yes
4. No
14.8 MEDIA CONSUMPTION

[DISPLAY] [ASK ALL]

I’d like to ask you some questions about reading newspapers. We want to know if what people read influences their attitudes to crime.

NEWSD1A-NEWSD1N [ASK ALL]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y4
Looking at this card which, if any, of these daily newspapers have you personally read in the LAST THREE MONTHS?
CODE ALL THAT APPLY

IF NECESSARY: By daily newspapers I mean those that are published on Monday to Saturday.

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NOT READ ANY NATIONAL NEWSPAPERS

NEWSD2 [ASK IF NEWSD1 IN (1..10) and MORE THAN ONE ANSWER]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y4
And which of the newspapers you’ve just mentioned have you read MOST often in the LAST THREE MONTHS?
CODE ONLY ONE

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT HAS READ TWO (OR MORE) NEWSPAPERS EQUALLY FREQUENTLY IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS ASK WHICH ONE IS THEIR PREFERRED PAPER.

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NO ONE NEWSPAPER IN PARTICULAR
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NATIONAL NEWSPAPER
13. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: NOT READ ANY NATIONAL NEWSPAPERS

[Show only codes mentioned previously. If only one mention at NEWSD1 automatically compute answer]
Roughly how often in the LAST THREE MONTHS have you personally read [newspaper from NEWSD1 or NEWSD2]?
PROMPT IF NECESSARY

7. Every day/almost every day
8. About two or three times a week
9. About once a week
10. About two or three times a month
11. About once or twice a month
12. Less often than once a month

Although you haven’t read a daily newspaper [from this list] in the LAST THREE MONTHS, if you were to read one, which one would you be most likely to choose? CODE ONLY ONE

1. A. The Sun
2. B. The Daily Mirror
3. C. The Daily Mail
4. D. The Daily Express
5. E. The Daily Star
6. F. The Daily Telegraph
7. G. The Guardian
8. H. The Independent
9. I. The Times
10. J. The Financial Times
11. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: SOME OTHER NEWSPAPER
12. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: WOULD NOT WANT TO READ ANY NEWSPAPER
The next questions are on income. We are interested in knowing if income influences people’s experience of crime.

This card shows various possible sources of income. Can you please tell me which kinds of income you [or anyone else in your household] receive? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

PROBE: FOR ALL SOURCES

1. Earnings from employment or self-employment
2. State retirement pension
3. Pension from former employer
4. Personal pensions
5. Child Benefit
6. Jobseekers Allowance
7. Pension Credit
8. Income Support
9. Working Tax Credit
10. Child Tax Credit
11. Housing Benefit
12. Other state benefits
13. Interest from savings and investments
14. Other kinds of regular income (e.g. maintenance, student grant, rent)
15. No source of income

SHOW CARD Y6

This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts. Which of the groups on the card represents [your personal/your and your husband’s/wife’s/ partner’s combined] income from all these sources, before any deductions such as income tax or National Insurance? Just tell me the letter beside the row that applies to you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weekly</th>
<th>Monthly</th>
<th>Annual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. A. Under £100</td>
<td>£400</td>
<td>Under £5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. B. £100 - £199</td>
<td>£400 - £829</td>
<td>£5,000 - £9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. C. £200 - £289</td>
<td>£830 - £1,249</td>
<td>£10,000 - £14,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. D. £290 - £389</td>
<td>£1,250 - £1,649</td>
<td>£15,000 - £19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. E. £390 - £489</td>
<td>£1,650 - £2,099</td>
<td>£20,000 - £24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. F. £490 - £579</td>
<td>£2,100 - £2,499</td>
<td>£25,000 - £29,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. G. £580 - £679</td>
<td>£2,500 - £2,899</td>
<td>£30,000 - £34,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. I. £770 - £869</td>
<td>£3,350 - £3,749</td>
<td>£40,000 - £44,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. J. £870 - £969</td>
<td>£3,750 - £4,149</td>
<td>£45,000 - £49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. K. £970 - £1,149</td>
<td>£4,150 - £4,999</td>
<td>£50,000 - £59,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. L. £1,150 - £1,349</td>
<td>£5,000 - £5,849</td>
<td>£60,000 - £69,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. M. £1,350 - £1,549</td>
<td>£5,850 - £6,649</td>
<td>£70,000 - £79,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. N. £1,550 or over</td>
<td>£6,650 or over</td>
<td>£80,000 or over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Nothing/no work or scheme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OTHINC  [ASK IF NADULTS>2 OR NADULTS=2 AND NOT SPOUSES]

Can I check, does anyone else in the household have an income from any source?

1. Yes
2. No

TOTHHIN2  [ASK IF OTHINC = YES]

SHOW CARD Y6

Now thinking about the income of your HOUSEHOLD AS A WHOLE, which of the groups on this card represents the TOTAL income of the whole household before deductions such as income tax or National Insurance. You just need to tell me the letter beside the row that best applies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weekly</th>
<th>Monthly</th>
<th>Annual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. A. Under £100</td>
<td>Under £400</td>
<td>Under £5,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. B. £100 - £199</td>
<td>£400 - £829</td>
<td>£5,000 - £9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. C. £200 - £289</td>
<td>£830 - £1,249</td>
<td>£10,000 - £14,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. D. £290 - £389</td>
<td>£1,250 - £1,649</td>
<td>£15,000 - £19,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. E. £390 - £489</td>
<td>£1,650 - £2,099</td>
<td>£20,000 - £24,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. F. £490 - £579</td>
<td>£2,100 - £2,499</td>
<td>£25,000 - £29,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. G. £580 - £679</td>
<td>£2,500 - £2,899</td>
<td>£30,000 - £34,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. I. £770 - £869</td>
<td>£3,350 - £3,749</td>
<td>£40,000 - £44,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. J. £870 - £969</td>
<td>£3,750 - £4,149</td>
<td>£45,000 - £49,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. K. £970 - £1,149</td>
<td>£4,150 - £4,999</td>
<td>£50,000 - £59,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. L. £1,150 - £1,349</td>
<td>£5,000 - £5,849</td>
<td>£60,000 - £69,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. M. £1,350 - £1,549</td>
<td>£5,850 - £6,649</td>
<td>£70,000 - £79,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. N. £1,550 or over</td>
<td>£6,650 or over</td>
<td>£80,000 or over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. SPONTANEOUS ONLY: Nothing/no work or scheme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
31 SELF-COMPLETION MODULES: DRUG USE AND DRINKING

15.1 SELF-COMPLETION PRACTICE QUESTIONS

+self-completion [ask all age 16-59]

The next questions are for you to answer yourself. Before you do this I will show you how to enter your answers into the computer.

For some questions you can choose one answer and for others you can choose more than one answer. You can choose your answers from those listed on the screen by pressing the numbers next to the answer you want to give.

non-resp [ask all age 16-59]

interviewer: has the respondent accepted the self-completion?

1. Self-completion accepted
2. Self-completion refused
3. Completed by interviewer

why-refda-why-refdn [ask if non-resp = 2 or 3]

interviewer to complete.

interviewer - code reason(s) why respondent refused or wanted

1. Didn't like computer
2. Eyesight problems
3. Other disability
4. Objected to study
5. Worried about confidentiality
6. Could not read/write
7. Ran out of time
8. Language problems
9. Couldn't be bothered
10. Children present/tending to children
11. Other people present in room
12. Other

+self-completion [ask if non-resp = 1 or 3]

Here is an example of the first type of question where you have to choose one answer.

interviewer: turn screen to respondent and let the respondent enter their answers while you observe and help if necessary.

1. Continue
PRESS THE NUMBER NEXT TO THE ANSWER YOU WANT TO GIVE. WHEN YOU HAVE DONE THIS PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Have you used a computer before?

1. Yes
2. No

THIS TIME YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IF YOU WANT. PRESS THE NUMBERS NEXT TO THE ANSWERS YOU WANT TO GIVE. AFTER EACH ANSWER YOU NEED TO PRESS THE SPACE BAR (THE LARGE BAR AT THE BOTTOM OF THE KEYBOARD).

WHEN YOU HAVE GIVEN ALL YOUR ANSWERS, PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Which of these do you have in your house?

1. TV
2. Radio
3. Washing machine
4. Dishwasher
5. Kettle
6. Iron
7. CD player
8. Computer
9. Microwave
10. Games console
12. DVD player

MOST QUESTIONS WILL BE LIKE THESE TWO EXAMPLES. FOR A FEW QUESTIONS, NO ANSWERS WILL BE SHOWN ON THE SCREEN AND YOU WILL NEED TO TYPE IN YOUR OWN ANSWER, USING THE NUMBERS ON THE KEYBOARD. HERE IS ANOTHER EXAMPLE. ONCE YOU HAVE TYPED IN YOUR ANSWER PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

What is your shoe size?

If, for example, you wanted to say that you were an eight, then you would type 8.

1..50
+PRACTEND [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

You have now finished the practice questions. Please tell the interviewer you are ready to move on and hand the computer back for a moment.

1. Continue

IF RESPONDENT STILL ACCEPTS THE SELF-COMPLETION GO ON WITH THE DRUGS MODULE BY CONTINUING TO THE NEXT SCREEN AND EITHER HANDING THE COMPUTER BACK TO THE RESPONDENT OR BY COMPLETING THE MODULE WITH THE RESPONDENT.

WELLBE2 [ASK ALL]

Firstly, a question about yourself. All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life as a whole nowadays? READ OUT

6. Very satisfied
7. Fairly satisfied
8. Neither satisfied or dissatisfied
9. Fairly dissatisfied
10. Very dissatisfied

15.2 WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS EVER TAKEN DRUGS

[ASKED OF ALL RESPONDENTS AGED 16-59]

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

The following questions ask whether or not you have ever used drugs. Please answer them honestly. The answers you give are completely confidential.

Please choose your answers by pressing the number next to the answer you want to give and then pressing the key with the red sticker to move on to the next question.

If you press the wrong key the interviewer can tell you how to change the answer. Just ask if you want help.

At the end, there are a couple of questions about substances you may have taken, not knowing what they were called. Please do not include drugs that you have taken, or are taking, on a doctor's prescription.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

DRQ1A [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer
DRQ19A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ2A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ2ASK  [ASK IF DRQ2A=1]

Have you EVER taken SKUNK, which is a stronger form of herbal CANNABIS, even if it was a long time ago?

5. Yes
6. No
7. Never heard of it
8. Don’t want to answer

DRQ2ATYA-DRQ2ATYE  [ASK IF DRQ2A=1]

What type of CANNABIS have you EVER taken?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER

5. Herbal cannabis
6. Cannabis resin
7. Cannabis oil
8. Don’t know
5. Don’t want to answer

DRQ3A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don’t want to answer
DRQ4A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES) even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ5A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ6A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken HEROIN (SMACK, 'H', BROWN), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ7A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ8A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ9A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer
DRQ10A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken SEMERON, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ11A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken TRANQUILIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ12A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS) even, if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ13A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ18A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Have you EVER taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Never heard of it
4. Don't want to answer

DRQ15A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned have you EVER taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor) when you didn't know what they were, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer
DRQ16A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, have you EVER SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn't know what it was, even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ17A  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, have you EVER taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor), even if it was a long time ago?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

15.3 WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS

DRQ1B  [ASK IF DRQ1A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ19B  [ASK IF DRQ19A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2B  [ASK IF DRQ2A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ2BSK  [ASK IF DRQ2B=1 AND DRQ2ASK=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken SKUNK, which is a stronger form of herbal CANNABIS?

4. Yes
5. No
6. Don't want to answer
In the last 12 months what type of CANNABIS have you taken?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER

6. Herbal cannabis
7. Cannabis resin
8. Cannabis oil
9. Don’t know
10. Don’t want to answer

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ECSTASY (‘E’, MDMA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken HEROIN (SMACK, ‘H’, BROWN)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer
**DRQ9B** [ASK IF DRQ9A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

**DRQ10B** [ASK IF DRQ10A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken SEMERON?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

**DRQ11B** [ASK IF DRQ11A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken TRANQUILIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

**DRQ12B** [ASK IF DRQ12A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

**DRQ13B** [ASK IF DRQ13A=1]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

**DRQ18B** [ASK IF DRQ18A=1]

In the last 12 months have you taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer
DRQ15B  [ASK IF DRQ15A=1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor) when you didn't know what they were?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ15BO  [ASK IF DRQ15B=1]

What do you think these PILLS OR POWDERS were that you took?

Text: Maximum 250 characters

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQ16B  [ASK IF DRQ16A=1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn't know what it was?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ16BO  [ASK IF DRQ16B=1]

What do you think it was that you SMOKED?

Text: Maximum 250 characters

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQ17B  [ASK IF DRQ17A=1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the last 12 MONTHS have you taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ17BO  [ASK IF DRQ17B=1]

What do you think it was that you took that you KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG?

Text: Maximum 250 characters

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION
15.4 WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST MONTH

**DRQ1C [ASK IF DRQ1B=1]**

In the LAST MONTH have you taken AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

**DRQ19C [ASK IF DRQ19B=1]**

In the LAST MONTH have you taken METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

**DRQ2C [ASK IF DRQ2B=1]**

In the LAST MONTH have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

**DRQ2CSK [ASK IF DRQ2C=1 AND DRQ2BSK=1]**

In the LAST MONTH have you taken SKUNK, which is a stronger form of herbal CANNABIS?

4. Yes
5. No
6. Don’t want to answer
DRQ2CTYA-DRQ2CTYE  [ASK IF DRQ2C=1]

What type of CANNABIS have you taken in the LAST MONTH?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER

6. Herbal cannabis
7. Cannabis resin
8. Cannabis oil
9. Don’t know
10. Don’t want to answer

DRQ3C  [ASK IF DRQ3B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

DRQ4C  [ASK IF DRQ4B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

DRQ5C  [ASK IF DRQ5B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken ECSTASY (’E’, MDMA)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

DRQ6C  [ASK IF DRQ6B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken HEROIN (SMACK,’H’, BROWN)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

DRQ7C  [ASK IF DRQ7B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken LSD/ACID (TRIPS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

DRQ8C  [ASK IF DRQ8B=1]

In the LAST MONTH have you taken MAGIC MUSHROOMS?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer
DRQ9C  [ASK IF DRQ9B=1]
In the LAST MONTH have you taken METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ10C  [ASK IF DRQ10B=1]
In the LAST MONTH have you taken SEMERON?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ11C  [ASK IF DRQ11B=1]
In the LAST MONTH have you taken TRANQUILIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ12C  [ASK IF DRQ12B=1]
In the LAST MONTH have you taken AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ13C  [ASK IF DRQ13B=1]
In the LAST MONTH have you taken ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer

DRQ18C  [ASK IF DRQ18B=1]
In the LAST MONTH have you taken KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't want to answer
DRQ15C  [ASK IF DRQ15B=1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the LAST MONTH have you taken PILLS OR POWDERS (not prescribed by a doctor) when you didn’t know what they were?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

DRQ16C  [ASK IF DRQ16B=1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the LAST MONTH have you SMOKED SOMETHING (excluding tobacco) when you didn’t know what it was?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

DRQ17C  [ASK IF DRQ17B=1]

Apart from anything you have already mentioned, in the LAST MONTH have you taken ANYTHING ELSE THAT YOU KNEW OR THOUGHT WAS A DRUG (not prescribed by a doctor)?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t want to answer

15.5 WHETHER TAKEN CURRENTLY LEGAL HIGHS IN LAST 12 MONTHS

+DISPLAY  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

There are a range of substances that are described as ‘legal highs’. By this we mean herbal or synthetic substances which you take to get a ‘high’ and are not illegal to purchase. The following questions ask whether or not you have used any of these substances.

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQL4  [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken KHAT (QUAT, QAT, QAADKA, CHAT, JAAD, QUAAT)?

5. Yes
6. No
7. Never heard of it
8. Don’t want to answer
15.6 WHETHER TAKEN ILLEGAL HIGHS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

The following questions ask whether or not you have used substances that were until recently described as ‘legal highs’.

NOW PRESS THE RED KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQL5 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken MEPHEDRONE (Bubble, Drone, Mieow, Meow, Meph, MCAT, 4MMC)?

5. Yes
6. No
7. Never heard of it
8. Don’t want to answer

DRQL1 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken LIQUID ‘E’ (‘G’, GBL, GHB)?

5. Yes
6. No
7. Never heard of it
8. Don’t want to answer

DRQL2 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken LEGAL ‘E’ (BZP)?

5. Yes
6. No
7. Never heard of it
8. Don’t want to answer

DRQL3 [ASK ALL AGE 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

In the last 12 MONTHS have you taken SPICE (or any other synthetic CANNABINOIDS)?

5. Yes
6. No
7. Never heard of it
8. Don’t want to answer

6 DRQL5 moved from May 2010
15.7 LAST TIME TOOK DRUGS DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS\textsuperscript{7}

**DISPLAY** [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS]

The following questions ask you only about the LAST TIME you took any type of drug during the last 12 months.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

**DRQNOA-**

**DRQNOW** [ASK IF TAKEN MORE THAN 1 DRUG IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Below is a list of all the drugs you have taken in the last 12 months (based on the answers you have already entered into the computer).

Thinking only about the LAST TIME you took drugs, which of the drugs below did you take on that occasion? If you took more than one different drug please mention everything that you took.

[Show only drugs taken in last 12 months]
24. AMPHETAMINES (SPEED, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BILLY, SULPHATE, CRANK, PASTE)
25. METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH, ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABA)
26. CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)
27. SKUNK, which is a stronger form of herbal CANNABIS
28. COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)
29. CRACK COCAINE (BASE, ROCK, STONES)
30. ECSTASY (‘E’, MDMA)
31. HEROIN (SMACK, ‘H’, BROWN)
32. LSD/ACID (TRIPS)
33. MAGIC MUSHROOMS
34. METHADONE or PHYSEPTONE (not prescribed by a doctor)
35. TRANQUILIZERS (TEMAZEPAM, VALIUM, ROOFIES, JELLIES) (not prescribed by a doctor)
36. SEMERON
37. AMYL NITRITE (POPPERS)
38. ANABOLIC STEROIDS (STEROIDS) (not prescribed by a doctor)
39. KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, VITAMIN K) (not prescribed by a doctor)
40. GLUES, SOLVENTS, GAS or AEROSOLS (to sniff or inhale)
41. LIQUID ‘E’ (‘G’, GBL, GHB)
42. LEGAL ‘E’ (BZP)
43. SPICE (or any other synthetic CANNABINOIDS)
44. MEPHEDRONE (Bubble, Drone, Mieow, Meow, Meph, MCAT, 4MMC)
45. Don’t know
46. Don’t want to answer

\textsuperscript{7} The definition of taking drugs in the last 12 months includes taking any named illegal drug (i.e. DRQ1B, DRQ19B, DRQ2B, DRQ3B, DRQ4B, DRQ5B, DRQ6B, DRQ7B, DRQ8B, DRQ9B, DRQ11B, DRQ12B, DRQ13B, DRQ18B, DRQL1, DRQL2, DRQL3)
DRQALC  [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Thinking only about the LAST TIME you took drugs, did you also drink alcohol at the same time?

1. Yes  
2. No  
3. Don’t know  
4. Don’t want to answer

DRQWHO  [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Thinking only about the LAST TIME you took drugs, who or where did you get the drugs from?

10. Given to you by a friend/family member  
11. Given to you by someone else you know  
12. Given to you by a stranger  
13. Bought from a friend/family member  
14. Bought from a known contact/dealer  
15. Bought from a contact/dealer not known to you personally  
16. Bought on the internet  
17. Don’t know  
18. Don’t want to answer

DRQWHER  [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

And thinking only about the LAST TIME you took drugs, WHERE were you when you BOUGHT or were GIVEN these drugs?

11. At home  
12. At someone else’s home  
13. At a bar or pub  
14. At a club, party or rave  
15. At school, college or university  
16. At work  
17. On the street, in a park, or other outdoor area  
18. Somewhere else  
19. Don’t know  
20. Don’t want to answer

DFTDRUG  [ASK IF TAKEN ANY DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS AND DFTDRIVE=1]

Now thinking about ALL the times you have taken drugs in the last 12 months.

In the last 12 months how often, if at all, have you driven when you think you may have been affected by or under the influence of illegal drugs?

10. Every day/almost every day  
11. A few times a week  
12. Once or twice a week  
13. Once or twice a month  
14. Once every couple of months  
15. Once or twice in the last 12 months  
16. Not at all  
17. Don’t know  
18. Don’t want to answer
15.8 HOW OFTEN TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST MONTH

+DISPLAY  [ASK IF DRQ2C, DRQ3C, DRQ5C = YES]

The following questions ask about HOW OFTEN you have taken certain types of drugs in the LAST MONTH.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQ2H  [ASK IF DRQ2C=YES AND AGE = 16-59]

How often during the last MONTH have you taken CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

1. Daily or almost daily
2. Several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. Less than once a week
5. Don't Know
6. Don't want to answer

DRQ3H  [ASK IF DRQ3C=YES AND AGE = 16-59]

How often during the LAST MONTH have you taken COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

1. Daily or almost daily
2. Several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. Less than once a week
5. Don't Know
6. Don't want to answer

DRQ5H  [ASK IF DRQ5C=YES AND AGE = 16-59]

How often during the LAST MONTH have you taken ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

1. Daily or almost daily
2. Several times a week
3. At least once a week
4. Less than once a week
5. Don't Know
6. Don't want to answer

15.9 AGE DRUGS FIRST TAKEN

+DISPLAY  [ASK IF ANY DRQ2A, DRQ3A, DRQ6A=1 AND AGE 16-59]

The following questions ask you at what age you FIRST took certain drugs. Enter the age in numbers. If you do not want to answer the question enter 99.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION
DRQ2D  [ASK IF DRQ2A=1 AND AGE=16-59]

Around what age did you FIRST take CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

  0..59
  99 = Don't want to answer

DRQ3D  [ASK IF DRQ3A=1 AND AGE=16-59]

Around what age did you FIRST take COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

  0..59
  99 = Don't want to answer

DRQ5D  [ASK IF DRQ5A=1 AND AGE=16-59]

Around what age did you FIRST take ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

  0..59
  99 = Don't want to answer

15.10 AGE DRUGS LAST TAKEN


You said you have taken certain drugs, but not in the last year. The following questions ask you at what age you LAST took these drugs. Enter the age in numbers. If you do not want to answer the question enter 99.

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

DRQ2F  [ASK IF DRQ2A=1 AND AGE=16-59]

Around what age did you LAST take CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, GRASS, HASH, GANJA, BLOW, DRAW, SKUNK, WEED, SPLIFF, DOPE)?

  0..59
  99 = Don't want to answer

DRQ3F  [ASK IF DRQ3A=1 AND AGE=16-59]

Around what age did you LAST take COCAINE POWDER (COKE, CHARLIE)?

  0..59
  99 = Don't want to answer

DRQ5F  [ASK IF DRQ5A=1 AND AGE=16-59]

Around what age did you LAST take ECSTASY ('E', MDMA)?

  0..59
  99 = Don't want to answer
15.11 ACCEPTABILITY OF USING ANY DRUGS

We would now like to ask you how acceptable or unacceptable you think certain behaviours are. Thinking about people of your own age, do you think it is OK to…. 

NOW PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

6. OK to do frequently
7. OK to do occasionally
8. Never OK to do
9. Don't know
10. Don't want to answer

ATTITUDE STATEMENTS (RANDOMISED)

E. Get drunk [DRGATT1]
F. Take cannabis [DRGATT2]
G. Take cocaine [DRGATT3]
H. Take heroin [DRGATT4]

Thank you for completing this section.

Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers the interviewer can tell you how to do this.

OTHERWISE PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE ON TO THE NEXT SECTION.

15.12 DRINKING IN LAST 12 MONTHS

The following questions ask you about what you drink - that is if you do drink.

PLEASE PRESS THE RED KEY STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

ALCOFT [ASK ALL 16-59 IF NONRESP=1 OR 3]

First, thinking about ALL kinds of alcoholic drink, how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months?

11. Almost every day
12. 5 or 6 days a week
13. 3 or 4 days a week
14. Once or twice a week
15. Once or twice a month
16. Once every couple of months
17. Once or twice a year
18. Not at all in last 12 months
19. Do not drink alcohol at all
20. Don't want to answer
You’ve told us about what you have drunk over the last 12 months. However, what people drink can vary a lot over a year, so the next few questions are about just the LAST MONTH.

How often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the LAST MONTH?

8. Almost every day
9. 5 or 6 days a week
10. 3 or 4 days a week
11. Once or twice a week
12. Once or twice a month
13. Not at all in the last month
14. Don’t want to answer

Thinking about the last 12 months, about how often have you felt very drunk?

9. Most days
10. Once or twice a week
11. Two or three times a month
12. Once a month
13. Once every couple of months
14. Less often
15. Never
16. Don’t want to answer

In the last 12 months how often, if at all, have you driven when you think you may have been over the legal alcohol limit, even if only by a small amount?

10. Every day/almost every day
11. A few time a week
12. Once or twice a week
13. Once or twice a month
14. Once every couple of months
15. Once or twice in the last 12 months
16. Not at all
17. Don’t know
18. Don’t want to answer

---

8 DFTDRNK added on to survey from October 2009
Thank you for completing this section.

Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers the interviewer can tell you how to do this.

OTHERWISE PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE ON TO THE NEXT SECTION.
Self Completion Module: Domestic Violence, Sexual Victimisation and Stalking Module

16.1 Domestic Violence

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL RESPONDENT IF NONRESP=1]

Please take a moment to read this screen. It contains important information about the questions you are about to be asked.

The next set of questions may seem very personal but it is very important that we ask them to help the Home Office and other agencies understand more about certain types of crime and how best to deal with them.

Please remember that all your answers are strictly confidential and your information will be grouped with others in a way that does not identify individuals.

If the questions upset you in any way you can either ask the interviewer for help or pass over the questions by pressing the ‘Don’t wish to answer’ key. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

PV1A-PV1O [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Thinking about ANY relationships you have had since you were 16, has any PARTNER ever done any of the following things to you? By partner, we mean any boyfriend or girlfriend, as well as a husband or wife.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

16. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
17. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
18. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
19. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
20. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
21. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
22. Choked or tried to strangle you
23. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
24. Threatened to kill you
25. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
26. Used some other kind of force against you
27. None of these
28. Have never had a partner / been in a relationship
29. Don’t know/can’t remember
30. Don’t wish to answer
And which, if any, of these things has a PARTNER done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

15. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
16. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
17. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
18. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
19. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
20. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
21. Choked or tried to strangle you
22. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
23. Threatened to kill you
24. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
25. Used some other kind of force against you
26. None of these
27. Don’t know/can’t remember
28. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show answers given at PV1]
And which, if any, of these things has a family member OTHER THAN A PARTNER done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE]?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

15. Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
16. Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
17. Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless
18. Frightened you, by threatening to hurt you or someone close to you
19. Pushed you, held you down or slapped you
20. Kicked, bit, or hit you with a fist or something else, or threw something at you
21. Choked or tried to strangle you
22. Threatened you with a weapon, for example a stick or a knife
23. Threatened to kill you
24. Used a weapon against you, for example a stick or a knife
25. Used some other kind of force against you
26. None of these
27. Don’t know/can’t remember
28. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show answers given at PV3]

16.2 LESS SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

The next few questions are about sexual offences, which can affect both men and women. Although the questions may seem quite intrusive they are important in helping the Home Office to understand more about these types of crime. If the questions upset you in any way you can either ask the interviewer for help or pass over them by pressing ‘Don’t wish to answer’. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

Please remember that all your answers are strictly confidential and your information will be grouped with others in a way that does not identify individuals.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION
PV5A-
PV5F  [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever caused you fear, alarm or distress by doing any of the following? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

7. Indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)
8. Touched you sexually when you did not want it (e.g. groping, touching of breasts or bottom, unwanted kissing)
9. Sexually threatened you (e.g. demanded sex when you did not want it, followed or cornered you in a sexually threatening way)
10. None of these
11. Don’t know/ can’t remember
12. Don’t wish to answer

PV6A-
PV6P  [ASK IF PV5=1]

Please think about who has indecently exposed themselves to you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or /school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer
PV7A-
PV7P  [ASK IF PV5=2]

Please think about who has touched you sexually when you did not want it since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

PV8A-
PV8P  [ASK IF PV5=3]

Please think about who has sexually threatened you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer
And which, if any, of these things has someone done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE] that caused you fear, alarm or distress.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

7. Indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)
8. Touched you sexually when you did not want it (e.g. groping, touching of breasts or bottom, unwanted kissing)
9. Sexually threatened you (e.g. demanded sex when you did not want it, followed or cornered you in a sexually threatening way)
10. None of these
11. Don’t know/ can’t remember
12. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show answers mentioned at PV5]

Please think about who has indecently exposed themselves to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show answers mentioned at PV6]
PV11A-PV11P  [ASK IF PV9=2 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV7]

Please think about who has touched you sexually when you did not want it in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV7]

PV12A-PV12P  [ASK IF PV9=3 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV8]

Please think about who has sexually threatened you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV8]
16.3 SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

DISPLAY  [ASK ALL]

The next few questions are about serious sexual assaults, such as rape and indecent assault that can affect both men and women. Although the language used is very explicit and direct, this is because the Home Office needs to understand how common different types of serious sexual assault are and how best to deal with them.

Remember if the questions upset you in any way you can just pass by them by pressing ‘Don’t wish to answer’. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

PV13A- PV13I  [ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever done any of the following things to you, when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

10. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis, even if only slightly
11. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers) even if only slightly
12. Penetrated your mouth with their penis even if only slightly
13. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis, but did not succeed
14. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers) but did not succeed
15. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your mouth with their penis but did not succeed
16. None of these
17. Don’t know/can’t remember
18. Don’t wish to answer
PV14A-
PV14P  [ASK IF PV13 = 1]

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

PV15A-
PV15P  [ASK IF PV13 = 2]

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with an object since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer
Please think about anyone who has penetrated your mouth with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer
PV18A-
PV18P  [ASK IF PV13 = 5]

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with an object since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WANT

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

PV19A-
PV19P  [ASK IF PV13=6]

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis since you were 16 when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WANT

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer
And which, if any, of these things has someone done to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE] when you made it clear that you did not agree or when you were not capable of consent?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

10. Penetrated your vagina or anus with a penis, even if only slightly
11. Penetrated your vagina or anus with an object (including fingers) even if only slightly
12. Penetrated your mouth with a penis even if only slightly
13. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your vagina or anus with a penis, but did not succeed
14. ATTEMPTED to penetrated your vagina or anus with an object (including fingers) but did not succeed
15. ATTEMPTED to penetrate your mouth with a penis but did not succeed
16. None of these
17. Don’t know/can’t remember
18. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show answers mentioned at PV13]

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or schoolcollege/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or schoolcollege/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show answers mentioned at PV14]
Please think about anyone who has penetrated your [vagina or] anus with an object, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

Please think about anyone who has penetrated your mouth with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV16]
PV24A [ASK IF PV20 = 4 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV17]

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

[Show only codes mentioned at PV17]

PV25A- [ASK IF PV20=5 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV18]

Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your [vagina or] anus with an object, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV18]
Please think about anyone who has attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis, when you made it clear that you did not agree or were not capable of consent, in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV19]

16.4 STALKING

[ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16-59 AND NONRESP=1]

People may sometimes be pestered or harassed, either by someone they know or a stranger. This person might do things like phoning or writing, following them or waiting outside their home or work place.

[ASK ALL MODULE A AND B RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever done any of the following things to you? This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

9. Sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening
10. Made a number of obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you
11. Waited or loitered outside your home or workplace
12. Followed you around and watched you
13. Deliberately interfered with or damaged your personal property
14. None of these
15. Don’t know/ can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer
Please think about anyone who has sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened.

If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

Please think about anyone who has made obscene, threatening or silent phone calls to you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened?

If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer
PV30A-
PV30P  [ASK IF PV27=2]

Please think about anyone who has waited or loitered outside your home or workplace since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

PV31A-
PV31P  [ASK IF PV27=4]

Please think about anyone who has followed you around and watched you since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer
PV32A-PV32P  [ASK IF PV27=4]

Please think about anyone who has deliberately interfered with or damaged your property since you were 16. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

PV33A-PV33H  [ASK IF ANY OF PV27 IN (1..5)]

And has anyone done any of these things has happened to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS, that is, since the first of [DATE]. This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually or a stranger.

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

9. Sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening
10. Made a number of obscene, threatening or silent phone calls to you
11. Waited or loitered outside your home or work place
12. Followed you around and watched you
13. Deliberately interfered with or damaged your personal property
14. None of these
15. Don’t know/ can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV27]
PV34A-PV34P  [ASK IF PV33=1 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV28]

Please think about who has sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV28]

PV35A-PV35P  [ASK IF PV33=2 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV29]

Please think about who has made a number of obscene, threatening or silent phone calls to you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV29]
PV36A-PV36P

[ASK IF PV33=3 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV30]

Please think about who has waited or loitered outside your home or workplace in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV30]

PV37A-PV37P

[ASK IF PV33=4 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV31]

Please think about who has followed you around and watched you in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

[Only show codes mentioned at PV31]
PV38A- PV38P

[ASK IF PV33=5 AND MORE THAN ONE PERSON MENTIONED AT PV32]

Please think about who has deliberately interfered with or damaged your property in the LAST 12 MONTHS. What was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

17. Your husband or wife
18. Your partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
19. Your ex-husband/wife
20. A previous partner/boyfriend/girlfriend
21. Your date
22. Your father/mother
23. Your step-father/mother
24. Another relative
25. Friend
26. Neighbour
27. An acquaintance (outside work or school/college/university)
28. Colleague/peer from work or school/college/university
29. Person in a position of trust or authority
30. A stranger
31. Don’t know/can’t remember
32. Don’t wish to answer

16.5 DOMESTIC VIOLENCE

NIPV1 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever done any of the things listed below?

By partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

6. Yes
7. No
8. Never had a partner/been in a relationship
9. Don’t know/can’t remember
10. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV2 [ASK IF NIPV1=1]

And has a partner or ex-partner done any of these things to you in the last 12 months?

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV3  [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever frightened or threatened you in any way?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV4  [ASK IF NIPV3=1]

And has a partner or ex-partner frightened or threatened you in any way in the last 12 months?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV5  [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever used force on you?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV6  [ASK IF NIPV5=1]

Have you ever been injured (even if only slightly) as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV7  [ASK IF NIPV5=1]

Has a partner or ex-partner used force on you in the last 12 months?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV8  [ASK IF NIPV7=1 AND NIPV6 =1]

And have you been injured (even if only slightly) in the last 12 months as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV9  [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

I’d now like you to think about other members of your family [apart from your partner]. This might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

Since you were 16 has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever done any of the things listed below?

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t have any family members
4. Don’t know/can’t remember
5. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV10  [ASK IF NIPV9=1]

And has a member of your family (other than a partner) done any of these things to you in the last 12 months?

- Prevented you from having your fair share of the household money
- Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives
- Repeatedly belittled you to the extent that you felt worthless

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV11  [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since you were 16, has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever frightened or threatened you in any way?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV12  [ASK IF NIPV11=1]

And has a member of your family (other than a partner) frightened or threatened you in any way in the last 12 months?

For example, they may have threatened to hurt you, to kill you, to use a weapon on you, or to hurt someone close to you [such as your children]?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV13  [ASK IF RESPONDENT AGED 16 -59 AND NONRESP=1 AND MODULE A OR MODULE B AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever used force on you?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV14  [ASK IF NIPV13=1]

Have you ever been injured (even if only slightly) as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
And has a member of your family (other than a partner) used force on you in any way in the last 12 months?

For example, they may have pushed you, slapped you, hit, punched or kicked you, choked you or used a weapon against you.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

And have you been injured (even if only slightly) in the last 12 months as a result of the force used on you?

By injured we mean things such as bruises, black eyes, cuts or scratches, or broken bones.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

16.6 LESS SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

The next few questions are about sexual offences, which can affect both men and women. Although the questions may seem quite intrusive they are important in helping the Home Office to understand more about these types of crime. If the questions upset you in any way you can either ask the interviewer for help or pass over them by pressing ‘Don’t wish to answer’. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

Please remember that all your answers are strictly confidential and your information will be grouped with others in a way that does not identify individuals.

Since you were 16, has anyone ever indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV19**  
[ASK IF NIPV17=1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing)?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV20**  
[ASK IF NIPV17=1]

You said someone has indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing). Has **anyone** done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV21**  
[ASK IF NIPV20=1 AND NIPV18=1]

Has a **partner or ex-partner** indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV22**  
[ASK IF NIPV20=1 AND NIPV19=1]

Has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV23**  
[ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]
Since you were 16, has anyone ever touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV24  [ASK IF NIPV23=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16, has a partner or ex-partner ever touched you in a sexual way, (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it?

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV25  [ASK IF NIPV23=1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]

Since you were 16, has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it?

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV26  [ASK IF NIPV23=1]

You said someone has touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling), when you did not want it. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV27  [ASK IF NIPV26=1 AND NIPV24=1]
Has a partner or ex-partner touched you in a sexual way (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling) in the last 12 months, when you did not want it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV28 [ASK IF NIPV26=1 AND NIPV25=1]

Has a member of your family (other than a partner) touched you in a sexual way, (e.g. touching, grabbing, kissing or fondling in the last 12 months, when you did not want it?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

16.7 SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT

+DISPLAY [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

The next questions are about sexual assaults such as rape and attempted rape or being forced into some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to.

We will ask first about actual sexual assaults and then about attempted sexual assaults.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

NIPV35 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since you were 16, has anyone ever forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV35AA-
NIPV35AF  [ASK IF NIPV35=1]

You said that someone has forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to. What did they do to you?

If this has happened more than once since you were 16, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

7. Penetrated your [vagina or anus] with their penis
8. Penetrated your [vagina or anus] with an object (including fingers)
9. Penetrated your mouth with their penis
10. Did some other sex act not described above
11. Don’t know
12. Don’t want to answer

NIPV36  [ASK IF NIPV35=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16, has a partner or ex-partner ever forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

Remember by a partner we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV37  [ASK IF NIPV35=1 AND NIPV9 NE3]

Since you were 16, has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

Remember a family member might include your parents, your children, your brother or sisters or any other relatives.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
NIPV38  [ASK IF NIPV35=1]

You said someone has forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV38AA- NIPV38AF  [ASK IF NIPV38=1]

You said that someone has forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to in the last 12 months. What did they do to you?

If this has happened to you more than once in the last 12 months, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

7. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
8. Penetrated your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
9. Penetrated your mouth with their penis
10. Did some other sex act not described above
11. Don’t know
12. Don’t want to answer

NIPV39  [ASK IF NIPV38=1 AND NIPV36=1]

Has a partner or ex-partner forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act in the last 12 months, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV40  [ASK IF NIPV38=1 AND NIPV37=1]
Has a member of your family forced you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act in the last 12 months, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV47    [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

[Apart from anything else you have already mentioned] since you were 16 has anyone ever attempted to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV47AA-
NIPV47AF    [ASK IF NIPV47=1]

You said that someone has attempted to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to. What did they do to you?

If this has happened to you more than once since you were 16, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

7. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
8. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
9. Attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis
10. Attempted some other sex act not described above
11. Don’t know
12. Don’t want to answer

NIPV48    [ASK IF NIPV47=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]
Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever **attempted** to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV49**  **[ASK IF NIPV47=1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]**

Since you were 16 has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever **attempted** to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV50**  **[ASK IF NIPV47=1]**

You said someone has **attempted** to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV50AA-**
NIPV50AF  [ASK IF NIPV50=1]

You said that someone has attempted to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to in the last 12 months. What did they do to you?

If this has happened to you more than once in the last 12 months, please select all those that apply.

We need this level of detail to allow us to classify the exact type of sexual assault experienced.

7. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with their penis
8. Attempted to penetrate your [vagina or anus/anus] with an object (including fingers)
9. Attempted to penetrate your mouth with their penis
10. Attempted some other sex act not described above
11. Don’t know
12. Don’t want to answer

NIPV51  [ASK IF NIPV50=1 AND NIPV48=1]

Has a partner or ex-partner attempted to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act in the last 12 months, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV52  [ASK IF NIPV50=1 AND NIPV49=1]

Has a member of your family attempted to force you to have sexual intercourse or take part in some other sexual act in the last 12 months, when you were not capable of consent or when you made it clear you did not want to?

By sexual intercourse we mean vaginal, anal or oral penetration.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

16.8 STALKING
People may sometimes be pestered or harassed, either by someone they know or a stranger. This person might do things like phoning or writing, following them or waiting outside their home or workplace.

Since the age of 16 has anyone ever sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

Since you were 16 has a member of you family (other than a partner) ever sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

You said someone has sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer
Has a partner or ex-partner sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV58 [ASK IF NIPV56=1 AND NIPV55=1]

Has a member of your family (other than a partner) sent you unwanted letters, emails, text messages or cards that were either obscene or threatening in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV59 [ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since the age of 16 has anyone ever made any obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV60 [ASK IF NIPV59=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]

Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever made any obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV61 [ASK IF NIPV59=1 AND NIPV9 NE 9]

Since you were 16 has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever made any obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV62 [ASK IF NIPV59=1]
You said someone has made obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you. Has anyone done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV63  **[ASK IF NIPV62=1 AND NIPV60=1]**

Has a **partner or ex-partner** made any obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV64  **[ASK IF NIPV62=1 AND NIPV61=1]**

Has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) made any obscene, threatening, nuisance or silent phone calls to you in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV65  **[ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]**

Since the age of 16 has anyone ever waited or loitered outside your home or workplace?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV66  **[ASK IF NIPV65=1 AND NIPV1 NE 3]**

Since you were 16 has a **partner or ex-partner** ever waited or loitered outside your home or workplace?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV67  **[ASK IF NIPV65=1 AND NIPV9 NE 3]**
Since you were 16 a **member of your family** (other than a partner) ever waited or loitered outside your home or workplace?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV68**  
[ASK IF NIPV65=1]

You said someone has waited or loitered outside your home or workplace. Has **anyone** done this to you in the **last 12 months**?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV69**  
[ASK IF NIPV68=1 AND NIPV66=1]

Has a **partner or ex-partner** waited or loitered outside your home or workplace in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV70**  
[ASK IF NIPV68=1 AND NIPV67=1]

Has a **member of your family** (other than a partner) waited or loitered outside your home or workplace in the **last 12 months**?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV71**  
[ASK ALL MODULE C AND D RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

Since the age of 16 has **anyone** ever followed you around and watched you?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

**NIPV72**  
[ASK IF NIPV71=1]
Since you were 16 has a partner or ex-partner ever followed you around and watched you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV73  [ASK IF NIPV71=1]

Since you were 16 has a member of your family (other than a partner) ever followed you around and watched you?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV74  [ASK IF NIPV71=1]

You said someone has followed you around and watched you. Has anyone done this to you in the last 12 months?

This may have been a partner, a family member, a friend or work colleague, someone you knew casually, or a stranger.

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV75  [ASK IF NIPV74=1 AND NIPV72=1]

Has a partner or ex-partner followed you around and watched you in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

NIPV76  [ASK IF NIPV74=1 AND NIPV73=1]

Has a member of your family followed you around and watched you in the last 12 months?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

16.9 NATURE OF PARTNER DOMESTIC ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS
DEFINITION OF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS

PV2 IN (1..11) OR PV10 IN (1..4) OR PV11 IN (1..4) OR PV12 IN (1..4) OR PV21 IN (1..4) OR PV22 IN (1..4) OR PV23 IN (1..4) OR PV24 IN (1..4) OR PV25 IN (1..4) OR PV26 IN (1..4) OR PV34 IN (1..4) OR PV35 IN (1..4) OR PV36 IN (1..4) OR PV37 IN (1..4) OR PV38 IN (1..4) OR NIPV2=1 OR NIPV4=1 OR NIPV7=1 OR NIPV21=1 OR NIPV27=1 OR NIPV39=1 OR NIPV51=1 OR NIPV57=1 OR NIPV63=1 OR NIPV69=1 OR NIPV75=1

+DISPLAY [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

For the following questions we would like you to consider all the abusive experiences you have suffered over the last 12 months from any partner or ex-partner, including pestering or harassment, physical violence, emotional abuse, sexual assaults or threats. By partner, we mean any current or former boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife, or civil partner.

We would like to know about all these incidents, even those that you may not have considered very serious.

[DISPLAY only if victim of emotional abuse, i.e. PV2 IN (1..3) OR NIPV2=1 and no other form of partner abuse]

You will now be asked some questions about the nature of your experiences. As these questions are being asked of people with a wide range of different experiences, some may not appear relevant to you. Please choose the answer that best fits and move on to the next question.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

PV41 [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months have you been abused by one partner or by more than one partner?

7. One partner
8. Two different partners
9. Three different partners
10. More than three different partners
11. Don’t know/can’t remember
12. Don’t wish to answer

PDA50 [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

What was the sex of the [person/people] who abused you?

1. Male
2. Female
3. Both male and female
4. Don’t know
5. Don’t want to answer
PV40  [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

How many times in the last 12 months have you been abused in any way?

10. Once
11. Twice
12. 3 to 5 times
13. Between 6 and 20 times
14. Between 21 and 49 times
15. More than 50 times
16. Too many times to count
17. Don’t know/can’t remember
18. Don’t wish to answer

PDA51AA-PDA51AF  [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

We now want to ask you some questions about who, if anyone, you have told about [the/any of the] abuse you have suffered in the last 12 months.

PLEASE PRESS THE KEY WITH THE RED STICKER TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION

PDA52AA-PDA52AJ  [ASK IF PDA51A IN (1..3)]

And have any of these people given you any of the following types of advice or support?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Financial assistance
2. Arranging accommodation
3. Listening to your problems
4. Providing you with an alarm
5. Giving you advice about how to protect yourself
6. Referred you to another organisation/someone else for further advice or support
7. Some other kind of support or advice
8. No support or advice provided
9. Don’t know/Can’t remember
10. Don’t wish to answer
**PDA53A [ASK IF PDA52A IN (1..7)]**

How helpful was the advice or support they provided?

1. Very helpful
2. Fairly helpful
3. Slightly helpful
4. Not at all helpful
5. Don’t know/Can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer

**PDA51BA-PDA51BH [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]**

In the last 12 months, have you personally told anyone in the following organisations about [the/any of the] abuse you have suffered?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

10. The police
11. Any health professionals (e.g. doctor, nurse, health visitor etc)
12. Any local council department (e.g. social services, housing department
13. Any other government agency (e.g. benefit agency)
14. A lawyer, solicitor or other legal professional
15. Have told none of these organisations
16. Don’t know/Can’t remember
17. Don’t want to answer

**PDA52BA-PDA52BJ [ASK IF PDA51B IN (1..5)]**

And has anyone in these organisations given you any of the following types of advice or support?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Financial assistance
2. Arranging accommodation
3. Listening to your problems
4. Providing you with an alarm
5. Giving you advice about how to protect yourself
6. Referred you to another organisation/someone else for further advice or support
7. Some other kind of support or advice
8. No support or advice provided
9. Don’t know/Can’t remember
10. Don’t wish to answer
PDA53B  [ASK IF PDA52B IN (1..7)]

How helpful was the advice or support they provided?

1. Very helpful
2. Fairly helpful
3. Slightly helpful
4. Not at all helpful
5. Don’t know/Can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer

PDA51CA-PDA51CG  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months, have you personally told any of the following people or organisations about [the/any of the] abuse you have suffered?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

7. A counsellor/therapist
8. Victim Support
9. A helpline (e.g. national domestic violence helpline, a rape crisis line, a men’s helpline, gay helpline, Childline)
10. A specialist support service (e.g. Independent Domestic Violence Adviser/Independent Sexual Violence Adviser/refuge/charity)
11. Have told none of these people or organisations
12. Don’t know/Can’t remember
13. Don’t wish to answer

PDA52CA-PDA52CJ  [ASK IF PDA51C IN (1..4)]

And have any of these people or organisations given you any of the following types of advice or support?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Financial assistance
2. Arranging accommodation
3. Listening to your problems
4. Providing you with an alarm
5. Giving you advice about how to protect yourself
6. Referred you to another organisation/someone else for further advice or support
7. Some other kind of support or advice
8. No support or advice provided
9. Don’t know/Can’t remember
10. Don’t wish to answer
PDA53C  [ASK IF PDA52C IN (1..7)]

How helpful was the advice or support they provided?

1. Very helpful
2. Fairly helpful
3. Slightly helpful
4. Not at all helpful
5. Don’t know/Can’t remember
6. Don’t wish to answer

PDA51D  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months, have you personally told anyone else or any other organisation which we have not already mentioned about the abuse [the/any of the abuse] you have suffered?

5. Yes
6. No
7. Don’t know/Can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer

PDA60  [ASK IF PDA51B IN (1..4) OR PDA51C IN (2..4)]

As far as you know have any of the agencies you told about the abuse carried out an assessment of your safety?

5. Yes
6. No
7. Don’t know/Can’t remember
8. Don’t want to answer

PDA2A-PDA2N  [ASK IF PDA51B IN (1..6) BUT NE 1 (POLICE)]

Thinking only about the last 12 months, why have you not told the police about [the/any of the] abuse?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

15. Too trivial / not worth reporting
16. Private / family matter / not police business
17. Didn’t think they could do much to help
18. Didn’t think they would believe me
19. Didn’t think the police would be sympathetic
20. Police did not come when called
21. Dislike / fear of police
22. Feared more violence as a result of involving the police
23. Didn’t want any more humiliation
24. Didn’t want to go to court
25. I had already told them about it before the last 12 months
26. Some other reason
27. Don’t know/ can’t remember
28. Don’t wish to answer
PDA3  [ASK IF PDA51B IN (1..6) BUT NE 1 (POLICE)]

Although you did not tell the police about [the/any of the] abuse, did they come to know about it in some other way in the last 12 months?

5. Yes
6. No
7. Don’t know/Can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer

PDA4A-
PDA4E  [ASK IF PDA3 = 1]]

How did the police come to know about it?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

6. Someone in my family told them
7. Someone outside my family told them
8. They found out in some other way
9. Don’t know/Can’t remember
10. Don’t wish to answer

PDA5A-
PDA5G  [ASK IF PDA51B = 1 OR PDA3 = 1]

Please think about the last time [you told the police about/the police came to know about] [the/any of the] abuse. Which, if any, of these things happened as a result of them getting involved?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

8. Police warned the person who did it
9. Police arrested the person who did it
10. Police charged the person who did it
11. Too early to say
12. Police took no action
13. Don’t know/Can’t remember
14. Don’t wish to answer

PDA6  [ASK IF PDA5 IN (1..3)]

As far as you know, did the case come to court?

6. Yes
7. Not yet
8. No
9. Don’t know/Can’t remember
10. Don’t wish to answer
PDA7A-
PDA7E [ASK IF PDA6 = 3]

Why did the case not come to court?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

6. I decided not to continue
7. The Police/Crown Prosecution Service decided not to take any further action
8. Some other reason
9. Don’t know/Can’t remember
10. Don’t wish to answer

PDA9A [ASK IF PDA5 IN (1…3) OR PDA5 = 5]

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the outcome?

By outcome, we mean the actions taken by the police and/or the courts and/or the Crown Prosecution Service.

7. Very satisfied
8. Fairly satisfied
9. Fairly dissatisfied
10. Very dissatisfied
11. Don’t know
12. Don’t wish to answer

PDA9B [ASK IF PDA5 IN (1…3) OR PDA5 = 5]

Overall, how much more safe or unsafe did you feel as a result of the outcome?

By outcome, we mean the actions taken by the police and/or the courts and/or the Crown Prosecution Service.

8. Much more safe
9. A bit more safe
10. About as safe as before
11. A bit more unsafe
12. Much more unsafe
13. Don’t know
14. Don’t wish to answer

PDA9 [ASK IF PDA51B = 1 OR PDA3 = 1)]

Overall, taking everything into account how helpful did you find the police in handling the matter?

7. Very helpful
8. Fairly helpful
9. Not very helpful
10. Not at all helpful
11. Don’t know/can’t remember
12. Don’t wish to answer
In the last 12 months have you suffered any of the following injuries as a result of [the/any of the] abuse?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

4. Minor bruising or black eye
5. Scratches
6. Severe bruising or bleeding from cuts
9. Internal injuries or broken bones/teeth
10. Any other physical injuries
11. None of these
12. Don’t know/Can’t remember
13. Don’t wish to answer

[Apart from any physical injury, in the last 12 months] have you suffered any of the following as a result of [the/any of the] abuse?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

1. Mental or emotional problems (e.g. difficulty sleeping, nightmares, depression, low self esteem
2. Contracted a disease
3. Became pregnant
4. Stopped trusting people / difficulty in other relationships
5. Tried to kill yourself
6. None of these
7. Don’t know/Can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer

In the last 12 months did you see a doctor, nurse, or some other health worker because of the injuries or problems you suffered?

5. Yes
6. No
7. Don’t know/Can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer
PDA12A- [ASK IF PDA11 = 1] PDA12I

Where did you go to get help?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

10. GP’s/ doctor’s surgery
11. Hospital Casualty / Accident and Emergency dept
12. Hospital rape unit
13. Sexual assault referral centre
14. Specialist mental health / psychiatric services
15. Other special health clinic such as Family Planning/Sexual Health
16. Other health services
17. Don’t know/ can’t remember
18. Don’t wish to answer

PDA13 [ASK IF PDA12 IN (1..7)]

When you went to get help did any doctor, nurse, or other health worker ever ask you about the cause of your injuries or problems?

4. Yes
5. No
6. Don’t know/can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA15 [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

In the last 12 months, did you have to take any time off work because of [the/any of the] abuse you suffered?

[If you did not work in the last 12 months please just press 3]

6. Yes
7. No
8. [Did not have a job in the last 12 months]
9. Don’t know/Can’t remember
10. Don’t wish to answer

PDA16 [ASK IF PDA15 = 1]

And how much time did you take off work altogether in the last 12 months?

If you were off work for more than one period please try to estimate as best you can the total amount of time you were off.

7. 2 days or less
8. 3 to 6 days
9. 1 to 3 weeks
10. A month or more
11. Don’t know/Can’t remember
12. Don’t wish to answer
PDA17  [ASK IF PDA15 = 1 OR 2]

And did you lose your job or have to give up work as a result of [the/any of the] abuse you suffered?

5. Yes  
6. No  
7. Don’t know/Can’t remember  
8. Don’t wish to answer

PDA67  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Thinking about [the most recent occasion] when you were threatened or physically abused, what was the person who abused you doing at the time of the incident?

9. Working (full-time or part-time)  
10. Studying (full-time or part-time)  
11. Retired  
12. Unemployed  
13. Looking after home  
14. Something else  
15. Don’t know/can’t remember  
16. Don’t wish to answer

PDA19  [ASK IF PDA67 = 1]

What would you estimate was the total earnings of this person in the last 12 months (before tax and other deductions)?

10. Under £5,000  
11. £5,000 - £9,999  
12. £10,000 - £19,999  
13. £20,000 - £29,999  
14. £30,000 - £39,999  
15. £40,000 - £49,999  
16. £50,000 or more  
17. Don’t know/Can’t remember  
18. Don’t wish to answer

PDA23  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

During the last year did you ever live with the partner who abused you?  
[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

5. Yes  
6. No  
7. Don’t know/can’t remember  
8. Don’t wish to answer

PDA68  [ASK IF PDA23=1]

Did you leave your shared accommodation because of the abuse, even if only for one night?

5. Yes  
6. No  
7. Don’t know/can’t remember  
8. Don’t wish to answer
PDA69  [ASK IF PDA68=1]

Where did you stay on the first night after you left your shared accommodation?

9. With relatives
10. With friends/neighbours
11. At a hotel/lodgings
12. On the street
13. At a shelter/refuge
14. Somewhere else
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

PDA70A- PDA70H  [ASK IF PDA68=2]

What were the reasons that made you stay?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

9. Never considered leaving
10. Nowhere to go
11. Love/feelings for partner
12. Presence of children
13. Fear of further abuse
14. Other
15. Don’t know/can’t remember
16. Don’t wish to answer

PDA28  [ASK IF FEMALE VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Were you pregnant at any point in the last 12 months while in your relationship with this person?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

5. Yes
6. No
7. Don’t know/Can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer

PDA29  [ASK IF PDA28 = 1]

Did they ever threaten or use violence on you when you were pregnant?

[Please only think about the most recent relationship in which you were abused]

5. Yes
6. No
7. Don’t know/Can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer
PDA66  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS AND 
NUMCHIL>0]

Thinking about [the most recent occasion] when you were threatened or physically 
abused, did any children in the household see or hear what happened?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/Can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA40  [ASK IF VICTIM OF PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

[Please think only about the most recent occasion in the last 12 months when you 
were threatened or physically abused by a partner.]

As far as you know, at the time it happened [was the person/were any of the people] 
who did it under the influence of drink?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/ can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA41  [ASK IF PDA40 IN (1..3)]

And as far as you know, at the time it happened [was the person/were any of the 
people] who did it under the influence of drugs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know/ can’t remember
4. Don’t wish to answer

PDA42  [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

[On the most recent occasion were/Were] you under the influence of drink at the 
time of the incident?

5. Yes
6. No
7. Don’t know/can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer

PDA43  [ASK IF PDA42 IN (1..3)]

Were you under the influence of drugs at the time of the incident?

5. Yes
6. No
7. Don’t know/can’t remember
8. Don’t wish to answer
PDA20  [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Thinking about all the abuse you have suffered in the last 12 months, would you call what happened to you domestic violence?

4. Yes
5. No
6. Don’t know/Can’t remember

PDA21  [ASK IF VICTIM OF ANY PARTNER ABUSE IN LAST 12 MONTHS]

Which one of these do you think best describes what happened to you?

7. It was a crime,
8. It was wrong, but not a crime
9. It was just something that happens
10. None of these
11. Don’t know/Can’t remember
12. Don’t wish to answer

SXCLASS  [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=1]

We would like to finish this section by collecting some information about sexual orientation.

Please choose a category from this list which best describes how you would think of yourself.

This is very important information as it allows us to understand how different types of crime are experienced by different groups in the population

7. Heterosexual or straight
8. Gay or lesbian
9. Bisexual
10. Other
11. Don’t know
12. Don’t wish to answer

SXCLAS2  [ASK ALL RESPONDENTS IF NONRESP=3]

YELLOW SHOW CARD Y7
We would like to finish this section by collecting some information about you.

Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself?
Please just read out the letter next to the description.

IF NECESSARY: This is very important information as it allows us to understand how different types of crime are experienced by different groups in the population

7. K. Heterosexual or straight
8. W. Gay or lesbian
9. C. Bisexual
10. T. Other
11. D. Don’t wish to answer
12. NOT ON CARD: Don’t know

[NOTE: SXCLASS AND SXCLAS2 will be merged together into one single derived variable in the data called SXCLASS1]
Thank you for completing this section. Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers, the interviewer can tell you how to do this. Please tell the interviewer that you have finished and he/she will press a key which will hide your answers, so that no-one can see them on the screen.

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANYBODY ELSE PRESENT IN THE ROOM WHILST RESPONDENT WAS COMPLETING SELF-COMPLETION SECTION?

7. Yes - spouse / partner / boyfriend/girlfriend was present
8. Yes - another adult household member was present
9. Yes - a child household member was present
10. Yes - a non-household member was present
11. Yes - someone present but don’t know who they were
12. Nobody else present

DID ANYONE ELSE LOOK AT OR DISCUSS ANY PART OF THE SELF-COMPLETION SECTIONS DURING COMPLETION?

4. Yes - looked at / read / filled in together
5. Yes - discussed only
6. No

INTERVIEWER: DID RESPONDENT DO THE WHOLE OF THE SELF-COMPLETION ON THEIR OWN OR DID THEY REQUIRE ANY HELP?

6. Whole self-completion done by respondent
7. Respondent required help with one or two questions
8. Respondent required help with more than one or two questions but less than half
9. Respondent required help with more than half the questions but not all
10. Respondent required help with all or nearly all of the questions

INTERVIEWER RECORD: DOES THE RESPONDENT HAVE ANY DIFFICULTIES READING OR UNDERSTANDING ENGLISH?

1. Yes
2. No
INTSEX  [ASK ALL]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE YOUR OWN SEX

3. Male
4. Female

LANDLIN  [ASK ALL]

Do you have a fixed telephone line (landline) in your home?

INTERVIEWER: THIS SHOULD BE AN ACTIVE TELEPHONE NUMBER

3. Yes
4. No

PEREMAIL  [ASK ALL]

Do you have an email address that you access at least once a month?

INTERVIEWER: THIS MAY BE EITHER A PERSONAL OR WORK EMAIL

1. Yes
2. No

SUPERVIS  [ASK IF LANDLIN= YES OR (MOBILE= YES AND NADULTS=1) OR (MOBILE= YES AND WHMOB1 = YES AND NADULTS=1)]

A certain number of interviews on any survey are checked by a supervisor to make sure that people were satisfied with the way the interview was carried out. In case my supervisor needs to contact you it would be helpful if we could have your telephone number.

INTERVIEWER: WRITE NUMBER ON ADDRESS CONTACT SHEET

4. Number given
5. Number refused
6. No phone

FOLLOWUP  [ASK ALL]

It is possible that we may want to contact you again for additional information. Would you be willing to be contacted again?

3. Yes – willing to be re-contacted
4. No – not willing to be re-contacted

EMAIL  [ASK IF PEREMAIL = YES AND FOLLOWUP = YES]

Please may I have your email address in case we want to contact you?

INTERVIEWER: THIS MAY BE EITHER A PERSONAL OR WORK EMAIL

1. Yes
2. No